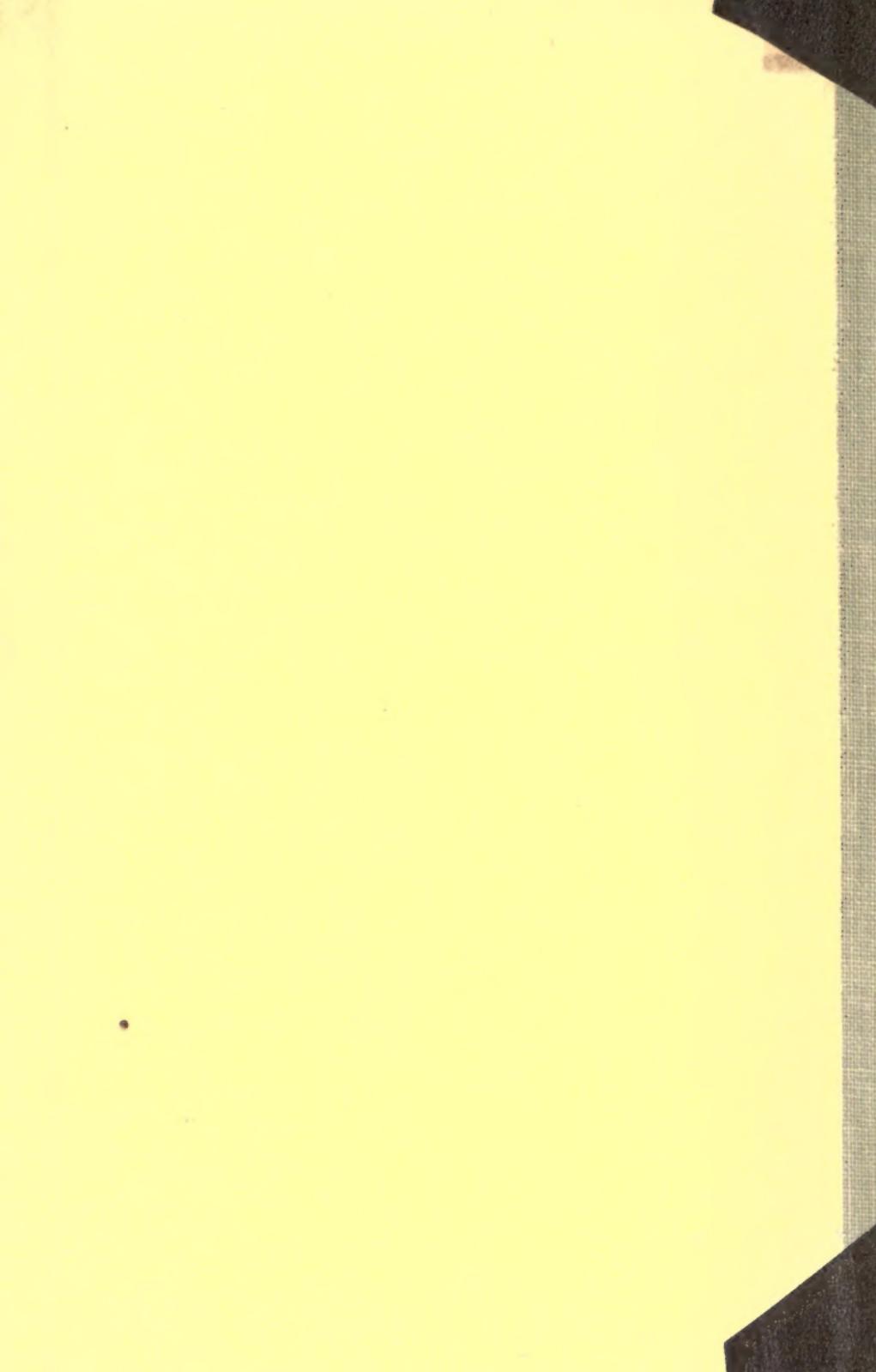


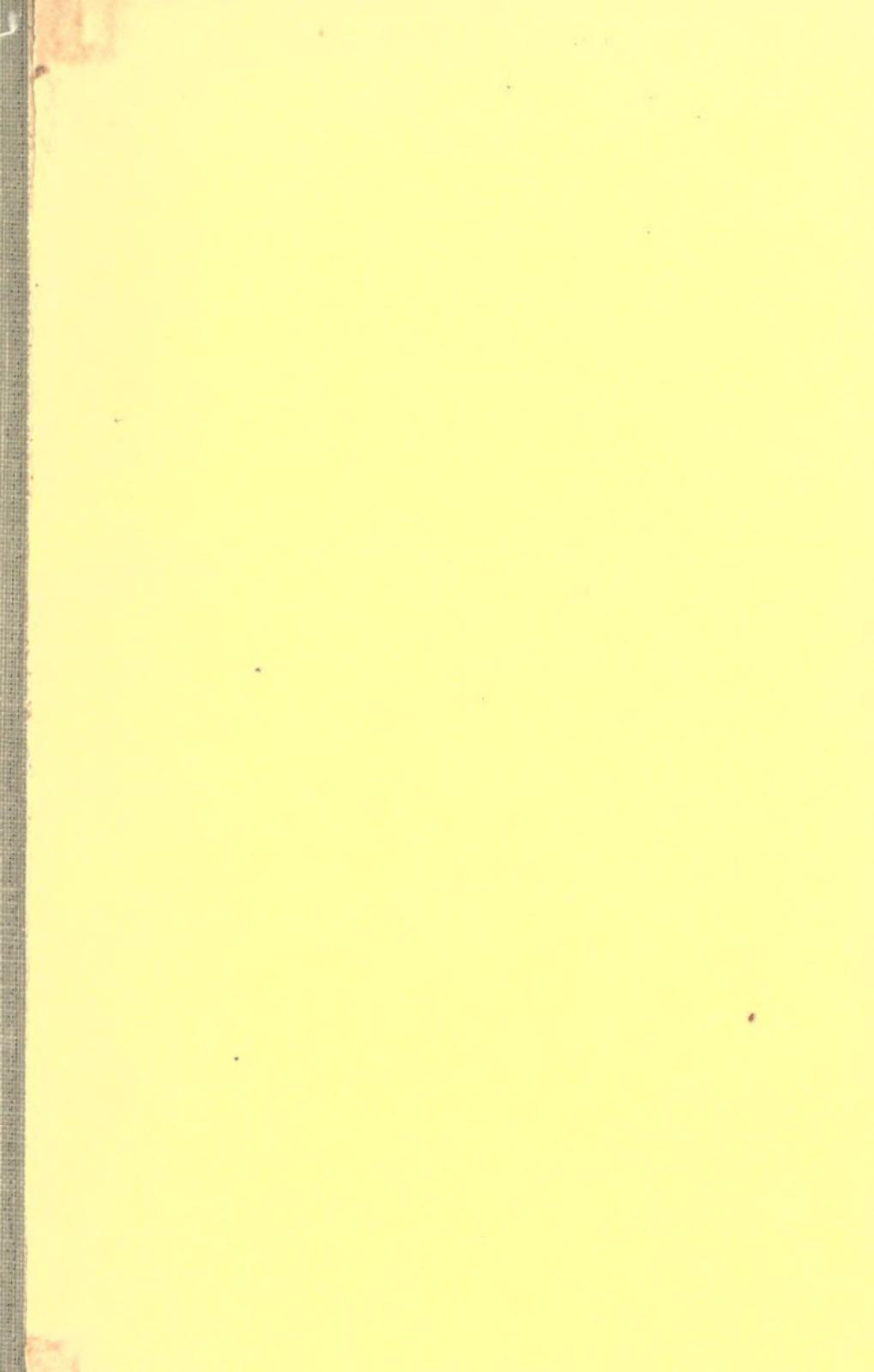
A  
0 0 1 3 2 0 4 9 2 0



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY

California  
Regional  
Facility







May 19 1891.

6.5.91



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

*D. Hutchesson*

A

# FIRST GREEK READER

WITH

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

BY

CHARLES M. MOSS

REVISED EDITION

Boston

JOHN ALYN, PUBLISHER

1886

*Copyright, 1885,*  
BY JOHN ALLYN.

University Press:  
JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

PA  
260  
M67  
1886

## PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

---

In this edition many changes and additions have been made, which, it is hoped, will make it much more useful than the former was. The hearty thanks of the editor are due, and given, to several teachers for suggestions and corrections, but especially to Professor M. W. Humphreys, LL.D., of the University of Texas, and Professor A. C. Zenos, M.A., of Lake Forest University. The latter has also kindly read the proofs of this edition.



## P R E F A C E.

---

THIS little book is intended to be put into the hands of pupils as soon as they have learned the first declension and the present indicative active of the verb. The stories are graded with this, and the subsequent progress of the pupils through all the declensions and verb forms, in view. But it is not a parsing book. It is intended to be a help toward a pleasant and rapid translation.

The book has grown out of the needs of my own work. An experience of some years with a volume scarcely fitted for the place it is hoped this will fill, has abundantly justified the belief that Greek for beginners can be made attractive, and that, therefore, far more can be accomplished in a given time than when pupils are launched into Xenophon from the Grammar and First Book. Aside from the questionableness of putting a classic author into beginners' hands, a procedure tolerated only with Latin and Greek, Xenophon ushers pupils into a whole world of thought and custom unfamiliar to them ; and he is too apt to present grammatical and other difficulties with disheartening frequency. By giving stories complete in themselves, the disadvantage to a young student of feeling day by day that there is something left unfinished, and which, in the end, he may never complete, is removed. Besides, it may perhaps be no detriment that the stories are, for the most part at least, interesting enough to provoke voluntary effort to read them.

If any object to first classes reading other than classic Greek, a perusal of Krüger's Preface to Arrian's *Anabasis* will show what an undoubted authority in classical matters can say to the contrary. Objections to transforming Herodotus and Lucian can be met by reference to various English works of good repute in which a similar plan is pursued.

A considerable part of the notes is made up of references to similar words and phrases previously used. Several ends are reached by this, not the least of which is to encourage pupils to keep well in hand the work they have gone over. Another, scarcely less important, is to beget the habit of illustrating one part of the text by that already passed over. In the matter of words it would seem better for a beginner to refer to a sentence in which they are actually used, than to a vocabulary where all connections in sense are lost. A large share of the use most pupils make of a vocabulary is to hunt out words whose meanings they might recall with a little more patience. That benefit to his use of his mother tongue which a student is supposed to derive from the study of another language, is thereby greatly abridged. Anything that will tend to break up this habit and turn the strength thus wasted to a better purpose, is a gain in every way. The grammatical references have the same object primarily in view, but due attention is given to the illustration of syntax. Where attention is called to cognates and derivatives, it is as a suggestive help to translation, and that only.

Finally, the book is sent out in the hope that it may be useful at a point where, unless analogy is at fault, a gap is most detrimental to a student's hope and progress.

CHARLES M. MOSS.

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY,  
BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Aug. 1, 1885.

## TABLE OF STORIES.

---

The numerals are for the pages on which the *stories* (not sections) begin. Where a story has several sections and occupies more than one page, the numerals are double.

---

	PAGE
A troublesome Boy . . . . .	1
Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision . . . . .	1
Penny wise, Pound foolish . . . . .	2
Honorable Scars . . . . .	2
A Pedant learns about a Ladder . . . . .	3
He makes another Blunder . . . . .	3
Very bad Memory . . . . .	3
Qualifications of a Ruler . . . . .	4
Wants a practical Education . . . . .	4
The Deceitfulness of Riches . . . . .	4
Draco's Laws . . . . .	5
Last Acts of Darius . . . . .	5
Decoration Day . . . . .	6
Experiment with a Crow . . . . .	6
Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier . . . . .	6
Build Ships . . . . .	7
Napoleon and the Priest . . . . .	7
A "Smart" Girl . . . . .	8
A noble Reply . . . . .	8
An Irish Bull . . . . .	8
When Sects do disagree . . . . .	9
Medical Science in Babylon . . . . .	9
A Difference of Opinion . . . . .	9

	PAGE
Procrustes' Bed . . . . .	10
A clear Conscience . . . . .	10
The Parthians . . . . .	10
Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness . . . . .	10
Boast not Thyself . . . . .	11
Alexander's Victory and Offering . . . . .	11
Disobedience and fine Clothes . . . . .	12
Penalty of questioning a General's Reputation . . . . .	13
Dress according to your Station . . . . .	14
The Thieves and the Cock . . . . .	14
<b>A Saying of Pyrrho</b> . . . . .	<b>15</b>
Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law . . . . .	15
Greek Legend of the Deluge . . . . .	16
Socrates to his Judges . . . . .	16-18
Custom of the Trausi . . . . .	18
News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled . . . . .	18
Cyrus proposes to rule . . . . .	19
The Pig and the Farmer . . . . .	20
He makes the worse appear the better Reason . . . . .	21
Apelles and the foolish Painter . . . . .	21
The Fowler and the Partridge . . . . .	22
What! make a Puritan laugh in Company . . . . .	22
Drink steals away men's Brains . . . . .	23
I brand him as a Horse-thief . . . . .	24
The Frogs ask Zeus for a King . . . . .	25
Cock-fighting at Athens . . . . .	25
Good Advice rejected . . . . .	26
Epycides liberates himself . . . . .	26
One Physician less to kill us . . . . .	27
War has three Handmaids . . . . .	27
The tame Snake . . . . .	28
The perverse Pigs . . . . .	29
How to cure Stage-fright . . . . .	29
Please defer your Counsel . . . . .	30
Anacharsis visits Solon . . . . .	30
Rough Wooing at Rome . . . . .	31
Filial Affection rewarded . . . . .	31
A profitable Radish for the Gardener . . . . .	32

## TABLE OF STORIES.

ix

	PAGE
The Herdsman's Calf proves a Dead Loss . . . . .	33
I train my Horse to be obedient . . . . .	33, 34
Once too often . . . . .	34
A curious Disease . . . . .	35
How Meleager's Life was saved and lost . . . . .	36
Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth . . . . .	37
The Ape and the Fishermen . . . . .	38
Wonderful Boys, these . . . . .	38
Ponus entertains a God; the Result . . . . .	39, 40
A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox . . . . .	40, 41
Fond of the Fine Arts . . . . .	41, 42
Dorias, the Patriot . . . . .	42
Solon and Thales speak of Families . . . . .	43, 44
Hermes, the poor Man, and Dives . . . . .	44-47
Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend . . . . .	47-50
The law Courts of Athens . . . . .	50
The Story of Tell . . . . .	51, 52
The King consults his wise Men . . . . .	52, 53
A wonderful old Man . . . . .	53
I can tell a stranger Story . . . . .	54
The wounded Enemies . . . . .	55
The Battle of Marathon . . . . .	56-65
Hercules at the Cross-roads . . . . .	65-68
Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus . . . . .	69
The Story of Thermopylæ . . . . .	70-78
How Solon won back Salamis . . . . .	79-81
Menippus and Charon quarrel . . . . .	81
Crœsus denounces Menippus to Pluto . . . . .	83
Polyphemus and Poseidon . . . . .	84
In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties . . . . .	86
Hercules and Æsculapius quarrel . . . . .	87



## HINTS FOR TRANSLATING AND CONSTRUING.

---

1. ACCUSTOM yourself at the outset to run your eye over a sentence, and group together those words whose endings (and positions) show that they agree. Then remember that,—
  - a. The subject is often a personal pronoun implied in the verb.
  - b. It is as likely to be found after the verb as before it.
  - c. An infinitive is more likely to have its subject in the accusative than not.
  - d. If there is no finite verb to be seen, *էστι* or *էἰσι* is often left out.
  - e. If the sentence seems to have nothing in it but nominatives, the subject may often be detected by the presence of the article before it, as predicates rarely take one.
  - f. In translating sentences beginning with a verb, you can often use ‘there ;’ as ‘there is,’ or ‘there came.’
2. Do not think it necessary to know the meaning of every word before beginning to translate a Greek sentence into an English one, and least of all to hunt up every word in the vocabulary in the order in which it stands in the sentence. If you say, ‘He is a —— man, and —— his country dearly,’ you would need no dictionary to tell you that ‘good’ or ‘patriotic’ and ‘loves’ will complete the sentence. Treat the Greek in the same way for a preliminary translation.

*a.* Many times a Greek sentence will yield sense soonest by giving it an almost word-for-word translation. Thus, taking at random the first sentence of story 79 : ‘A certain man very poor being and likewise very unfortunate, desired himself to kill, to die preferring rather than wretchedly to live.’ It is clear enough what this means. A good translation will easily follow.

*b.* For this preliminary work use the vocabulary as little as possible. For a final translation you may need to refer to it ; but to use it every time you meet a word whose meaning you do not happen to know at first sight is irrational, begets a distrust of your own memory, and ease in translation will be acquired with great difficulty. *Recollect that brains and common sense, not thumbs, should get most exercise.*

*c.* If a sentence after this does not yield sense, there is every chance that the succeeding ones will throw the needed light upon it ; therefore keep the run of the story carefully in mind as you progress.

3. Notice the position of the article, especially if it is a nominative.

*a.* All words placed between an article and its noun constitute with the article and noun *a single clause*, which must be all construed together, just like a clause in brackets. Take these two sentences : (1) *οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀνθρωποι τιμῶνται* : (2) *οἱ ἀνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμῶνται*. In (1) the words *ἐν τῇ πόλει* must go closely with *οἱ ἀνθρωποι*, ‘the-men-in-the-city are honored ;’ in (2) *ἐν τῇ πόλει* goes not with *οἱ ἀνθρωποι*, but with *τιμῶνται*, ‘the men are honored-in-the-city.’

*b.* Sometimes after an article and its noun the same article is repeated, followed by an adjective, or some expression equivalent to an adjective. Thus : (1) *ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς* : (2) *οἱ ἀνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει*. Here the word or words introduced by the *second* article are treated exactly as if they had been placed between the *first* article and its noun ; *i. e.* they make

with these *a single clause*, which must all be construed together. Thus : (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς = ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ = ‘the-good-man ;’ (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει = οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι = ‘the-men-in-the-city.’

c. An exceedingly common construction in Greek is that of the *article agreeing with the participle of a verb*, just as if this latter were a substantive. (It occurs sometimes in English, as ‘the slain,’ ‘the missing,’ etc., but much more frequently in Greek.) (1) Often it may be construed *as a relative clause*. Thus : οἱ ψευσάμενοι, ‘those who lied ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of her who is reigning ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘that which is being carried.’ (2) But sometimes it may be more neatly and compactly expressed by *turning the participle into a substantive*. Thus, in the instances just given : οἱ ψευσάμενοι, ‘the liars ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of the queen ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘the burden.’

d. An article in Greek is often best translated by a *possessive pronoun*, ‘my, your, his, its, their,’ etc. Common sense will show you *which* pronoun to choose. Thus : λούματὶ τὰς χεῖρας, ‘I wash *my* hands ;’ ἔρρηξε τὸν δεσμόν, ‘he broke *his* chain,’ or ‘*she* broke *her* chain,’ or ‘*it* broke *its* chain,’ according to the context ; πιέζοντι τοὺς ὑπηκόους, ‘they oppress *their* subjects,’ etc.

e. The article may combine with an infinitive and produce a kind of verbal neuter noun. Thus : τὸ λέγειν, (literally ‘the to-speak,’ *i.e.*) ‘the power to speak,’ ‘speech’ (declined, τοῦ λέγειν, τῷ λέγειν, etc.) ; τὸ θνήσκειν, ‘the act of dying,’ ‘death.’

#### 4. αὐτός. τὶς.

a. ‘The same’ is always ὁ αὐτός. Thus : ‘the same man,’ ὁ αὐτὸς ἀνὴρ : ‘of the same woman,’ τῆς αὐτῆς γυναικός.

b. ‘Self’ (if it is not reflexive) is αὐτός, without the article before it. Thus : ‘he himself said it,’ αὐτὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν : ‘these men themselves were killed,’ οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες αὐτοὶ ἀπ-έθανον : ‘the wall of the city itself,’ τὸ τεῖχος τῆς πόλεως αὐτῆς.

c. *τις* (indef.) standing alone means ‘some one,’ ‘some.’ But frequently it agrees with some other word, and means ‘a certain ;’ as ἀνδρὶ τινὶ ταῦτα ἔδωκε, ‘he gave this to a certain man.’

5. By all means learn carefully the pronouns, particularly οὗτος, οὗτις, and οὗτε; and no less carefully the adjective οὗδεῖς. Such forms as τάδε, οὗτινα, and οὗδεμίαν will then be easy to handle.

6. Mind your stops, especially the interrogation point (.). Remember that often a pair of commas are used instead of parentheses, whereas a single comma makes a separate new clause.

7. In this book a hyphen is put between the augment, and reduplication, and verb-stem, and between the parts of most compound words. Thus ἐ-τεινον is a verb, and cannot be mistaken for a noun; προ-ε-δίδοντ, the same; but εἰ-εργέτης, ‘well-doer,’ ‘benefactor;’ σύμ-μαχος, prep. σύν, ‘with,’ plus root of μάχομαι, ‘I fight,’ hence ‘ally.’ This device will, it is hoped, aid the student in getting at the form and meaning of words.

#### 8. About some special words.

*καὶ*, and; often even, also.

*δή*, be sure, verily, you know.

*ἄλλα*, neuter plural of *ἄλλος*, but *ἄλλα* = but.

*ἐπει*, when; frequently since.

*ὅτι* means because or that; never that in the sense of *in order that*. Do not confound with *ὅτε* = when, since.

9. The following syllables (among others) are of constant occurrence in all sorts of combinations, and deserve to be noted with great care :—

*γιγ*, or *γον*, or *γεν*, as *γίγνομαι*, I become, am; *γέν-os*, race, descent.

*γνω*, as *γιγνώσκω*, I know; *ἀγνώ-μων*, ignorant, stupid.

**δίκ,** as δίκ-αιος, *a, or, just*; δίκ-η, *suit.*

**δό,** as δί-δω-μι, *I give*; προ-δό-της, *one who gives before, a betrayer, traitor*; δῶ-ρον, *a gift.*

**πέρ,** as περ-άω, *I pass*; πορ-εύω, *I proceed*; ξμ-πειρ-ος, *a, or, experienced.*  
**πολεμ,** as πολεμ-έω, *I make war*; πολεμ-ικός, *ἥ, ὅν, warlike.*

**στά,** as ι-στη-μι, *I place*; στά-θμος, *station.*

**φαν,** as φαίν-ω, *I show*; ἀ-φαν-ής, *ἐσ, invisible.*

**φέρ,** as φέρω, *I bear*; δια-φορ-ά, *difference.*

**φιλ,** as φιλ-έω, *I love*; φιλ-όσοφος, *philosopher.*

**χωρ,** as χώρ-α, *land*; χωρ-έω, *I give place to, retire*; χωρ-ίς (adv.), *separately.*

10. No other words will give you more annoyance than the prepositions, unless you get used to them at the start. It is well to keep in mind that for the most part it is the case which borrows the aid of the preposition, not the preposition which requires that of the case. Hence, just as you would not say ‘at homewards,’ so in Greek *the sense of preposition and case must agree.* Accordingly the sense of the clause will often give a clue to the best English word to use for the preposition. All of them have a fundamental meaning, which, if kept in mind, will aid you greatly to the special meanings. Some are here given:—

**πρό** = *before*; hence also *in preference to, in behalf of.*

**διά** = *through*; hence also *by means of, by reason of.*

**κατά** = *down*; hence *down from, upon (gen.)*; *down along, during (accus.).*

**ἐπί** = *upon*; hence also *in addition to, on account of.*

**παρά** = *alongside of*; hence *from (gen.), at (dat.), to (accus.), the side of.*

**πρός**, *at or by (in front of)*; hence also *in addition to, i. e. putting one thing before another repeatedly; to, toward, i. e. to position at or by.*

11. The following verbs exhibit striking differences of meaning between the active and middle voices:—

## ACTIVE.

- αἴρέω, *I take.*  
 ἀπττω, *I attach.*  
 ἀρχω, *I initiate, I rule.*  
 γαμέω, w. acc. *I marry, said of man.*  
 γράφω, *I write.*  
 ἔχω, *I hold.*
- λανθάνω, *I escape the notice of.*  
 παύω, *I make to cease.*  
 πείθω, *I persuade.*  
 πόλεμον ποιῶ, *I cause a war.*  
 στέλλω, *I send.*  
 συμβουλεύω τινά, *I advise any one.*  
 φοβέω, *I frighten.*
- φυλάττω τινά, *I watch (guard) some one.*

## MIDDLE.

- αἱροῦμαι, *I choose.*  
 ἄπτομαι, *I touch something.*  
 ἀρχομαι, *I begin.*  
 γαμοῦμαι, w. dat. *said of woman.*
- γράφομαι, *I indict.*  
 ἔχομαι, w. gen. *I hold on to; hence, am close to something.*  
 λανθάνομαι, *I forget.*  
 παύομαι, *I cease.*  
 πείθομαι, *I obey.*  
 πόλεμον ποιοῦμαι, *I carry on war.*  
 στέλλομαι, *I set out.*  
 συμβουλεύομαι τινά, *I ask advice of any one.*  
 φοβοῦμαι, *I fear (not so οἰδομαι).*  
 φυλάττομαι τινά, *I am on my guard against some one.*

For farther instances of the same kind, see the vocabulary.

# FIRST GREEK READER.

---

## 1. *A troublesome Boy.*

ἔχω παιδίον ὃ φιλῶ, καὶ Στέφανον καλῶ αὐτόν.  
ὅ δὲ κουφό-νους ἔστιν· ἀνα-βαίνει γὰρ ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν  
ἢ ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον. καὶ οὗτῳ τοὺς αὐτοῦ φίλους φοβεῖ.  
πολλάκις λυπεῖ τὴν μικρὰν ἀδελφήν. καλοῦμεν τὴν  
ἀδελφὴν Ἐλένην.

## 2. *He has a Nurse.*

ἔστι δὲ τῷ Στεφάνῳ τροφὸς σοφὴ καὶ ἀγαθή.  
καὶ φιλεῖ αὐτὸν. ἀλλὰ ἐνίοτε κακός ἔστιν. ἡ οὖν  
τροφὸς παίει τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ποτε ὅρᾳ  
αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ ὅπου ἵπποι καὶ ἄμαξαι εἰσιν.  
ἐθέλει οὖν τὸ κακὸν παιδίον κολάζειν. ἀλλὰ ἀπο-  
τρέχει ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν καὶ αὐτῆς καταγελᾷ. ἡ δὲ  
τροφὸς λέγει, ‘οὐκ ἔστι παιδίον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ὃ  
οὗτῳ κακόν ἔστιν.’

## 3. *Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision.*

κλέπτης ποτὲ Φιλίππω, τῷ κριτῇ, λέγει, ‘ὦ Φί-  
λιππε, κλέπτης ἔχων τὸν ἐμὸν ἵππον ἀπ-ελαύνει.

ὅ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ὃν νομίζω εἶναι τὸν κλέπτην,  
ἔστιν Ἀλέξανδρος· καὶ εὐθὺς ἄλλος ἄνθρωπος  
πάρεστιν ὃς λέγει, ‘Ἀλέξανδρός εἰμι. οὐ τὴν  
ἀλήθειαν λέγει· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος οὐκ αὐτοῦ ἔστιν,  
ἄλλὰ Κύρου. ὁ δὲ πονηρὸς ἄξιός ἔστι δίκης, ὡς  
κλέπτης ὅν·’

Φίλιππος δὲ, ἀκούων τὸν λόγον τῶν ἀνθρώπων,  
νομίζει ἀμφοτέρους κλέπτας εἶναι καὶ διακρίνει ὥδε·  
δεῖ τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κλέπτην φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας,  
τὸν δὲ δεύτερον διώκειν τὸν πρῶτον.

#### 4. *Penny wise, Pound foolish.*

ὅ ἐμὸς φίλος λέγει ὅτι ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ χώρᾳ ἄνθρωπος  
οἴκει ὃς οὐ σοφός ἔστιν· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος αὐτοῦ  
μέλλει θυήσκειν ὅτι ὁ ἀνόητος ἄνθρωπος, οὐ χιλὸν  
καὶ κριθὰς, ἀλλὰ ξύλα καὶ λίθους τῷ ἵππῳ παρέχει·  
λέγει δὲ, ‘ἀνάγκη ἔστι τῷ ἵππῳ μανθάνειν  
ξύλα καὶ λίθους ἐσθίειν.’ εἰ οὕτως ποιεῖ ἀνάγκη  
ἔστιν αὐτῷ πολλοὺς ἵππους λαμβάνειν, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγον  
χρυσίον ἔχει.

#### 5. *Honorable Scars.*

καλὸς δοκεῖ ὁ λόγος ὃν ἐθέλω λέγειν περὶ  
δυοῦ στρατιωτῶν. ὁ μὲν οὐ καλός ἔστιν· ἔνα  
γὰρ ὀφθαλμὸν ἔχει ἀντὶ δυοῦ καὶ ἄλλα κακῶς ἔχει  
διὰ τοὺς πολεμίους. ὁ δὲ ἔτερος, ἄγροικος ὁν,  
λέγει, ‘τὸ πρόσωπόν σου δοκεῖ αἰσχρὸν εἶναι.’ ὁ  
δὲ πρῶτος λέγει, ‘ἐκεῖνο τὸ πρόσωπον ὁ μισεῖς,

καίπερ οὐ καλὸν ὅν, οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἔστιν· οἱ γὰρ πολέμιοι, ὑφ' ᾧν οὗτω πάσχω, ἀγαθοί εἰσιν· ἐγὼ δὲ ὄρῳ τὸ πρόσωπόν σου καλὸν ὅν· φανερόν ἔστιν ὅτι σὺ κακὸς εἶ·

### 6. A Pedant learns about a Ladder.

ἀνθρωπός τίς ποτε περὶ κλίμακος μανθάνει τοῦ φίλου· οὐ γὰρ μέχρι τούτου οἶδε τί κλῖμαξ ἔστιν, καὶ ὁ μὲν φίλος φησὶν αὐτῷ, ‘ἡ κλῖμαξ δέκα βάθρα ἔχει.’ ὁ δ’ ἀνθρωπός, ‘ἔστιν, ὡ φίλε, ὁ αὐτὸς ἀριθμὸς εἴ-τε ἐγὼ ἀνα-βαίνω εἴ-τε κατα-βαίνω;’

### 7. He makes another Blunder.

ἐπι-θυμεῖ ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἀνθρωπός ποταμὸν δια-βαίνειν· καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαύνει. ὁ δὲ φίλος φησὶ, ‘τί μένεις ἐπὶ τοῦ ἵππου;’ ὁ δὲ ἀνθρωπός φησιν, ‘ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐπι-θυμῶ ὡς τάχιστα δια-βαίνειν.’

### 8. A very bad Memory.

ἀνθρωπός τις ἐπιστολὴν γράφει φίλῳ ὃς ἀ-μνήμων ἔστι, λέγων, ‘ἀκούω σε εἰς Ἀθῆνας ἀπ-ιέναι. ἐπι-θυμῶ οὖν σε πρὸς ἐμὲ φέρειν βιβλίον ὃ ἔχει ὁ ἔμος ἀδελφός.’ ἀνα-γιγνώσκει ὁ ἀνθρωπός τὴν ἐπι-στολὴν, ἀλλ’ οὐκ εἰσιν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, καίπερ ἡμέρας πέντε ἐν Ἀθήναις ὥν, ὅτι οὗτως ἀ-μνήμων ἔστιν. ἥκων οὖν εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ χώραν φησὶ τῷ φίλῳ ὃς δὴ ἐρωτᾷ, ‘ποῦ ἔστι τὸ βιβλίον;’ ‘οὐδὲν οἶδα περὶ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς τῆς λεγούσης φέρειν τὸ βιβλίον.’

9. *Qualifications of a Ruler.*

ἀνήρ τις τῷ Περικλεῖ ἔλεγεν, ‘ ὁ Περίκλεις, τί ἐστι τὸ πρῶτον, ὃ τὸν ἄρχοντα δεῖ ἐν νῷ ἔχειν; ’ ὁ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ ὅτι ἀνθρωπός ἐστι.’ ‘ καὶ τὸ δεύτερον; ’ ‘ ὅτι κατὰ τὸν νόμον δεῖ ἄρχειν.’ ‘ καὶ τὸ τρίτον; ’ ‘ ὅτι οὐκ ἀεὶ ἄρξει.’ ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ ἔλεγε τῷ Περικλεῖ, ‘ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐδαιμονέστεροι εἰσιν ἄρχοντά σε ἔχοντες ὃς οὐ μόνον ταῦτα οἶσθα, ἀλλὰ καὶ οὕτω ποιεῖς.’

10. *Wants a practical Education.*

μαθητής τις ἐν τῇ τοῦ διδασκάλου οἰκίᾳ γεωμετρίαν μανθάνει. μανθάνειν δὲ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστιν αὐτῷ. λέγει οὖν τῷ διδασκάλῳ, ‘ ἀηδέστεροι μανθάνειν γεωμετρίαν ὅτι χρυσίον οὐ λαμβάνω?’ ὁ δὲ διδάσκαλος τῷ δούλῳ λέγει, ‘ φέρε τῷ παιδίῳ ὀβολὸν ὥστε ἔχειν λέγειν ὅτι γεωμετρία χρησίμη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ?’

11. *The Deceitfulness of Riches.*

Τίμων, ὁ ἀδελφός μου, πολλὰ χρήματα καὶ τιμώτατα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχων, ἐν ἀθυμίᾳ πολλῆς ἐστιν, ὅτι κλέπτας εἶναι ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀκούει. ὑμῶν λέξω τί ποιεῖ. μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν οὐκ ἐθέλει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἵεναι, ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ οἱ κλέπται οὕτω φοβεροὶ αὐτῷ εἰσιν ὥστε τὴν λαμπάδα καίει καὶ οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ λέχος ἀναβαίνει. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ὀκνῶ ἐξιέναι εἰς τὴν πόλιν,

οἰκίαν μικρὰν ἔχων καὶ οὐδὲν ἐν αὐτῇ ὁ οἱ κλέπται  
ἔθέλουσι λαμβάνειν. ἡδὺς μὲν οὖν ἐμοὶ ὁ βίος  
ἐστὶν, αὐτῷ δὲ ἀ-ηδῆς.

### 12. *Draco's Laws.*

πάλαι μὲν ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀνὴρ ὃς Δράκων τὸ  
ὄνομα ἦν· ὁ δὲ οὗτος σοφὸς καὶ δίκαιος ἦν ὥστε  
οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἤθελον αὐτὸν νόμους νέους γράφειν, ὅτι  
οὗτος πολλοὶ ἀνθρώποι ἐν τῇ πόλει κακοὶ ἦσαν. ὁ  
δὲ οὖν νόμους ἔγραφε χαλεπούς· ἐν γὰρ τούτοις τοῖς  
νόμοις ἦν μία ζημία πᾶσι κακούργοις θάνατος.  
Ἡρόδικος οὖν ἔλεγεν ὅτι οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι οὐ  
νόμοι ἀνθρώπου ἦσαν, ἀλλὰ δράκοντος.

### 13. *Last Acts of Darius.*

Δαρείῳ καὶ Παρυσάτιδι ἦσαν παῖδες δύο, ὃν  
πρεσβύτερος μὲν ἦν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ  
Κῦρος. ἐπεὶ ή τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἐγγὺς ἦν, Δαρεῖος  
εἰς Σάρδεις πέμπει ἄγγελον ὃς αἰτήσει Κύρου παρ-  
εῖναι εἰς τὰ βασίλεια. ὁ δὲ οὖν ἄγγελος ποιεῖ  
ταῦτα. ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀνα-βαίνει εἰς Βαβυλῶνα. παρ-  
ῆσαν οὖν τῷ παῖδε, ὅτι Ἀρταξέρξης ἦδη παρ-ήν  
ὅτε Δαρεῖος τὸν ἄγγελον εἰς Σάρδεις ἔ-πεμπεν.  
Ἐπεὶ δὲ Δαρεῖος τελευτὴ τὸν βίον ἡ βασιλεία ἐπι-  
βάλλει Ἀρταξέρξη. Κῦρος δὲ κατ-έ-βαινεν εἰς τὴν  
αὐτοῦ ἀρχήν. οὐκ-έτι δὴ φιλεῖ τὸν ἀδελφὸν, ἀλλὰ  
ἐπι-βουλεύει αὐτῷ, ἔθέλων βασιλεύειν ἀντ' ἐκείνου.

14. *Decoration Day.*

ἐν μὲν τιμῇ ἔχομεν τοὺς ἥρωας τοῦ πολέμου· τοὺς γὰρ τάφους ἀνθεστὶ καλύπτομεν καὶ ἀνδρα ἐν-τιμον αἰτοῦσιν οἱ πολῖται λέγειν ἐπὶ τοῦς τάφοις. ὁ δὲ οὖν ἐπὶ βῆμα ἀνα-βαίνει τε καὶ τὸν ἔπαινον λέγει ἄξιον τῆς ἐκείνων ἀρετῆς. οἱ δὲ λόγοι εἰσὶν ὅμοιοι τοῖσ-δε· ‘ἔστιν, ὡς πολῖται, δίκαιον τιμᾶν τούτους τοὺς ἀνδρας καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς αὐτῶν φυλάττειν τὴν μνήμην. ἡμεῖς δὲ ποιοῦντες ταῦτα τιμὴν λαμβάνομέν τε καὶ τοὺς παῖδας ἡμῶν ποιήσομεν εὖ-νους τῇ πατρίδι.’

15. *Experiment with a Crow.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἀ-νόητος ἀκούει ὅτι ὁ κόραξ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ. βαίνει οὖν εἰς τὴν ὕλην καὶ ἔνα λαμβάνει νέον ὄντα. φίλος δὲ αὐτῷ λέγει, ‘διὰ τί κόρακα ἐν τῇ σῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις;’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ώστε μανθάνειν εἰ ἀληθῶς διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ ὁ κόραξ?’

16. *Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier.*

Λεωνίδας μὲν ἦν ὁ στρατηγὸς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις. ἀγαθῷ ὄντι οὐκ αὐτῷ φόβος ἦν. στρατιώτης δὲ φοβερὸς Λεωνίδα λέγει, ‘ὦ στρατηγὲ, ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν βαρβάρων μετὰ Ξέρξου οὗτω μέγας ἔστιν ὥστε, ἐπεὶ τὰ τοξεύματα αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ ἀέρι ἔστιν, ὁ ἥλιος οὐ φανερός ἔστιν.’ ὁ δὲ οὖν Λεωνίδας λέγει τῷ στρατιώτῃ ὃς οὗτω φοβερός ἔστιν, ‘ἀλλὰ, ὦ φοβερὲ,

τὰ τοξεύματα ποιήσει τὴν μάχην ἐν τῇ σκιᾷ εἶναι.<sup>7</sup> ὁ τοῦ Λεωνίδου λόγος οὗτος ἀγαθὸς ἦν ὥστε ὁ στρατιώτης οὐκ-έτι φοβερὸς ἦν, ἀλλὰ εἰς τὴν μάχην εὐθὺς ἔ-βαινεν.

### 17. *Build Ships.*

ὑμῖν οὖν, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, συμ-βουλεύειν ἐθέλω ἄχρὴ ποιεῖν. πρῶτον μὲν οἱ πολέμιοι ὑμῶν ἐθέλουσι τὴν χώραν λυπεῖν καὶ αὐτοῖς νῆες πολλαί εἰσιν· ὑμῖν δὲ οὐ πλείονες ἢ πέντε. ὑμῖν οὖν συμ-βουλεύω ἑκατὸν ναῦς ποιεῖν. ἔχοντες δὲ ταύτας τὰς ναῦς τὴν πόλιν σώσετε, ὅτι οἱ πολέμιοι λέξουσι, ‘μείζονα δύναμιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔχουσιν ἡ ἡμεῖς.’ καὶ φίλοι εἶναι ἐθελήσουσι. ταῦτα οὖν ποιεῖν συμ-βουλεύω.

### 18. *Napoleon and the Priest.*

Ναπολέων μέν ποτε ἄνδρα ὄρα ἐν τῷ προ-θύρῳ ὃς τὰ ἴμάτια ἱερέως ἔχει. ὁ δὲ προσ-έ-βλεπε τὸν Ναπολέοντα. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘τίς ἐστιν οὗτος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ προσ-βλέπων ἐμέ;’ ὁ δὲ ἱερεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘σὺ μὲν προσ-βλέπεις ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν, ἐγὼ δὲ ἄνδρα ἔν-δοξον. ἵσως χρήσιμον ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν ἐστιν.’

οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἡδὺς τῷ Ναπολέοντι ἦν, καὶ τριῶν ἡ τεττάρων ἡμερῶν τὸν ἱερέα ἐπίσκοπον ἀπ-έ-δειξεν. οὗτος τῷ γε ἱερεῖ χρήσιμον ἦν προσ-βλέψαι τὸν ἄρχοντα τῆς Γαλλίας καὶ αὐτῷ ὅμιλησαι.

19. *A 'smart' Girl.*

λέξω ὑμῖν λόγον περὶ δυοῦ κόραιν αἱ ἐν Θήβαις οἰκοῦσιν. ἡ μὲν ἀγαθὴ οὖσα α, β, γ μανθάνει λέγειν· εἰς γὰρ τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ διδασκάλου ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν βαίνει. ἡ δὲ ἐτέρα μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων παιδῶν παίζει, οὐκ ἐθέλουσα μανθάνειν. ἡ δὲ οὖν μῆτηρ καταγελᾷ ταύτης τῆς παιδὸς, ὡς ἀνοήτου οὗσης. ἡ δὲ παῖς ἐν δρυῇ φησιν, ‘οὐκ ἐθέλω α, β, γ μανθάνειν λέγειν· τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον ὃ ἔγὼ ἐθελήσω ἀναγιγνώσκειν, ἐστὶ Ξενοφῶν ἡ Ὁμηρος.’

20. *A noble Reply.*

Πελοπίδας μὲν ἦν τῶν Θηβαίων ἀνὴρ εὐδόκιμος διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τε καὶ εὐνοιαν. αὐτῷ δὲ μέλλοντι μετὰ τοῦ Ἐπαμεινώνδου ἐξιέναι εἰς μάχην ἡ γυνὴ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι σε σώσεσθαι·’ ὁ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ἄλλους δεῖ ταῦτα ποιεῖν, στρατηγὸν ἡ ἀρχοντα δεῖ τοὺς πολίτας σώζειν·’ οἵ μὲν οὖν πολῖται ἐν τιμῇ εἶχον Πελοπίδαν, οἵ δὲ στρατιῶται ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ἡδέως ἀπέθνησκον.

21. *An Irish Bull.*

ἀνὴρ τις δοῦλον εἶχεν ὃν ἐβούλετο πωλῆσαι. ἄλλος δὲ οὖν ἀνὴρ ὠνεῖται αὐτόν. ὀλίγων δὲ ἡμερῶν ὃ δοῦλος ἀποθνήσκει καὶ ὁ δεσπότης φησὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, ‘ὁ δοῦλος ὃν ἐπώλησάς μοι ἀπέθανεν·’ ὁ δὲ ἔτερος, ‘ἄλλα,’ ἔφη, ‘ὅτε ἐμοῦ ἦν, οὐποτε τοιοῦτον ἐποίησεν·’

22. *When Sects do Disagree.*

ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ. τί δεῖ ἐμὲ τύραννον ὅντα σέβεσθαι τὸν Δία; οὐ γὰρ αὐτὸν κρείττονα ἐμοῦ νομίζω.

ΤΑΜΙΑΣ. σιώπησον, ὁ δέσποτα· οὐ γὰρ ἀ-σφαλὲς οὗ-τε σοι λέγειν οὗ-τε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα. Ζεὺς γὰρ τὸν κεραυνὸν κατα-πέμψει· οὗτος δὲ ἀπο-κτενεῖ ἡμᾶς.

Δ. ὁ ταμία, σοφός εἰμι ἄνθρωπος. οὐκ ἔστι Ζεύς.

Τ. οὐκ ἐμὲ πείσεις, καίπερ σοφὸς ὁν. ὁ θεὸς χρήσιμός ἔστι τοῖς πολλοῖς.

23. *Medical Science in Babylon.*

τοῖς δὲ Βαβυλωνίοις ὁ νόμος ἦν ὥδε· τοὺς νοσοῦντας εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν εἰσ-έ-φερον· οὐ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἰατροὶ ἦσαν. προσ-ιόντες μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα συμ-βουλεύουσι περὶ τῆς νόσου, εἴ τις τὴν αὐτὴν πέ-πονθεν ἢ εἴ τινα ἄλλον γιγνώσκει οὗτω παθόντα. πᾶς ἄνθρωπος τοῖς νοσοῦσι τι λέγει. ποιοῦντες οὖν ἀ λέγουσιν οἱ ὑγιεῖς, οἱ νοσοῦντες ὑγιεῖς γίγνονται.

24. *A Difference of Opinion.*

οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἡμῖν λέγουσιν, ὡς πάντα τὰ ζῶα ὠφέλιμά ἔστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκοῦσι λέγοντες ταῦτα τῇ γνώμῃ ἀμαρτάνειν. πῶς γάρ; ποίῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελοῦσιν ἡμᾶς αἱ ψύλλαι;

25. *Procrustes' Bed.*

ὅ μὲν Προκρούστης, φὼρ ὁν ὡμότατος, τοὺς παρ-ιόντας ἐν κλίνῃ τινὶ σιδηρᾷ ἔ-δησεν. εἰ δέ τις μακρότερος ἦν τὸ σῶμα, μαχαίρᾳ ἔ-κοπτε τοὺς πόδας, ὥστε ἔξ-ισωσαι τῇ κλίνῃ.

26. *A clear Conscience!*

στρατηγός τις εὐ-δόκιμος ἦδη μέλλων τελευτήσειν τὸν βίον, ἔ-μεγαλύνετο ὡς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις εὐ-μενῆς ὅν· ‘τοῖς μὲν γὰρ φίλοις,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὡς εἰκὸς, φίλος εἴμι· τοῖς δὲ ἔχθροῖς οὐκ ἔχθρός· πάντας γὰρ πε-φόνευκα·’

27. *The Parthians.*

πάντων τῶν βαρβάρων πολεμικώτατοι ἦσαν οἱ Πάρθοι. οἱ ἵππεῖς αὐτῶν, καὶ φεύγοντες, ἔ-τόξευον ὥστε τοὺς ἀ-μελῶς διώκοντας πολλάκις τραυματίζειν καὶ κτείνειν. διὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοὺς πολεμίους ἔ-νίκων. καὶ οὐκ οἰκίας εἶχον, ἀλλὰ νομάδες ἦσαν. οἱ δὲ οὖν πολέμιοι αὐτῶν οὐ χρόνον πολὺν μένειν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἔ-δύναντο. καὶ γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς σύμ-μαχος ἀγαθὸς ἦν τοῖς Πάρθοις ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους.

28. *Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness.*

ἐν δὲ τούτῳ οἱ Κύρου ἔξακόσιοι ἔ-διώκον τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὴν χώραν. οὐκ οὖν ἔτι ἐν τάξει ἦσαν, καίπερ ὀλίγοι ἀμφὶ Κύρου ἔ-μενον. ἐνταῦθῃ

δὴ ὁ Κῦρος καθ-ορᾶ βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἔξακισχιλίους  
ἀμφὶ αὐτόν. καὶ εὐθὺς λέγων, ‘τὸν ἄνδρα ὁρῶ,’  
ἔλαύνει ἐπὶ αὐτὸν καὶ παίει κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ  
τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἀκοντίζει  
τις Κῦρον παλτῷ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμόν. καὶ Κῦρος  
τε αὐτὸς ἀπο-θυήσκει καὶ ὀκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν  
Περσῶν ἀπο-θυήσκουσιν ἐπ’ αὐτῷ. οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι  
ἀπ-έ-ταμον τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν χεῖρα τὴν  
δεξιάν. οὐχ οὕτω ποιεῖ βασιλεὺς τῶν Περσῶν  
οὐδένα πλὴν τούτων οὓς μάλιστα μισεῖ.

### 29. *Boast not Thyself.*

πρῶτον μὲν ἡ ἀρχὴ Φιλίππου, τοῦ βασιλέως  
Μακεδονίας, μικρὰ ἦν. ὅμως δὲ, στρατηγὸς ἀγαθὸς  
ἄν, καὶ στρατιώτας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχων, τύραννον οὐ μό-  
νον Μακεδονίας ἀλλὰ καὶ πάσης Ἑλλάδος ἔαυτὸν  
ποιεῖ. αὗτη δ’ ἡ εὐ-δαιμονία ἥδεῖα αὐτῷ ἐστιν.  
αὐτῷ δ’ οὖν σεμνῷ ὅντι διὰ μάχην τινὰ πολίτης  
τις Λακεδαιμονος ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψεν ὥδε. ‘ἔστιν,  
ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἡ σκιά σου μακροτέρα ὅτι ἐν ταύτῃ  
τῇ μάχῃ ἐνίκησας;’

### 30. *Alexander's Victory and Offering.*

Φιλίππω δὲ ἐν τῷ νῷ ἦν στρατὸν μέγαν Μακε-  
δόνων τε καὶ Ἑλλήνων εἰς Ἀσίαν ἄγειν. δεσπότην  
γὰρ ἤλπιζεν ἔαυτὸν ποιῆσειν καὶ ἐκείνης τῆς χώρας.  
ἀλλὰ ἀνθρωπός τις αὐτὸν ἐφόνευσεν. Ἀλέξανδρος  
οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν θρόνον ἀν-έ-βη καὶ τὸν στρατὸν ἄγειν

εἰς Ἀσίαν παρ-ε-σκεύαζεν. τὸν οὖν στρατὸν τοῦτον καὶ βαρβάρους πολλοὺς ἔχων ἐ-νίκησε τοὺς Πέρσας ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανίῳ ποταμῷ. ἐπειτα τριακοσίας παν-οπλίας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἀνά-θημα τῇ θεᾷ Ἀθηνᾶ. καὶ ἐπί-γραμμα ἐ-κέλευσεν ἄνδρα τινὰ ἐπι-γράψαι ὅδε. Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ οἱ Ἑλληνες ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν Ἀσίᾳ βαρβάρων.

### 31. I. Disobedience and fine Clothes

παιδί τινι Βοιωτῷ δύο χιτῶνες ἦσαν, ὁ μὲν πορφυροῦς, ὁ δὲ γλαυκός. ὁ δὲ παῖς τὸν μὲν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἐ-φίλει· λαμπρὸς γὰρ δὴ ἦν. τὸν δὲ ἔτερον οὐκ ἐ-φίλει, ὡς αἰσχρὸν ὄντα. καὶ ποτε ἡ μήτηρ ἐ-κέλευσεν αὐτὸν τὰ σιτία εἰς τοὺς ἄγρους φέρειν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα. ‘ἀλλ’ οὐ γὰρ δεῖ,’ ἐ-φη, ‘τὸν χιτῶνα τὸν πορφυροῦν ἐν τοῖς ἄγροῖς φορεῖν· ἐκ-φερέ μοι τὸν ἔτερον ἐκ τῆς θήκης, ἵνα αὐτῷ σε ἀμπ-έχω.’ ὁ δὲ παῖς τοῦτο μὲν χαλεπῶς ἐ-φερε, φανερῶς δὲ ἀ-πειθῆσαι οὐκ ἐτόλμησεν.

### 32. II. bring him into a sorry Plight.

ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡ μήτηρ οὐκ-έτι ἐ-τήρει αὐτὸν τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς, ὁ παῖς λάθρα ἀπ-έ-φυγε διὰ τῆς θύρας, τὸν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἔχων. ἀλλ’ οὐ πόρρω ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἀπ-ών, δίκην οὐκ ἀν-άξιον ἐ-δωκεν· ἐν γὰρ τοῖς ἄγροῖς βόες τινὲς σὺν μεγάλῳ ταύρῳ ἐ-νέμοντο. ὁ δὲ ταῦρος τὸν πορφυροῦν

χιτῶνα χαλεπῶς φέρων, ἐπὶ τὸν παῖδα μετὰ ὁργῆς ἐπι-φέρεται. ἀλλὰ ὁ παῖς φεύγειν ἐθέλων, διὰ τὸν χιτῶνα βραδύτερον ἔτρεχε· μακρὸς γὰρ ἦν. ὥστε ὁ ταῦρος τοῖς κέρασι κακῶς ἐποίησεν αὐτόν.

33. *Penalty of questioning a general's Reputation.*

Κλείτω δὲ οὐχ ἡδὺ ἦν τοὺς Ἀλεξάνδρου ἐπαίνους ἀκούειν. καὶ δή ποτε αὐτὸς συμ-ποσίῳ ἐν ὁργῇ ἔ-φη οὐκ εἶναι τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου οὕτω μεγάλα καὶ θαυμάσια ὡς οἱ φίλοι ἔ-φασκον· ‘οὐ γὰρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘αὐτὸς κατ-ἔ-πραξεν αὐτὰ, ἀλλὰ τὰ πλεῖστα κατ-ἔ-πραξαν οἱ Μακεδόνες.’ τέλος δὲ καὶ ὧνείδιζεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὅτι ὑφ’ αὐτοῦ ἐ-σώθη, ὅτε ἡ ἵππομαχία ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ ἐ-γένετο πρὸς Πέρσας. καὶ δὴ καὶ τὴν δεξιὰν ἐν ὁργῇ ἀνα-τείνας, ‘αὗτη ἡ χείρ σε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ἐν τῷ τότε καιρῷ ἐ-σωσε.’ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐκ-έτι ἦν-έσχετο, ὄρων τοῦ Κλείτου τὴν ὑβριν, ἀλλὰ ἀν-ε-πήδα μὲν σὺν ὁργῇ ἐπ’ αὐτὸν, κατ-είχετο δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων. Κλεῖτος δὲ ὅμως οὐκ ἐ-παύσατο ὑβρίζων. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἐ-βόα ἀνα-καλῶν τοὺς στρατιώτας· οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου, αὐτὸς ἀνα-πηδήσας τε καὶ λόγχην ἀρπάσας ταύτη παίσας Κλείτον ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν.

34. *Dress according to your Station.*

Πάνθεια, καίπερ βασίλεια οὖσα, οὕτε ἐσθῆτι οὕτε κόσμῳ δι-έ-φερε τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων. αὗτη δὲ ὁδὸν ἐρήμην βαδίζουσα πόρρω ἀπὸ τῶν βασιλείων ποιμένι τινὶ ἐν-έ-τυχεν. ὁ δὲ τὴν βασίλειαν οὐ γνωρίζων ‘ἄλλ’, ὡς γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘οὐ δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν· ἡ γὰρ ὁδὸς στενωτάτη τυγχάνει οὖσα· καὶ σὺ ἐκεῖ μένουσα ἐμ-ποδὼν εἴ τοις προβάτοις·’ καὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσας δορυ-φόρος τις τῶν παρόντων, ‘ὦ πανοῦργε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τὴν βασίλειαν λοιδορεῖς;’ οὐ ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι ἔ-μελε, καὶ ἔ-φη, ‘εἰ δὲ ἐκείνη ἀληθῶς ἐστιν ἡ βασίλεια, δεῖ αὐτὴν ἐσθῆτα φορεῖν βασιλικὴν, ὥστε πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους γνωρίζειν αὐτήν·’

35. *The Thieves and the Cock.*

Κλέπται εἰσ-ελθόντες εἴς τινα οἰκίαν οὐδὲν εὑρον πλὴν ἀλεκτρυόνος, καὶ τοῦτον λαβόντες ἀπ-ήεσαν. ὁ δὲ ἀλεκτρυὸν νομίζων αὐτοὺς αὐτὸν θύσειν, ἤτει τοὺς κλέπτας ἀπο-λύειν αὐτὸν, λέγων, ‘χρήσιμός εἰμι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· νυκτὸς γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἔργα ἐγείρω.’ οἱ δὲ κλέπται ἔ-φασαν, ‘διὰ τοῦτο σε μᾶλλον θύσομεν· ἀνθρώπους γὰρ ἐγείρων ἡμᾶς οὐκ ἔξι κλέπτειν·’

36. *A Saying of Pyrrho.*

Πύρρωνος λέξαντος ὅτι ὁ βίος οὐ διά-φορός ἔστι τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνήρ τις ἡρώτησε, ‘τί οὖν οὐκ ἀποθνήσκεις;’ ‘ὅτι οὐδὲν δια-φέρει,’ ἔφη ὁ Πύρρων.

37. *Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law.*

Α. οἶσθα, ω̄ Περίκλεις, τί νόμος ἔστιν;

Π. μάλιστα, εἴ τι οἶδα, ω̄ Ἀλκιβιάδη.

Α. ἀλλὰ λέξον μοι τί ἔστιν· ἀκούω γὰρ ἄνδρας τινὰς καλουμένους νομίμους· δεῖ δὲ τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας εἰδέναι ὅ τι νόμος ἔστιν.

Π. οὐδὲν χαλεπὸν ἐρωτᾶς· οὗτος γὰρ νόμος ἔστιν ὅ τι τὸ πλῆθος ἐν τῇ πόλει λέγει δεῦν πάντας τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ ποιεῖν.

Α. ἀλλὰ, εἰ ὀλιγαρχία ἢ τύραννος λέγει τὰ αὐτὰ, εἰσὶ ταῦτα νόμοι;

Π. ναί.

Α. ἀλλὰ, δεῖ ταῦτα ἀγαθὰ ἢ κακὰ εἶναι;

Π. ἀγαθὰ δήπου, καὶ οὐ κακά.

Α. εἴ τὸ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄρχον, εἴ-τε τὸ πλῆθος εἴ-τε τύραννος εἴ-τε ὀλιγαρχία, ἀναγκάζει τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ βούλονται ἢ ἢ κακά ἔστι, ταῦτα νόμος ἔστιν ἢ ἀ-νομία καὶ βία;

Π. οἴομαι ταῦτα ἀ-νομίαν καὶ βίαν εἶναι.

Α. ὃ οὖν ἄρτι ἔλεγες νόμον εἶναι, νῦν λέγεις οὐκ εἶναι. οὕτω πως ἔχει;

ό δὲ Περίκλης γελάσας τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ ἔφη,  
 ‘ἔγωγε, νεώτερος ὁν, δεινὸς λέγειν ἥν· ἐσοφιζόμην  
 γὰρ ὥσπερ καὶ σὺ νῦν ἐμοὶ δοκεῖς.’

38. *Greek Legend of the Deluge.*

ἐπεὶ Ζεὺς ἡθέλησε τὸ ἀνθρώπινον γένος ἀφαίσαι, Δευκαλίων πλοῖον ποιεῖ καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐντίθεται. ἐπειτα δ' αὐτὸς καὶ Πύρρα εἰσβαίνουσιν. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ πέμπει ὃς τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατακαλύπτει, ὥστε διαφθεῖραι πάντας ἀνθρώπους. Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης φέρεται ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας. καὶ τῶν ὅμιλων πανσαμένων, Δευκαλίων ἐκβαίνει ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ θύει Διῖ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἐρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔλεγε, ‘δίδωμι σοι αἰτεῖσθαι ὃ τι βούλει.’ Ἐρμοῦ δὲ ταῦτα εἰπόντος, Δευκαλίων αἴρει ὑπὲρ τῆς κεφαλῆς λίθους καὶ βάλλει. Πύρρα δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιεῖ. καὶ οὖς μὲν βάλλει ὁ Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες γίγνονται· οὖς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες.

39. I. *Socrates to his Judges: ‘Better Death than Infamy.’*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Σωκράτης ὑπὸ τῶν δικαστῶν ἐθανατώθη, ἔλεγεν αὐτοῖς τοιάδε· ‘ἔγωγε, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐ χαλεπόν ἐστι θάνατον ἐκφυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ

χαλεπώτατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν κακίαν· ἡ γὰρ κακία ταχίων ἔστι τοῦ θανάτου. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ μὲν, βραδὺς ὡν καὶ πρεσβύτης, σύν-οιδα ἐμαυτῷ ὅτι ὁ βραδύτερος, θάνατος, ἐγγύς ἔστι. τοὺς δὲ κατ-ηγόρους ἐμοῦ, κακοὺς ὄντας, κατ-έ-λαβεν ὁ ταχίων, ἡ κακία. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ ἀπ-ειμι ὑφ' ὑμῶν θανατωθείς. οὗτοι δὲ οἱ κατ-ηγορήσαντές μου ἀπ-ίασιν ὡς ἀ-δικοι καὶ κακοὶ ὄντες.

40. *II. Death not an eternal Sleep.*

εὐ-έλπις μὲν οὖν ἐγώ εἰμι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον· εἰ γὰρ μηδεμία αἴσθησίς ἔστιν, ἀλλὰ θάνατος ὑπνῷ ὅμοιός ἔστι, θαυμάσιον κέρδος ἔστιν. εἰ μὲν (ὡς ἐγὼ οἶμαι) μετα-βολή τις τυγχάνει οὖσα καὶ μετοίκησις τῇ ψυχῇ τοῦ-δε τοῦ τόπου εἰς ἄλλον τόπον, ἀληθὴ δέ ἔστι τὰ λεγόμενα, ὡς ἐκεῖ εἰσιν ἄπαντες οἱ τε-θυηκότες, τίνος μείζονος ἀγαθοῦ ἡ τοῦτο χρήτινα ἐπι-θυμεῖν;

41. *III. God cares for a good Man.*

ῶστε καὶ ὑμᾶς χρὴ, ὡς ἀνδρεῖς, εὐ-έλπιδας εἶναι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον καὶ τοῦτο δια-νοεῖσθαι ἀληθὲς, ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ κακὸν οὐδὲν, οὕτε ζῶντι οὕτε τε-θυηκότι· οὐδὲ ἀ-μελεῖται ὑπὸ θεῶν τὰ τοιούτου πράγματα· οὐδὲ ὁ θάνατός μου ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου γενήσεται, ἀλλά μοι δῆλόν ἔστι τοῦτο, ὅτι ἦδη ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι τοῦ βίου τε καὶ πραγμάτων βέλτιον ἦν μοι. ὥρα νῦν ἔστιν ἀπ-ιέναι, ἐμοὶ μὲν

ἀπο-θανουμένῳ, ὑμῖν δὲ βιωσομένοις· ὅπότεροι δὲ ἡμῶν ἔρχονται ἐπὶ ἀμεινον πρᾶγμα, ἄδηλόν ἔστι παντὶ πλὴν τοῦ θεοῦ·

42. *IV. He nobly meets his End.*

ταῦτα εἰπὼν Σωκράτης ἀπ-ήγετο εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ἐνῷ ἡμέρας πολλὰς ἔμενε δια-λεγόμενος τοῖς αὐτοῦ φίλοις. Κρίτων δὲ, εἰς αὐτῶν ᾧν, ἐπιθυμεῖ αὐτὸν ἐκ-φυγεῖν εἰς Βοιωτίαν, λέγων· ‘ἔγώ, ὦ Σώκρατες, χρήματα πολλὰ ἔχων σοι δώσω ἵνα μὴ ἀπο-θάνῃς.’ ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης οὐκ ἤθελε, λέγων ὅτι ‘δεῖ μὲν ἀπο-θανεῖν κατὰ τὸν νόμον· φυγὰν δὲ, κακὸς ᾧν φαινούμην ἄν.’ ἐτελεύτησεν οὖν, τὸ κώνειον πιών.

43. *Custom of the Trausii.*

πάντα μὲν τὰ ἄλλα οἱ Τραῦσοι τὰ αὐτὰ ποιοῦσιν ἀ καὶ οἱ Θρῆκες· ἐν δὲ δια-φέρουσιν· ἐπειδὰν γὰρ παῖς γένηται οἱ Τραῦσοι ποιοῦσι τοιάδε· οἱ φίλοι οὖν κύκλῳ καθ-ήμενοι ὀλοφύρονται, λέγοντες τὰ ἀνθρώπεια πάθη ἀ δεῖ τὸ νεο-γενὲς πάσχειν. ἐπειδὰν δέ τις ἀπο-θάνῃ, παίζοντες ἐν γῇ κρύπτουσιν ἥδεως, λέγοντες ὅτι ἔστὶν ἐν πάσῃ εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ, ὡς ἐλεύθερος πολλῶν κακῶν ᾧν.

44. *News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled.*

οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν μάχην ἔπειψαν εἰς Ἀθήνας ἄγγελον ὃς κελεύσει αὐτοὺς βοηθεῖν, λέγοντες, ‘νῦν ἔξ-εστι τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους κολά-

ζειν ἀνθ' ὃν κακῶς πε-ποιήκασιν.' ἡ δὲ βουλὴ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐ-τύγχανεν ἐν ἀκροπόλει καθ-ημένη. ἐπεὶ δ' ἥκουσαν τὸ γε-γενημένον, δῆλον ἦν πᾶσιν ὅτι λίαν ἐ-λυπήθησαν· καίπερ γὰρ μισοῦντες τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ ἐ-φίλουν τοὺς Θηβαίους. ὁ τι οὖν ποιοῖεν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῷ ἀγγέλῳ οὐδὲν ἀπ-εκρίνοντο. καὶ Ἀθήνηθεν οὕτως ἀπ-ῆλθεν ὁ κῆρυξ.

45. I. *Cyrus proposes to rule;*

ὅτε παῖς ἦν δεκα-ετὴς ὁ Κῦρος, ἐ-παιζε μετὰ ἄλλων παίδων ἐν τῇ κώμῃ· οἱ δὲ παιζοῦντες αἴροῦνται τὸν Κῦρον βασιλέα ἑαυτῶν. ὁ δὲ προσ-τάττει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἔργα ἃ βούλεται ἔκαστον ποιεῖν· εἰς δὲ αὐτῶν, Ἀρτεμβάρους υἱὸς, οὐκ ἐ-ποίησεν ἢ Κῦρος προσ-έ-ταξε· κελεύει οὖν ὁ Κῦρος τοὺς ἄλλους παῖδας συλ-λαβεῖν αὐτόν· οἱ δὲ ἐ-πείθοντο. ἐνταῦθα ὁ Κῦρος ἐ-μαστίγωσε τὸν παῖδα ἵσχυρῶς· ὁ δὲ ἐ-δραμεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα δακρύων. ὁ δὲ Ἀρτεμβάρης ὀργιζόμενος ἥγαγε τὸν παῖδα παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα Ἀστυάγη, καὶ κατ-εἶπεν αὐτῷ τὰ ὑπὸ Κύρου πε-πραγμένα.

46. II. *and gives good reason therefor.*

Ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης μετ-ε-πέμψατο τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ βλέψας πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐ-φη, ‘σὺ δὴ ἐ-τόλμησας τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρους παῖδα ὅδε ὑβρίσαι;’ ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, ‘ἐγὼ, ὡς βασιλεὺς, δικαίως ταῦτα ἐ-ποίησα· οἱ γὰρ ἐκ τῆς κώμης παῖδες

εῖλοντο ἐμὲ ἔαυτῶν εἶναι βασιλέα. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες ἐ-ποίουν τὰ ὑπὸ ἐμοῦ προσ-ταττόμενα, οὗτος δὲ οὐκ ἐ-πείθετό μοι· διὰ τοῦτο πληγὰς ἔ-λαβεν. εἰ οὖν ἔνεκα τούτων δίκαιον ἔστιν ἐμὲ κολάζεσθαι, ἕτοιμός εἰμι πάσχειν.<sup>3</sup> ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀπ-έ-πεμψε τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρη λέγων, ‘ἔγώ, Ἀρτέμβαρες, ταῦτα ποιήσω, ὥστε σε καὶ τὸν παῖδα τὸν σὸν μηδὲν ἐμοὶ ἐπι-μέμφεσθαι.’

#### 47. I. A Pig defines his social Position.

Ὕσ τίς ποτε ἐ-σκωπτε τὰ ἄλλα ζῷα, ὡς πάντα τὸν δεσπότην ὡφελεῖ, ‘ἔγὼ δὲ μόνος,’ ἔ-φη, ‘καίπερ οὐδὲν ἀγαθὸν ποιῶν τροφὴν ἐπιτηδείαν ἔχω καὶ οἰκίαν οὐκ ἀ-χάριστον· σὺ γὰρ, ὁ ἵππε, τὸ ἄροτρον μόλις ἔλκεις. ἡ δὲ βοῦς τῷ γάλακτι τοὺς τοῦ γεωργοῦ παῖδας τρέφει· ἐκ δὲ τοῦ τῶν προβάτων πόκου ἡ γυνὴ τὰ ἱμάτια ποιεῖ. οὔκουν δῆλόν ἔστιν ὡς ὑμεῖς μὲν πάντες δοῦλοι ἔστε, ᔍγὼ δὲ μόνος καλός εἰμι καὶ ἀγαθός;’ καὶ ταῦτα λέγων ἐ-πειθε τὰ ἄλλα.

#### 48. II. The Farmer and his Wife decide otherwise.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ χειμῶνι, τοῖς ζώοις ἡ τροφὴ οὐχ ἰκανὴ ἦν· ἡ γὰρ χιῶν πάντα ἐ-κάλυπτε. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς ‘ὁ γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τούτων τῶν ζώων ἐν τι ἀποκτείνωμεν· ἡ γὰρ τροφὴ ἀπο-λείπει. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα κτείνειν οὐκ ἐθέλω· πάντα γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἐνί γέ τῷ τρόπῳ ὡφελεῖ. οὗτος δὲ ὁ ὕσ τὸν ἀν-ωφελής ἔστι·

τὸ γὰρ ἄροτρον οὐχ ἔλκει· οὐδὲ ἡμᾶς οὔτε ἐρίω  
ἀφελεῖ οὔτε γάλακτι. οὐκον δεινόν ἐστιν εἰ λῷον  
ἀν-ωφελὲς τὴν τῶν ἄλλων τροφὴν ἐσθίει; δεῖ οὖν  
αὐτὸν ὡς τάχιστα ἀπο-κτείνειν.'

49. *He makes the worse appear the better Reason.*

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ίοὺ ίοὺ, τί πάσχω; οἵμοι τῆς κεφαλῆς.  
ὦ φίλοι, ἀμύνετε τὸν κακοῦργόν μοι.

ΠΑΙΣ. τί πάσχεις, ὦ πάτερ; μόνον τρὶς τύπτω  
σε.

ΦΙΛΟΣ. ὦ κάκιστε παῖ, τύπτεις τὸν πατέρα;

ΠΑΙΣ. ναὶ, καὶ ἐν δίκῃ αὐτὸν ἔ-τυπτον· ἐμὲ  
γὰρ παῖδα μικρὸν ὅντα πολλάκις ἔ-τυπτεν.

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἔ-τυπτόν σε ἵνα ἀμείνων γένοιο καὶ  
οὐχ ὅτι ἥδη ἦν ἐμοί. καὶ γὰρ ἔ-φίλουν σε.

ΠΑΙΣ. ἐμοὶ οὐχ ἥδυ ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ πῶς οὐ δεῖ  
καὶ ἐμέ σε φιλεῖν καὶ τύπτειν ὡς ἀμείνων γένη;  
λέγουσι γὰρ γέροντα δὶς εἶναι παῖδα.

ΦΙΛΟΙ. ἀπ-ίωμεν. ποῦ γῆς ἐσμεν εἰ παῖδες  
οὗτοι λέγουσιν;

50. *Apelles and the foolish Painter.*

ζωγράφος τις ἄθλιος, εἰκόνα γράψας, Ἀπελλῆ  
ἔ-δειξεν αὐτὴν λέγων, ‘ταύτην τὴν εἰκόνα ἐν μιᾷ  
ἡμέρᾳ ἔ-γραψα.’ ὁ δὲ Ἀπελλῆς ἴδων αὐτὴν ἔ-φη,  
‘θαυμάζω ὅτι οὐ πολλὰς τοιαύτας εἰκόνας ἐν ἡμέρᾳ  
ἔ-γραψας.’

51. *The Fowler and the Partridge.*

θηρευτής τις πέρδικα λαβὼν ἥ-μελλε κτείνειν.  
 ἡ δὲ πέρδιξ ἵκέτευεν αὐτὸν λέγουσα, ‘ἔασόν με ζῆν·  
 πολλὰς πέρδικας ἀντὶ ἐμοῦ σοι προσ-άξω.’ ὁ δὲ  
 εἶπεν, ‘διὰ τοῦτο μᾶλλον σε ἀπο-κτενῶ, ὅτι τοὺς  
 σεαυτοῦ φίλους θέλεις προ-δοῦναι.’

52. *What! make a Puritan laugh in Company?*

οἱ Πυριτανοὶ λέγονται οὗτω σεμνοὶ εἶναι, ὥστε  
 γελάσαι μήποτε ἔθέλειν, μηδ’ ἐάν τις αὐτοῖς λέγῃ  
 γελοιότατα. καὶ ποτέ τις ξένος, Ματθαῖος ὄνομα,  
 καθ-ήκων εἰς τὴν πόλιν, τοὺς πολίτας τέρπειν  
 ἐ-βούλετο τῇ τέχνῃ· ἦν γὰρ τῶν τότε κωμῳδῶν  
 πολὺ ἄριστος. εἰς δὲ τὸν ρήτον χρόνον πολλοὶ  
 ἄνδρες παρ-ῆσταν ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ καὶ πολλαὶ γυναικεῖς.  
 ὁ δὲ Ματθαῖος, πέπλῳ κοσμηθεὶς κωμικῷ, πολλὰ  
 ἔ-λεξε γελοίως καὶ ἔ-ποίησεν. οἱ δὲ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ  
 παρ-όντες πάντα μὲν ἥκουν σπουδαίως, ἀλλ’ οὔτε  
 ἔ-θορύβησαν οὐδὲν, οὔτε ἔ-γέλασαν. τέλος δὲ ὁ  
 Ματθαῖος ἡ-θύμησεν, ὡς οὐδένα τέρψαι δυνάμενος.  
 τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ Πυριτανός τις τῷ Ματθαίῳ ἀπαν-  
 τῆσας, ‘ἀλλὰ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ώς γελοίως πάντα τότε  
 ἔ-λεγες. ὡς πλεῖστον ἔπ-ε-θύμουν γελᾶν, ἀλλὰ  
 τοῖς Πυριτανοῖς οὐκ ἔξ-εστι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν, τῶν  
 γε γυναικῶν παρ-ουσῶν.’

53. I. *Drink steals away men's Brains.*

ἥν ποτέ τις Εὔδοξος, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα ἀνὴρ ὡν οὐκ  
ἄχρηστος· οἱ δὲ φίλοι τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐμέμφοντο,  
ὡς λίαν ἐστὶ φιλο-πότης. ὁ δέ ποτε παρ-ῶν ἐν  
συμ-ποσίῳ μεθ' ἔταιρων οὐκ ὀλίγων τοσοῦτον οἶνον  
ἔ-πινεν, ὥστε ὑπνο-μαχεῖν οὐκ ἐδύνατο. καὶ οἱ  
μὲν ἄλλοι ξένοι κολάσαι αὐτὸν ἐβούλοντο· πάντες  
γάρ τὴν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀν-αισχυντίαν χαλεπῶς ἐφερον.  
Φιλίππω δέ τινι παρ-όντι ταῦτα οὐκ εὖ ἔχειν ἐδοξε.  
φιλο-παίγμων γάρ πως ἦν. ‘ἄλλ’ οὐ δεῖ,’ ἐφη,  
‘ἡμᾶς τῷ ἀνδρὶ λίαν ὀργίζεσθαι, μᾶλλον δέ τι  
σκώπτειν, ἐάν πως παύσωμεν αὐτὸν τῆς φιλο-  
ποσίας.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέγων ἐπεισε τοὺς ἄλλους.  
τοιάδε οὖν ἐμηχανήσατο.

54. II. *A practical Joke replaces them for once.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ἐκέλευσε τοὺς δούλους πάσας τὰς  
λαμπάδας ἀφ-αιρεῖν ἐκ τοῦ οἰκήματος. οἱ δὲ δοῦλοι  
ταῦτα ποιήσαντες τὸν Εὔδοξον μόγις πως ἤγειρον  
ἐκ τοῦ ὑπνου. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς χρόνον μέν τινα οὐδὲν  
ἔλεγεν· ἐθαύμαζε γάρ, ὡς εἴκὸς, ἢ πάσχει· οἱ γὰρ  
ἄλλοι ξένοι, τῷ Φιλίππῳ πειθόμενοι, ἐν τῷ σκότῳ  
ἔ-πινον ὡς ἡμέρα ἦν, οὐδὲ ἐπαύσαντο δια-λεγό-  
μενοι. τέλος δὲ, ὡς οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι πάντες βλέπειν  
ἐδόκουν, αὐτὸς δὲ μόνος οὐκ ἐδύνατο, ὁ Εὔδο-  
ξος ἐκ-πλαγεὶς, ‘πρὸς τῶν θεῶν,’ ἐφη, ‘ώς ἀξίως

πάσχω τῆς φιλο-ποσίας· εῦδων γὰρ τε-τύφλωμαι τὰ ὅμματα.'

55. I. I brand him as a Horse-thief.

Αθηναῖός τις ἵππον ἔχων κάλλιστον, ἐ-φύλαττε μὲν αὐτὸν ἐπιμελῶς δι' ἡμέρας. νυκτὸς δέ ποτε τοιχωρύχος τις, δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, τὸν ἵππον ἐ-κλεψεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀθηναῖος, ὡς ταῦτα ἔ-γνω, μεγάλῃ ἀ-πορίᾳ κατ-είχετο· οὐδένα γὰρ ἐ-σχεν αἰτιάσασθαι τῆς κλοπῆς. τέλος δὲ ἐ-μνημόνευσεν Αὐτόλυκόν τινα, ὡς ἀνήρ ἐστι κλεπτικὸς καὶ πανούργος. ὥστε ἐλθὼν πρὸς τοὺς δικαστὰς, κατηγόρησε τοῦ Αὐτολύκου, ὡς τὸν ἵππον κλέψαντος. καὶ ταῦτα λέγων τοὺς μὲν πολλοὺς ἐ-πειθε· πάντες γὰρ ἐ-γίγνωσκον τὸν ἄνδρα φῶρα ὅντα καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ ἀγαθοῖς βαρύν.

56. II. The Rascal proves an Alibi!

οἱ μὲν οὖν δικασταὶ, δείσαντες μὴ δοκῶσι τὸν ἄνδρα θανατῶσαι ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, ἐ-κέλευσαν αὐτὸν λέγειν, εἰ βούλεται τι ἀντ-ειπεῖν. ὁ δὲ Αὐτόλυκος, ‘ἀλλὰ, ω δικασταὶ,’ ἐ-φη, ‘οὐ δίκαιος εἰμι δίκην οὐδεμίαν τίνειν διὰ ταῦτα· ἐγὼ γὰρ τότε οὐ παρ-ῆν ἐν Ἀθήναις· πολὺν γὰρ ἥδη χρόνον τὸν Μεγαρέως τινὸς βοῦν ποθῶν ἔχειν, ἔχθες αὐτὸν ἐ-κλεψα· τὰ δὲ Μέγαρα μακροτάτην ἀπ-εστιν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν.’ οἱ οὖν δικασταὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-λυσαν τὸν ἄνδρα· οὐ γὰρ ἐ-φασαν δύνασθαι ἄμα ἐν τοῖς Μεγάροις κλέπτειν, καὶ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις.

57. *The Frogs ask Zeus for a King.*

βάτραχοί ποτε ἔ-πειμψαν πρέσβεις πρὸς τὸν Δία, δεόμενοι αὐτοῦ αὐτοῖς βασιλέα παρα-σχεῖν. ὁ δὲ ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην καθ-ῆκε. καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον φοβηθέντες, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ἐαυτοὺς ἔ-ρριπτον. ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ τὸ ξύλον ἀ-κύνητον ἦν, ἀν-έ-δυσάν τε καὶ εὐθὺς εἰς τοσοῦτον κατα-φρονήσεως ἥλθον ὥστε ἐπι-βαίνοντας ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι. καὶ νομίσαντες ἀν-άξιον εἶναι τοιοῦτον βασιλέα ἔχειν, πάλιν ἥκουν πρὸς τὸν Δία καὶ αὐτὸν παρ-ε-κάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἄρχοντα· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον ἔ-φασαν λίαν ἀ-νόγητον εἶναι. καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν αὐτοῖς ἐπ-έ-πειμψεν, ὑφ' ἧς συλ-λαμβανόμενοι κατ-ησθίοντο.

58. *Cock-fighting at Athens.*

μετὰ τὴν κατὰ τῶν Περσῶν νίκην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι νόμον ἔ-θεντο ἀλεκτρυόνας ἀγωνίζεσθαι δημοσίᾳ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ μιᾶς ἡμέρας τοῦ ἔτους. πόθεν δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔ-λαβεν οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἐρῶ. ὅτε Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπὶ τὸν βαρβάρους ἔξ-ῆγε τὴν στρατιὰν, ἀλεκτρυόνας ἔ-θεάσατο μαχομένους· οὐδὲ ἀργῶς αὐτοὺς εἶδεν· ἐπ-έ-στησε δὲ τὴν στρατιὰν, καὶ ἔ-φη πρὸς αὐτοὺς, ‘ἀλλ’ οὗτοι μὲν, οὕτε ὑπὲρ πατρίδος, οὕτε ὑπὲρ πατρών θεῶν, οὐδὲ μὴν ὑπὲρ προ-γονικῶν τύμβων κακο-παθοῦσιν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ δόξης, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ

έλευθερίας, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ παιδων, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ  
ἡττηθῆναι.' ταῦτα δὴ εἰπὼν ἐ-ποίησε τοὺς Ἀθη-  
ναίους προ-θύμους μάχεσθαι. τὸ τούνυν γενόμενον  
αὐτοῖς σύν-θημα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐ-βούληθησαν δια-  
φυλάττειν καὶ εἰς τὰ ὅμοια ἔργα ὑπό-μνησιν ποιεῖν.

59. *Good Advice rejected.*

παρασκευαζομένου δὲ Κροίσου στρατεύεσθαι  
ἐπὶ Πέρσας, τῶν Λυδῶν τις νομιζόμενος πρόσθεν  
εἶναι σοφὸς συν-ε-βούλευσε Κροίσῳ τάδε. 'ὦ  
βασιλεῦ, ἐπ' ἄνδρας τοιούτους στρατεύεσθαι παρα-  
σκευάζει, οἱ σκυτίνας μὲν ἀναξυρίδας, σκυτίνην  
δὲ τὴν ἄλλην ἐσθῆτα φοροῦσι, σιτοῦνται δὲ οὐχ  
ὅσα ἐθέλουσιν, ἀλλ' ὅσα ἔχουσιν· ἔχουσι γὰρ  
χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ μεστὴν ὁρῶν. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις  
οὐκ ἔστιν οἶνος αὐτοῖς, ἄλλὰ ὕδωρ πίνουσιν· οὐ σύκα  
δὲ ἔχουσι τρώγειν, οὐδὲ ἄλλο ἀγαθὸν οὐδέν. τοῦτο  
μὲν δὴ, εἰ νικήσεις, τί λήψει, ὅτε αὐτοῖς γε οὐδέν  
ἔστιν ἄξιον ἀπο-φέρεσθαι; ἐὰν νικηθῆσι, μάθε ὅτι  
πολλὰ καὶ ἀγαθὰ ἀπο-βαλεῖς· εὐρόντες γὰρ τὰ ἐν  
τῇ χώρᾳ ἡμῶν ἀγαθὰ δεῦρο ἀνα-βήσονται καὶ  
οὐ δύνατον ἔσται ἐξ-άγειν.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ  
ἐ-πειθεὶς τὸν Κροίσον.

60. *Epicydes liberates himself.*

ἢν ποτε ἐν τῇ 'Ελλάδι μάντις τις, Ἐπικύδης  
ὄνομα. οὗτος δὲ πολέμιος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις.  
οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι λαβόντες αὐτὸν ἐν μάχῃ ἐ-φύ-

λασσον ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ, μέλλοντες ἀποκτενεῖν αὐτόν. ἔδησαν δὲ τὸν δεξιὸν πόδα σιδηροῖς δεσμοῖς ὥστε μὴ ἀποφεύγειν. Ἐπικύδης οὖν, μάχαιραν ὑπὸ τῷ ἵματίῳ κρύψας, ἐποίει τάδε· μετρήσας τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πόδα, μέρος τι ἀπέταμε τῇ μαχαίρᾳ· οὕτως ἐκ τῶν δεσμῶν ἐξελθεῖν ἐδύνατο. ἐπειτα, διορύξας τὸν τοῖχον τοῦ δεσμωτηρίου, εἰς πόλιν τινὰ οὐ φιλίαν οὕσαν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀπέφυγεν. ὕστερον δὲ ὑγιῆς ὅν καὶ πόδα ξύλινον ποιησάμενος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πολλὰ ἐβλαπτεν.

### 61. One Physician less to kill us.

Τίμων ὁ Κορίνθιος οὗτος φιλ-άνθρωπος ἦν ὥστε ἔθέλειν μὴ μόνον τοὺς φίλους εὐεργετῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἔχθρούς. καὶ ποτε εἰς ἄλλην χώραν Ἰών, τύχη τινὶ ἥλγησε τὸν πόδα. καὶ μεταπεμψάμενος ἰατρόν τινα ἡξίωσεν ιάσασθαι τὴν νόσον. ὁ δὲ ἰατρὸς, ἀνὴρ ὃν ἄπειρος, οὕτως ἀσυνέτως ἐθεράπευεν αὐτὸν, ὥστε τὴν νόσον μέγα αὐξάνεσθαι. ὁ δὲ Τίμων μετὰ χρόνου οὐκ ὀλίγον μόγις ἐκ τῆς νόσου ἴσχύσας, ἐπεμψε πολὺν χρυσὸν πρὸς τὸν ἰατρόν· ‘οὗτος γάρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πλούσιος ὅδε γενόμενος παύσεται, ὡς εἰκὸς, ιατρεύων. ιατρὸς γάρ ἄπειρος τοῖς νοσοῦσι μεῖζον κακὸν τῆς νόσου.’

### 62. War has three Handmaids.

Βασιλεύς τίς ποτε χωρίον πολιορκήσας, βίᾳ ἐλεῖν οὐκ ἐδύνατο. τὰ μὲν γὰρ τείχη ὑψηλὰ ἦν,

οἱ δὲ πολῖται ἡμύνοντο ἀνδρείως. ἐ-βούλευσεν οὖν ἀπο-κλείειν τὰς ἐφ-όδους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. τέλος δὲ οἱ πολῖται εἰς τοσαύτην ἀ-πορίαν ἥλθον ὥστε τὰς γυναικας καὶ τοὺς παῖδας πάντας ἐκ-βάλλειν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἴδων ἐ-κέλευσε τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκείνους εἰς τὴν πόλιν πάλιν βιάσασθαι· ‘τῷ γὰρ πολέμῳ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τρεῖς θεράποντές εἰσι δεινότατοι, οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ ἀεὶ ἀκολουθοῦσιν· εἰσὶ δὲ οἵ-δε, λοιμὸς καὶ λιμὸς καὶ φόνος· ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν τριῶν τῷ μαλθακωτάτῳ νῦν χρῶμαι.’

### 63. *The tame Snake.*

πόλις ἔστι τῆς Ἀχαίας αἱ Πάτραι. παῖς δέ τις τῶν ἐκεῖ δράκοντα μικρὸν ἐ-πρίατο, καὶ ἔ-τρεφε παρ’ ἑαυτῷ, ἐπι-μέλειαν πολλὴν αὐτοῦ ποιούμενος. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ηὐξήθη ὁ δράκων, ὁ παῖς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐ-λάλει ὡς πρὸς ἀκούοντα, καὶ ἔ-παιζε μετ’ αὐτοῦ, καὶ συν-ε-κάθευδεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν δράκων μέγας ἐ-γένετο, οἱ δὲ πολῖται διὰ φόβον ἐξ-ἐ-βαλον αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν. ὕστερον δὲ ὁ παῖς, νεανίσκος γενόμενος, ἔ-τυχε ποτε ἀπὸ πόλεώς τινος ἐπ-αν-ιών. δια-πορευόμενος δὲ διὰ τῆς ἐρημίας λησταῖς τισι περι-έ-πεσεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔ-μελλον ἦδη αὐτὸν ἄρπάζειν· ὁ δὲ δράκων, ἀπροσδοκήτως παρα-γενόμενος, τοὺς μὲν ἀπ-έ-κτεινε, τὸν δὲ παῖδα δι-έ-σωσεν.

64. *The perverse Pigs.*

Βοιωτός τις συβώτη ἐν-έ-τυχε, χοίρους ἐλαύνοντι κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν. ὁ δ' οὖν Βοιωτὸς ἡρώτησεν ὅποι ἦσαν; ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εἶπεν, ‘εἰς Θήβας.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Βοιωτὸς, ‘ἀλλ' ὁ ἀγαθὲ,’ ἔφη, ‘ἥδε γε ἡ ὁδὸς εἰς Πλαταιάν φέρει, ἀλλὰ οὐκ εἰς Θήβας.’ ὁ δὲ συβώτης, ‘πρὸς θεῶν,’ ἔφη, ‘σίγα! πορεύομαι γὰρ ὡς ἀληθῶς εἰς Πλαταιάν, ἀλλὰ προσ-ποιοῦμαι δεῦν με ἵέναι εἰς Θήβας· οἱ γὰρ χοῖροι οὗτοι αὐθάδεις εἰσὶν, ὥστε ἐὰν αἰσθωνται ἐμὲ ἐκεῖνα βουλόμενον, ἀπο-δραμοῦνται εὐθὺς τὴν ἐναντίαν ὁδόν. νῦν δὲ οἴονται ἐμὲ μὲν βούλεσθαι ἵέναι εἰς Θήβας, αὐτοὶ δὲ λανθάνειν εἰς Πλαταιάν πορευόμενοι.’

65. *How to cure stage Fright.*

‘Αλκιβιάδης, νεανίσκος ὁν, σφόδρα ἐ-δε-δοίκει παρ-ιέναι εἰς τὸν δῆμον καὶ ἀγορεύειν. ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης ἀεὶ ἐθάρρυνεν αὐτὸν, λέγων τοιάδε· ‘ὦ φίλε, τί ἀθυμεῖς; οὐ γὰρ δὴ δέ-δοικας ἐκεῖνον τὸν σκυτοτόμον,— εἰπὼν τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου,— ‘ἀλλὰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτοῦ, εἰκότως· δῆλον γὰρ ὅτι σοι τὸ γένος πολὺ λαμπρότερόν ἐστιν ἢ ἐκείνῳ. ἔτι δὲ ἐκεῖνον τὸν κῆρυκα οὐ δέ-δοικας, οὐδὲ ἐκεῖνον αὖ τὸν κεραμέα.’ ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης πρὸς ταῦτα ἔφη ἐκείνους μὲν οὐ δε-δοικέναι, ἀλλὰ τὸν δῆμον. ὑπο-λαβὼν δὲ ὁ Σωκράτης, ‘οὐκοῦν,’ ἔφη, ‘ό δῆμος

ἐκ τούτων ἥθροισται καὶ εἰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτῶν  
καθ' ἔκαστον, δεῦ κατα-φρονεῖν καὶ τῶν συμ-  
πάντων.'

66. *Please defer your Counsel.*

Παῖς ποτε λουόμενος ἐν τινι ποταμῷ ἐ-κινδύνευ-  
σεν ἀπο-πνιγῆναι. ἴδων δέ τινα παρ-ιόντα, τοῦτον  
ἐπὶ βοηθείᾳ ἐ-κάλει. ὁ δὲ ἐ-μέμφετο τῷ παιδὶ ὡς  
τολμηρῷ· τὸ δὲ μειράκιον εἶπε πρὸς αὐτὸν, ‘ἀλλὰ  
νῦν μέν μοι βοήθει, ὕστερον δὲ ἐμοὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γῇ ὅντι  
μέμψαι, εἰ ἥδυ σοί ἐστιν.’

67. *Anacharsis visits Solon.*

Σόλων ἦν συνετώτατος πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων.  
τὴν γὰρ σοφίαν αὐτοῦ οὐ μόνον οἱ πολῖται ἐ-θαύ-  
μαζον, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες πάντες, πολλοὶ  
δὲ καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων. ἀκούσας δὲ περὶ τούτων  
Σκύθης τις, ὀνόματι Ἀνάχαρσις, ἐ-βουλεύετο δια-  
λέγεσθαι τῷ Σόλωνι, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς δόξαν ἐν τῇ  
πατρίδι ὡς σοφὸς ὡν. πλεύσας οὖν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας  
ἔρχεται εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκείνου οἰκίαν, λέγων ὅτι  
‘ἀπο-θεν ἤκει βουλόμενος ποιεῖσθαι πρὸς ἐκείνον  
φιλίαν.’ ὑπο-λαμβάνει οὖν ὁ Σόλων ‘βέλτιον εἶναι  
ποιεῖσθαι φιλίας οἴκοι.’ ὁ δὲ Ἀνάχαρσις ἀπο-  
κρίνεται εὐθὺς, ‘οὐκοῦν δεῦ σε, οἴκοι ὄντα, ποιεῖσθαι  
πρὸς ἐμὲ φιλίαν.’ ἐ-γέλασε τοίνυν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ  
δέχεται τὸν ἀνθρωπὸν φιλικῶς.

68. *Rough Wooing at Rome.*

συλ-λέξας ὁ Ἀρωμύλος ἐπ-οίκους πολλοὺς, καὶ τὴν πόλιν Ἀρώμην κτίσας, εἴτα εἰς ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ κατ-έ-στη· τῶν γὰρ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀνδρῶν ὄλιγοι τινὲς γυναικας εἶχον, οἵ δὲ πολλοὶ γαμεῖν βουλόμενοι οὐκ ἔ-δύναντο· οὐ γὰρ ἦσαν παρ' αὐτοῖς παρθένοι, οὐδὲ οἵ πλησίοι προυθυμήθησαν τοῖς τοιούτοις ἀνθρώποις τὰς θυγατέρας ἐκ-δοῦναι. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἔ-μηχανήσατο τοιάδε· λόγος δι-ε-δόθη ὑπὸ Ἀρωμύλου πρῶτον, ὡς μέλλει θεῷ τινι θυσίαν μεγάλην ποιεῖσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα πολλοὶ τῶν πλησίον συν-ῆλθον μετὰ τῶν θυγατέρων ἐπὶ θέαν. σημείου δέ τινος γενομένου, οἵ Ἀρμαῖοι μετὰ βοῆς ὄρμήσαντες τὰς μὲν γυναικας ἥρπαζον, τοὺς δὲ ἄνδρας σκεδάσαντες ἀπ-ῆλασαν.

69. *Filial Affection rewarded.*

Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων, Ἀρκάδιοι ὅντες τὸ γένος, εὐ-δαιμονες ἦσαν· αὐτοῖς τε γὰρ χρήματα ἵκανὰ ἦν ὥστε καλῶς δι-άγειν καὶ ρώμη σώματος ὥστε ἀθλο-φόροι ἀμφότεροι ἔ-γένοντο. ἔορτῆς δὲ γενομένης τοῖς Ἀρκαδίοις, πάντως ἔ-δει τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ζεύγει κομισθῆναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν. οἵ δὲ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρ-ε-γένοντο ἐν ὥρᾳ, ὥστε οἱ νεανίαι, ζεύξαντες αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τῷ ζυγῷ, εὗλκον τὴν ἄμαξαν, ἡ δὲ μήτηρ αὐτῶν ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἥδεως ὠχεῖτο. σταδίους δὲ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα δια-κομί-

σαντες, ἀφ-ίκοντο εἰς τὸ Ἱερόν. ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι τὸ τοῦ βίου ἄριστον ἐγένετο· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι περι-στάντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν, ὅτι παῖδες οὗτω πιστοὶ ἦσαν αὐτῆς. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ περιχαρῆς οὖσα τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, στᾶσα πρὸ τῆς εἰκόνος τῆς θεοῦ εὔχετο Κλεόβει τε καὶ Βίτωνι, τοῖς ἑαυτῆς τέκνοις, οἵ τὴν μητέρα μεγάλως ἐτίμησαν, τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι ὃ τι ἀνθρώπῳ τυχεῖν ἄριστόν ἐστι. μετὰ δὲ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν, ὡς ἐθυσαν, κατακοιμηθέντες ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ Ἱερῷ, οἱ νεανίαι οὐ ποτε ἔτι ἀνέστησαν. Ἀργεῖοι δὲ αὐτῶν εἰκόνας ποιησάμενοι ἀνέθεσαν εἰς Δελφοὺς ὡς ἀνδρῶν ἄριστων γενομένων.

### 70. I. A profitable Radish for the Gardener.

πένης τις ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ ῥαφανῖδα ἔσχε καλλίστην καὶ μεγίστην, ὥστε ἴδοντες αὐτὴν οἱ πλησίοι πάντες ἐθαύμαζον, θαυμάσιόν τι εἶναι νομίζοντες. ἔδοξεν οὖν τῷ πένητι ταύτην τὴν ῥαφανῖδα τῷ βασιλεῖ διδόναι. καὶ εἰς ἄστυ ἐλθὼν προσείπε τοὺς φύλακας, λέγων ὅτι δῶρόν τι φέρει παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα· οἱ δὲ τὸν ἀνθρωπὸν εἰς τὰ βασίλεια εἰσήγαγον. ἴδων δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἡρώτησε τί τὸ δῶρον εἴη; ἀντείπεν οὖν ἐκεῖνος, φαῦλον μὲν τὸ δῶρον εἶναι, κτημάτων δὲ, ὃν αὐτὸς ἔχει, κάλλιστον. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, ἡσθεὶς τῇ εύνοιᾳ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, χρυσὸν πολὺν αὐτῷ ἐδωρήσατο.

71. II. *But the herdsman's Calf proves a dead Loss.*

μαθὼν δὲ τὰ γενόμενα βου-κόλος τις ἐ-βούλετο καὶ αὐτός τι παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως λαβεῖν. ἐκ-λέξας οὖν ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ἀγελῶν μόσχον τινὰ δια-φερόντως καλὸν, τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐ-δωρήσατο, οἰόμενος ἐκεῖνον θαυμάσιόν τινα μισθὸν ἀντὶ τούτου δώσειν, ἐπεί γε ἀντὶ ράφανīδος τοσαῦτα ἐ-δωκεν. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οὐκ ἀ-γνοῶν διὰ τί ταῦτα ἐ-ποίει, ἐ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘δέχομαι μὲν, ω̄ ἄριστε ἀνθρώπων, τὸν μόσχον, ὃν ἄγεις· κενὸν δέ σε ἀπο-πέμπειν αἰσχύνομαι· δοκεῖς γὰρ εὔ-νους ἐμοὶ εἶναι. δῶρον ἄρα σοι δίδωμι, εἰς ὅπερ πολὺν χρυσὸν ἄρτι ἐ-δαπάνησα.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέξας, ἐ-δωκε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ τὴν ράφανīδα ἦν ὁ πένης ἐκεῖνος αὐτῷ ἦνεγκεν.

72. I. *I train my Horse to be obedient;*

ἀνθρωπός τις ἵππον ἐ-σχε δοκοῦντα καλόν τε εἶναι καὶ συνετόν. τοῦτον οὖν τὸν ἵππον ἐ-δίδαξε πάντα ποιεῖν, ὅσα αὐτὸς κελεύοι· ὅπότε γὰρ λέξαι, ‘εἴα,’ ὁ ἵππος ἀκούσας εὐθὺς δρόμῳ ἐ-θει. κελεύοντος δὲ τοῦ δεσπότου παύεσθαι, τότε δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἐ-ποίει. ἐπι-καθ-ήμενος οὖν ἐκείνῳ, ὁ ἀνθρωπός εἰδέ ποτε δένδρον παρὰ τῇ ὁδῷ πε-φυτευμένον, ἐφ' ω̄ μῆλα πολλὰ ἦν. ἴδων δὲ ἐ-χάρη· ἡμέρας γὰρ θερμῆς οὔσης ἐ-δύψη. καὶ, προσ-ελθὼν πρὸς τὸ δένδρον, ἐ-κέλευσε τὸν ἵππον παύεσθαι. ὁ μὲν οὖν ἵππος, ὑπ-ακούσας, ἐ-ποίησε τὸ προσ-

τε-ταγμένον. ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος τὴν χεῖρα ἔξ-έ-τεινεν,  
ἴνα τὰ μῆλα λάβοι.

73. II. *in fact, rather too obedient.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑψηλὸν ἦν τὸ δένδρον, ἐπ-ανα-στὰς ὁ  
ἄνθρωπος ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου τοῦ ἵππου, οὗτος τῶν μῆλων  
ῳρέξατο. μεταξὺ δὲ ἐσθίων, ἔλεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ μα-  
κάριος ἔγὼ τῆς σοφίας, ὃς δε-δίδαχα οὕτως εὖ τὸν  
ἵππον ἀ χρὴ ποιεῖν ἕκασταχοῦ· νῦν μὲν γὰρ,  
κελεύσας αὐτὸν παύεσθαι τοῦ δρόμου, τάδε τὰ μῆλα  
πάνυ ἡσυχῇ κατ-εσθίω. ὅταν δὲ ἄλις ἔχω αὐτῶν,  
εὖ οἶδα ὅτι ἀνύσας αὐθις ὁδο-ποιήσεται, ἐὰν μόνον  
λέξω, “εἴα.”’ τοσαῦτα οὖν εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος, καὶ  
δι’ ἥδονὴν ἐπ-έ-τεινε τὴν φωνὴν. ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ  
ἵππος τὸ ‘εἴα,’ δρόμῳ εὐθὺς προυχώρησεν. ἀπο-  
πεσὼν δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἔκειτο ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ  
καλινδούμενος.

74. *Once too often.*

σατράπης τις, ἀπο-στὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐ-πο-  
λιορκεῖτο. δείσας δὲ μὴ τὰ σιτία αὐτῷ ἐκ-λείποι,  
ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως τοὺς πενεστάτους τῶν  
πολιτῶν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔξ-ήεσαν, μετὰ τῶν γυναικῶν  
καὶ τῶν παίδων, εἰς χιλίους καὶ ἐπτακοσίους. ὁ δὲ  
βασιλεὺς, οἰκτείρας αὐτοὺς τοῦ πάθους, ἐν τῷ ἑαυτοῦ  
στρατοπέδῳ ἐ-δέξατο πάντας φιλο-φρόνως, ἐπιτή-  
δειά τε παρ-έχων αὐτοῖς, καὶ χρήματα, καθ’ ἕκα-  
στον ἄνδρα στατήρας δύο. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ σατρά-

πης καὶ ἄλλους ἀπ-έ-πεμψε πεντακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς οὐχ ὅμοίως τούτους ἐδέξατο, ἀλλ' ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς εἰσ-ιέναι αὐθις εἰς τὴν πόλιν· ‘χρὴ γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘φιλ-άνθρωπον μὲν εἶναι, μαλακὸν δὲ μή.’

### 75. I. A curious Disease,

λέγει Καμεράριός τις ὡς ἐ-κάθητό ποτε ἐν πόλει τινὶ πρὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου, παρ-ῆσταν δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν τινες. δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ ἐν ἄλληλοις κατ-εἶδον ἄνθρωπόν τινα αὐτοῖς προσιόντα, καὶ δοκοῦντα πτωχόν τε εἶναι καὶ βούλεσθαι τι παρ' αὐτῶν λαμβάνειν. εὐθὺς οὖν ἀφ-ικόμενος οὗτος ἤρξατο δακρύειν, λέγων ὡς ἐν μυρίᾳ πενίᾳ ἐστὶ διὰ νόσου τινὰ δεινοτάτην, ἥπερ βαρέως ἐγκειμένη οὐκ ἔἼ αὐτὸν ἐπι-τελεῖν ἔργον οὐδὲν, οὐδὲ τροφὴν οὐδαμόθεν εὑρίσκεσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ἐκεῖνοι μὲν ἤρώτων τίς ἡ νόσος εἴη; ὁ δὲ, ‘ἄλλ' οὐ δύναμαι,’ φησὶν, ‘ὦ ἄνδρες, ταῦτα ὑμῖν διηγεῖσθαι, πλὴν ὅτι χαλεπωτάτη ἡ νόσος ἐστίν.’

### 76. II. which proves to be Laziness.

ὁ μὲν οὖν πτωχὸς τοσαῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ, ἐλεγόσαντες αὐτὸν, καὶ δόντες ὅσα ἔκάστῳ ἐδόκει, ἀπ-έ-πεμψαν. ὕστερον δὲ, βουλόμενοι μανθάνειν ἀκριβέστερον τὴν τῆς νόσου φύσιν, κελεύοντι δοῦλόν τινα θεῖν σκεψόμενον, ὅσ-περ τῆς ἰατρικῆς ἔτυχεν ἔμπειρος ὢν. οὗτος οὖν ἐπι-γενόμενος τῷ

πτωχῷ ἐπι-σκοπεῖ αὐτοῦ τὸ σῶμα πᾶν· οὐ μέντοι νόσου οὐδεμιᾶς σημεῖα εὑρίσκει. θαυμάσας οὖν πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘ποίαν δὴ νόσου ἔχεις; δοκεῖς γὰρ ἔμοιγε πάνυ ὑγιῆς εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εἶπεν, ‘ἄλλ’ ὡς ἀληθῶς δεινοτάτη μου ἡ νόσος ἔστιν, εἰ καὶ ἀ-φανῆς οὖσα τυγχάνει· περι-έχει γάρ μου τὸ πᾶν σῶμα, τὸ δὲ ὅνομα αὐτῆς ἔστιν ἀργία.’

77. I. *Meleager's Life saved by a Firebrand;*

νεανίσκος τις ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι ποτὲ ἦν, ὀνόματι Μελέαγρος, καλός τε καὶ ἀγαθὸς, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ Οἰνεὺς ἐ-βασίλευε Καλυδῶνος. περὶ τούτου οὖν λόγος τις ἔστι τῶν πάλαι ποιητῶν, ὡς, παῖς ὁν νεο-γενῆς, ἐ-κειτό ποτε ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις. ἔτυχε δὲ χειμῶν τότε ὁν, καὶ δαλός τις ἐ-καίετο ἐπὶ τῆς ἔστιας. εἰσ-ελθοῦσαι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αἱ Μοῖραι ἐπον τῇ τοῦ παιδὸς μητρὶ Ἀλθαίᾳ ὡς ὁ Μελέαγρος τότε ἀπο-θανεῖται, ὅταν ὁ δαλὸς ὁ καιόμενος κατα-καυθῇ. ἀκούσασα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία τὰ ὑπὸ τούτων λεγόμενα ἀν-ήρπασεν εὐθὺς ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ σβέσασα αὐτὸν ἐ-σωζεν ἐν λάρνακι.

78. II. *which finally causes his Death.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Μελέαγρος ἀνὴρ ἐ-γένετο, ὃς τις ἄγριος τὴν χώραν δι-έ-φθειρε. συγ-καλέσας οὖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοὺς ἀρίστους πάντας, ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ

τοῦτον ἔξ-ήει. οἱ δὲ ἀδελφοὶ τῆς Ἀλθαίας μετ-έ-σχον ταύτης τῆς θήρας, ἥλθε δὲ καὶ παρθένος τις καλλίστη, ὄνόματι Ἀταλάντη. ἀπο-κτείνας οὖν τὸν ὄντα ὁ Μελέαγρος τῇ Ἀταλάντῃ τὸ δέρμα ἔδωκεν. ἔκαστος δὲ τῶν τῆς Ἀλθαίας ἀδελφῶν ἐβούλετο τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναικα λαβεῖν αὐτό. ἀφ-είλοντο οὖν τὸ δέρμα. ὅργισθεὶς οὖν ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἀμφοτέρους. λυπηθεῖσα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία ἐπὶ τοῖς τῶν ἀδελφῶν θανάτοις ἦψε τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ ὁ Μελέαγρος εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-θανεν.

### 79. *Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth.*

ἀνήρ τις, μάλα πένης ὅν καὶ ἄμα δυσ-τυχέστατος, ἐβούλετο ἑαυτὸν ἀπο-κτεῖναι, θανεῖν αἴρούμενος μᾶλλον ἢ κακῶς ζῆν. λαβὼν οὖν μάχαιραν εἰς ἐρῆμον τόπον ἔξ-ήει, ἵνα σφάξειεν ἑαυτόν. πορευόμενος δὲ λάκκον τινὰ βαθύτατον εὗρεν, ἐνῷ χρυσὸς πολὺς ἐ-κέ-κρυπτο ὑπὸ βαρβάρου τινὸς, ὡς ὄνομα ἦν Κύκλωψ. ἴδων δὲ ὁ ἀνήρ τὸν χρυσὸν χαίρει σφόδρα, καὶ ρύψας ἐκ τῆς χειρὸς τὴν μάχαιραν αἴρει τὸν θησαυρόν. ἐντεῦθεν ἀσμενος ἐπ-αν-έρχεται ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν. μετὰ ταῦτα ὁ Κύκλωψ ἥλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν λάκκον. ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐχ εὗρε τὸν χρυσὸν, πολλὰ ὠδύρετο. ἴδων δὲ τὴν μάχαιραν ἀντὶ τοῦ θησαυροῦ κειμένην, ταύτην λαβὼν ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἑαυτὸν αὐτίκα.

80. *The Ape and the Fishermen.*

πίθηκος ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ δένδρου καθ-ήμενος, ὡς ἐ-θεάσατο ἀλιεῖς ἐν ποταμῷ τινι σαγήνην βάλλοντας, παρ-ε-τήρει τὰ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πραττόμενα. ὡς δὲ ἐκεῖνοι τὴν σαγήνην ἀνα-σπάσαντες μικρὸν ἅπο-θεν ἀπήγεσαν, ὁ πίθηκος κατα-βὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ δένδρου ἐ-πειρᾶτο καὶ αὐτὸς τὰ αὐτὰ πράττειν· φασὶ γὰρ μιμητικὸν εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ ζῷον. ἐφ-αψάμενος δὲ τῶν δικτύων ὡς συν-ε-λήφθη, ἔ-φη πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, ‘ἄλλ’ ἔγωγε δίκαια πέ-πονθα· τί γὰρ ἀλιεύεσθαι ἀ-μαθῆς ὥν ἐπ-ε-χείρησα;’

81. *Wonderful Boys, these!*

λέγεται ὁ Ποσειδῶν γεννῆσαι παιᾶς δύο· ἡ δὲ φύσις αὐτῶν θαυμασία ἦν· ηὔξανοντο γὰρ καθ' ἔκαστον ἔτος, εἰς μὲν εὑρος δύο ποδῶν, εἰς δὲ ὕψος ἔξ. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐ-γένοντο ἐννέα ἔτῶν, δι-ε-νοοῦντο μάχεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς. ἐπι-θέντες οὖν Ὁλύμπῳ ἔτερόν τι ὄρος ὀνόματι Ὅσσαν, καὶ τρίτον αὖ ἐκείνῳ ἐπι-βαλόντες, τὸ Πήλιον, ἔ-μελλον διὰ τούτων τῶν ὄρῶν εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνα-βήσεσθαι. ἴδοντες δὲ οἶα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, οἱ θεοὶ εἰκότως ἐ-ταράσσοντο. τέλος δὲ ἡ Ἀρτεμις ἀν-εῖλεν ἀμφοτέρους δι' ἀπάτης· ἀλλάξασα γὰρ τὸ ἑαυτῆς εἶδος εἰς ἔλαφον, ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως διὰ μέσου αὐτῶν ἐ-πήδησεν. οἱ δὲ, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ θηρίου, ἀλλήλους κατ-ε-τόξευσαν.

82. I. *Ponus entertains a God.*

ὁ Πόνος ἦν ποτε (ὡς φασι) γεωργὸς πένης μὲν, ἀγαθὸς δὲ καὶ εὐ-γνώμων. ὁ δὲ θεὸς Ἐρμῆς ἔτυχε τότε πορείαν δι’ Ἑλλάδος ποιούμενος· πεινῶν δὲ ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ἥλθε πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Πόνου οἰκίαν, μικρὰν οὖσαν καὶ κακὴν, καὶ ἤτει τι σίτου. ὁ δὲ τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο φιλ-ανθρώπως, καὶ σιτία ἔδωκεν, οἷα δὴ παρ’ ἑαυτῷ εἶχεν. ἡσθεὶς οὖν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ὑπ-έσχετο δώσειν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὃ τι ἀν ἐκεῖνος βούληται. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς, ‘ὦ κύριε,’ ἔφη, ‘ὅρᾶς ἐκεῖνο τὸ δένδρον, τὸ τὰ μῆλα φέρον. βούλομαι οὖν ἀνάγκην εἶναι πᾶσιν, ὅσοι ἀν εἰς αὐτὸν ἀνα-βαίνωσι, μένειν ἐκεῖ, ἕως ἀν κελεύω ἐγὼ αὐτοὺς καταβαίνειν.’

83. II. *By Hermes' gift he befools Death,*

ὁ δὲ Πόνος μετὰ ταῦτα πρεσβύτης ἐγένετο, καὶ ἐδει αὐτὸν ἥδη τελευτᾶν. ἥκει οὖν ὁ Θάνατος εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου καλύβην, καὶ κελεύει τὸν γέροντα μεθ’ ἑαυτοῦ εὐθὺς ἀπ-ιέναι. ὁ δὲ ἔφη ἐτοῦμος εἶναι, ἀλλὰ βούλεσθαι ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ ἐν μόνον μῆλον ἀπ’ ἐκείνου τοῦ δένδρου ἐσθίειν, ἐπειτα δὲ ἐψεσθαι. ἐπὶ τούτοις οὖν ὁ Θάνατος ὡμο-λόγει. ἀφ-ικόμενος δὲ πρὸς τὸ δένδρον ὁ γέρων ἔφη, ‘ὦ φίλε Θάνατε, ὅρᾶς ὅτι τὸ μὲν δένδρον ὑψηλόν ἐστιν, ἐγὼ δὲ γέρων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀσθενής. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν δέομαι σου εἰς

αὐτὸ ἀνα-βαίνειν, καὶ τὸ μῆλον κομίζειν· ἔπειτα δὲ  
ἀπ-ειμι, ὡς κελεύεις.'

84. III. *who has to make him immortal.*

τοσαῦτα οὖν ὁ μὲν γέρων ἥτησε. γελάσας δὲ ὁ Θάνατος, καὶ εἰς τὸ δένδρον ἀνα-βὰς, μῆλά τινα κατ-έ-βαλεν· ὁ δὲ γέρων λαβὼν αὐτὰ ἥρχετο ἐσθίειν. ὁ δὲ Θάνατος ἔ-μελλε τότε κατα-βαίνειν ἐκ τοῦ δένδρου· οὐ μέντοι ἐ-δύνατο, ἀλλ' ἐν-είχετο ἐν αὐτῷ πως, καὶ, πολλὰ λυγιζόμενος, ὅμως προσ-ε-κολλάτο πρὸς τοὺς κλάδους, ὥστε γελοιότατον τὸ θέαμα εἶναι. ὁ δὲ Πόνος, 'ὦ Θάνατε,' ἔ-φη, 'δει σε ἐκεῖ μένειν ἕως ἂν σε ἐγὼ ἀπ-αλλάσσω. εἰ δὲ βούλει κατα-βαίνειν, κελεύω σε ἀ-θάνατον ἔμε ποιεῖν.' τέλος οὖν ἀπο-καμὼν ἐκεῖνος ἐ-ποίησε ταῦτα καὶ ἀπ-ῆλθεν. ὁ δὲ Πόνος διὰ ταῦτα ἀ-θά-νατος ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν.

85. I. *A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox;*

λέγουσί τινες τῶν παλαιῶν μυθο-λόγων, ὡς ἄρκτος ποτὲ ἐν χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἥπόρει, τροφῆς δεο-μένη. τότε δὲ ἐπὶ ἀλώπεκί τινι κατὰ τύχην ἐπι-γενομένη, ἐ-βούλετο ταύτην ἀρπάσασα κατα-φαγεῖν. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ φοβηθεῖσα ἐ-κέλευσε, τοῦτο μὲν μὴ ποιεῖν, ἀκοῦσαι δὲ μᾶλλον, ἢ αὐτὴ διδάξει· 'ἢν γὰρ,' ἔ-φη, '(ῶσπερ ἐν νῷ νῦν ἔχεις,) ἔμε κατα-φάγης, εὑρήσεις τὸ βρῶμα τοῦτο οὐ πάνυ ἥδὺ ὅν.

ἢν δὲ τάδε ποιῆς, ἀ εὖ τῷ παρόντι ἔχω εἰπεῖν,  
ἀπολαύσει αὐτίκα ἡδίστου δείπνου.' ἡ μὲν οὖν  
ἄρκτος ἐπὶ τούτοις ὡμολόγει. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ ἔφη  
δεῖν ἐκείνην καταβαίνειν πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ,  
διαρρήξασάν τι τοῦ κρυστάλλου, τὴν οὐρὰν καθιέναι.

86. *II. by whose Advice he loses his Tail.*

'οἱ γὰρ ἰχθύες,' ἔφη, 'ἐλθόντες ἔξονται τῆς  
οὐρᾶς· σὺ δὲ, ὅταν βούλῃ, δυνήσει αὐτοὺς ἀνέλκειν.  
ἢν δέ τι δάκνωσιν, οὐ δὲ σε ταραχθῆναι,  
ἐπειδὰν δὲ πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἔχης, τότε δὴ ἀνέλκειν  
πάντας.' ἡσθεῖσα οὖν ἐπὶ τῷ βουλεύματι ἡ ἄρκτος  
ἀπέλυσέ τε τὴν ἀλώπεκα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐποίησεν,  
ὅσα ἐκείνη ἐκέλευσεν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἰχθύες τῇ οὐρᾷ  
οὐ προσῆλθον· ὁ δὲ κρύσταλλος περιπηγνύμενος  
ἐπίεζεν. ἡ δὲ ἄρκτος οὐκ ἐταράχθη, οἰομένη τοὺς  
ἰχθύς ταῦτα ποιεῖν. τέλος δὲ, βουλομένη τὴν  
οὐρὰν ἀποσπάν, οὐκ ἐδύνατο· ἀλλ' ἀπέρρηξεν  
αὐτήν. καὶ διὰ ταῦτα αἱ ἄρκτοι βραχείας νῦν τὰς  
οὐρὰς ἔχουσι.

87. *I. Fond of the fine Arts;*

στρατηγός τις ἄλλως τε ἦν φιλόκαλος, καὶ περὶ<sup>1</sup>  
ζωγραφημάτων μάλιστα ἐσπούδαζεν. ὅπότε οὖν  
πόλιν τινὰ τῶν πολεμίων πολιορκήσας ἔλοι, εἰσήγει  
οὐ μόνον εἰς οἰκίας ἴδιωτῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς ἄδυτα καὶ  
νεώς, ζητῶν τὰς καλλίστας τῶν ἐνουσῶν γραφῶν.

ὅσας δὲ εὔροι, εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν. ἔστιων δέ ποτε παρ' ἑαυτῷ ξένον τινὰ, ἔ-δειξεν αὐτῷ τὴν οἰκίαν πᾶσαν· ἦν γὰρ ἀξιο-θέατος. εἰσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ ξένος εἰς ἀνώγεων τι, εἶδε γραφὰς πολλὰς κρεμαμένας. καλαὶ μὲν οὖν ἦσαν καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι· μία δέ τις γραφὴ ἦν δια-φερόντως λαμπρὰ, ὥστε οὐ ράδιόν γε ἦν αὐτὴν ἰκανῶς ἐπ-αινεῖν.

88. *II. for which he saves another man's Life.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἤσθεὶς εἶπεν, ‘ὦ μακάριε σὺ τῆς τύχης, ὃς τὰ τοιαῦτα τεχνήματα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις! ’ ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς γελάσας, ‘ ναὶ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ καὶ ἔγωγε τήνδε τὴν γραφὴν ὄρῶν, μάλιστα ἥδομαι· διὰ γὰρ ταύτης ἄνδρα τινὰ γενναῖον ἐκ θανάτου ποτὲ ἔ-σωσα.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἐ-θαύμαζεν· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς, ‘ ἀληθῆ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ λέγω· πυθόμενος γὰρ ταύτην τὴν γραφὴν ἐν νεῷ τινι ἐν-εἶναι, εὑρεῖν οὐκ ἔ-δυνάμην. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἡπείλησα ἀνα-σταυρώσειν τὸν τοῦ νεώ φύλακα, ἦν μὴ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δεικνύη. φοβηθεὶς οὖν ἐκεῖνος ἐ-ποίησε τὸ κελευόμενον, καὶ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δοὺς, διὰ ταύτης ἐκ θανάτου ἔ-σώθη.’

89. *Dorias, the Patriot.*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Δωρίας νομο-θέτης ἐ-γένετο, ὑπ’ ἔχθρῶν τινων πολλάκις ἐπ-ε-βουλεύθη. δείσαντες οὖν οἱ πολῖται μὴ ἀρίστου ἄρχοντος στερίσκωνται, ἐν

νῷ εῖχον πύργον ἐν μέσῃ τῇ πόλει οἰκοδομεῖν, ἵνα ἀ-σφαλεστέραν ἐκεῖνος τὴν οἰκησιν ἔχοι. πυθόμενος δὲ ὁ Δωρίας ταῦτα οὐκ ἐπ-ήνει· ἀλλὰ, κατελθὼν εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ ἄνδρες, τί ποτε ποιεῖτε; δοκεῖτε γάρ μοι, ἐκεῖνα συμ-βουλεύοντες, περὶ τῆς ἐμῆς ἀ-σφαλείας φροντίζειν μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας ἐλευθερίας· εὖ γὰρ ἴστε, ὅτι, ἣν ἐκεῖνον τὸν πύργον οἰκοδομῆτε, κατα-σχών ποτε αὐτόν τις τὴν πόλιν ρᾳδίως δουλώσει. κελεύω οὖν ὑμᾶς μηδαμῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν, μὴ σώζοντες ἐμὲ τὴν πόλιν φθείρητε.

90. I. Solon and Thales speak of Families.

Σόλων ποτὲ καὶ Θαλῆς δι-ε-λέγοντο περὶ εὐδαιμονίας. ἔ-φη οὖν ὁ Θαλῆς βέλτιον εἶναι μὴ γαμεῖν, μηδὲ παιδας ἔχειν. βουλόμενος δὲ καὶ Σόλωνα τοῦτο πείθειν, τοιάδε ἔ-μηχανήσατο· ἀνθρωπόν τινα παρ-ε-σκεύασεν ὃς φήσει ξένον ἔαυτὸν ὅντα ἔξ 'Αθηνῶν ἀρτίως ἥκειν. πυνθανομένου δὲ τοῦ Σόλωνος περὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ, ὁ ἀνθρωπος (δε-διδαγμένος ἡ χρὴ λέγειν), ‘οὐδὲν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘καινὸν, πλὴν ὅτι ἐκ-φορὰ ἦν νεανίσκου τινός. ἦν δὲ (ὡς ἔ-φασαν) νιὸς ἐν-δόξου τινὸς πολίτου· ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ οὐ παρ-ῆν, ἀλλὰ πάλαι ἀπ-ε-δήμει.’ ‘ὦ δυστυχὴς ἐκεῖνος!’ ἔ-φη ὁ Σόλων, ‘τίνα δὲ οἱ πολῖται ὠνόμαζον αὐτόν;’ ὁ δὲ ἀνθρωπος, ‘ἥκουσα,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τὸ ὄνομα, ἀλλ’ οὐ μνημονεύω.’

91. II. *An unkind Argument, if true.*

τοσαῦτα δὲ ἐκεῖνου εἰρηκότος, φόβος τις τὸν Σόλωνα ἔσχε, μὴ ὁ ἑαυτοῦ παῖς εἴη. βραχύ τι οὖν σιωπήσας, ἐπ-ηρώτα τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ ὁ πατὴρ ὀνομάζετο Σόλων. καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἀντ-εἶπεν εὐθὺς, ‘νὴ τὸν Δία, ὃ ξένε, δοκεῖς μοι μάντις τις ἀληθῶς εἶναι· αὐτὸ γὰρ τόδε, ὅπερ εἰρηκας, τὸ ὄνομα ἦν· ἔγὼ δέ γε αὐτοῦ ἐπ-ε-λαθόμην.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Σόλων πρὸς ταῦτα ἐδάκρυσε τε, καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κεφαλὴν ἔπαισε. γελάσας δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ Θαλῆς, ‘θάρρει,’ ἔφη, ‘ὦ φίλτατε· οὐ γὰρ ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι. ἀλλὰ νῦν, οἶμαι, καὶ σὺ ὅμολογήσεις ἀμεινον εἶναι μὴ παῖδας ἔχειν· δῆλοι γάρ εἰσιν οἱ ἄπαιδες πολλῶν κακῶν ἄπειροι ὄντες.’

92.\* I. *Hermes, in disguise, visits Dives' House,*

περὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν θεῶν οἱ παλαιοὶ ράψῳδοὶ πολλοὺς καὶ ἡδεῖς λόγους διηγοῦντο· ἔλεγον γὰρ ὡς ἐκεῖνοι ἐπὶ γῆς φαίνονται πολλάκις, οὐ μέντοι θεῶν ἔχοντες εἴδη, ἀλλ’ εἰς τὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων μορφὰς ἑαυτοὺς μετ-αλλάξαντες.

τούτων δὲ τῶν μύθων εἴς τίς ἐστι περὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ, ὡς, πορείαν ποτὲ ποιούμενος ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ, διὰ τὸ μῆκος τῆς ὁδοῦ ἔκαμνεν. ἐβούλετο οὖν ἀν-

\* From this point the hyphens are gradually omitted, both from the verbs and from compound words.

παύεσθαι παρὰ πλουσίῳ τινὶ ἀνθρώπῳ, οὐπερ ἡ οἰκία ἔτυχε τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐγγὺς οὖσα. ὁ δὲ, ὡς γλίσχρος ὥν καὶ ἀγνώμων, τὸν ξένον ἀπ-ε-ώθει· οὐ γὰρ ἔγνω αὐτὸν θεὺν ὅντα. ἀγανακτήσας οὖν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ἀπῆι.

93. II. and then stops at that of a poor Man,

προ-βὰς δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὀλίγον, ὁ θεὸς εἰδε καλύβην πένητός τινος οὐ πόρρω ἀπ-οῦσαν. ταύτη οὖν προσ-ελθὼν, τὴν θύραν ἔκοψε, καὶ ἤρωτησε τὸν δεσπότην εἰ ἔξεστιν ἐκεῖ ἀνα-παύεσθαι· ‘προσ-ελθὼν γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πρὸς ἐκείνην τὴν οἰκίαν, τὴν καλὴν καὶ μεγάλην, καὶ δεηθεὶς ταῦτα παρὰ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ, ξενίσεως οὐκ ἔ-τυχον. ὥστε ἐκεῖθεν ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος ἐνθάδε ἀφ-ικνοῦμαι· οἶδα γὰρ πένητας πολλοὺς ἐλευθεριωτέρους ὅντας τῶν πάνυ πλουσίων. ἐλπίζω δὲ καὶ σὲ ταχέως τοιοῦτον φανήσεσθαι.’ ἀκούσας δὲ τοσαῦτα ὁ πένης φιλο-φρόνως τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο, δεῖπνόν τε αὐτῷ καὶ κλίνην (οἷα ἐδύνατο) παρέχων. καὶ εἰσελθὼν ἐκεῖνος εἰς τὴν καλύβην, τὴν νύκτα ἐκεῖ δι-ῆγε.

94. III. who selects two of three Blessings offered,

ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἔμελλεν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ἀπ-ιέναι. καλέσας δὲ τὸν δεσπότην, ἔφη αὐτὸς θεὸς εἶναι. καὶ βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ἀμοιβήν τινειν, ‘δῶρα,’ ἔφη, ‘τρία σοι δώσω, ἀν αὐτὸς κελεύης.

εἰπὲ δὲ μοι, τίνων μάλιστα ἐπιθυμεῖς;’ ὁ δὲ πένης ἀντεἶπε πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ὦ μέγιστε θεῶν, δύο μὲν τῶν δώρων, ὃν κτήσασθαι βούλομαι, αὐτίκα σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω· περὶ δὲ τοῦ τρίτου ἀπορῶ. τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτόν ἔστι τοῦτο· βούλομαι, ὅταν τελευτῶ, ἐλθὼν εἰς τὸ Ἡλύσιον, μακάριος εἶναι. τὸ δὲ δεύτερον, εὖ πάσχειν καὶ ἐν τῷ παρόντι βίῳ. τὸ δὲ τρίτον, οὐκ οἶδα τί χρὴ ἐπαιτεῖν.’

95. *IV. while Hermes adds the third.*

ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ θεὸς, ‘βούλει οὖν,’ ἔφη, ‘δῶ σοι νέαν τινὰ οἰκίαν καὶ καλὴν, ἀντὶ τῆσδε τῆς καλύβης;’ καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἔφη βούλεσθαι. ὁ δὲ θεὸς ‘ἔσται ἄρα ταῦτα’ ἔφη· καὶ ἅμα ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ οἰκίαν λαμπροτάτην, ἐκεῖ ἔστωσαν, ἵνα πρὸ τοῦ ἦν ἡ καλύβη. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἐρμῆς, τοσαῦτα εἰρηκὼς, ἀπῆγει. ὁ δὲ πένης, εἰσελθὼν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, τὸν λοιπὸν βίον μακαρίως διῆγε.

96. *V. Dives repents and sends after Hermes;*

πυθόμενος δὲ ἐκεῖνα, ὁ πλούσιος ἤθυμησεν. ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναικα θεῖν, καὶ (ἥν δύνηται) τὸν ξένον πείσασαν ἀπάγειν· ἔφη γὰρ βούλεσθαι καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνον ἔστιαν. ὁ δὲ Ἐρμῆς, ἀκούσας ἣ ἡ γυνὴ λέγει, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐπείθετο, τέλος δὲ ἔφη εἰσιέναι. δειπνήσας μετὰ τῶν πλουσίων, τρία δῶρα καὶ τούτοις ὑπέσχετο.

97. VI. *whose Gifts are foolishly wasted.*

τότε δὲ στᾶσα ἥ γυνὴ καὶ βοῶσα ἥτησε παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀλλάντα· ‘ό γὰρ ἐμὸς ἀνὴρ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὰ τοιαῦτα στέργει.’ ταύτη οὖν ἀλλάντα δοὺς ὁ θεὸς, ‘ἐν μὲν,’ ἔφη, ‘τῶν δώρων ἔχεις.’ τότε δὲ ὀργισθεὶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ὦ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι τὸν ἀλλάντα τῇ σῇ ρίνῃ ἐμ-φύεσθαι.’ ὁ δὲ θεὸς εὐθὺς, ‘ἔστω ταῦτα,’ ἔφη, ‘καὶ τῶν δώρων τὸ δεύτερον ἔχεις τόδε.’ ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐκεῖνῳ ἥρεσκεν. ἐφοβεῖτο γὰρ μὴ καταγέλαστος ἦ, τοιαύτην τὴν γυναικαῖχων. ἡναγκάσθη οὖν τὸ τρίτον δεῖσθαι τοῦ θεοῦ ἀ-φανίσαι αὐθις τὸν ἀλλάντα. τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσας ὁ ‘Ἐρμῆς καὶ αὐτὸς ἥ-φάνιστο.

98. I. *Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend.*

Διότιμος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς, προτιμήσας πρὸ πάντων τὸν κατ’ ἀγροὺς βίον, γῆδιόν τι ἐ-πρίατο, δι-ε-τέλει δὲ τρέφων ἐπ’ αὐτοῦ ἵππους καὶ κύνας, καὶ θηρεύων ἐν τοῖς ὅρεσι, καὶ ὀρνιθεύων, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα πράσσων. ἦν δὲ αὐτῷ ἐν τῇ πόλει συγγενής τις ἄνθρωπος καὶ φίλος, ὀνόματι Καλλικλῆς. τούτῳ οὖν τῷ Καλλικλεῖ ἐβούλετο ὁ Διότιμός τι χαρίζεσθαι. καὶ λαβών ποτε πάγη λαγών τινα διαφερόντως καλὸν, ἐκέλευσέ τινα τῶν οἰκετῶν τοῦτον εἰς τὴν πόλιν κομίζειν ἐν κίστῃ, ἵνα δῶρον ἐκείνῳ

εῖη. διψῆ δὲ ὁ οἰκέτης ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ πανδοκείῳ τινὶ ἐπιτυχὼν, κατ-έθετο τὴν κίστην, καὶ ἀν-επαύετο.

99. II. *In the servant's Journey it becomes a Cat;*

ἔτυχον δὲ πίνοντες τότε ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ ἀστεῖοῖ τινες ἄνθρωποι. καὶ αἰσθόμενοι τὸν οἰκέτην ἄγροικον ὅντα καὶ εὐήθη, δι-ε-νοοῦντο παιίζειν τι πρὸς αὐτόν. προσ-ελθόντες οὖν τινες τούτων πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἔ-πινόν τε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ εἰς λόγους αὐτῷ ἀφ-ίκοντο. ἄλλοι δέ τινες ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ, τὴν κίστην λάθρα ἀν-οίξαντες, τὸν μὲν λαγῶν ἔξ-αροῦσιν, αἴλουρον δέ τινα ἐν-θέντες εἰς αὐτὴν, τὰ σήμαντρα αὐθὶς προσ-άπτουσιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐκ αἰσθόμενος οἶα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, ἔπινέ τε ἡσυχῆ, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις δι-ελέγετο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔδοξεν ἑαυτῷ ἄλις τούτων ἔχειν, ἀν-έλαβεν αὐθὶς τὴν κίστην, καὶ, ἀπ-ελθὼν ἐκεῖθεν, ἀφ-ίκετο εἰς τὴν πόλιν.

100. III. *which is presented to Callicles.*

προσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Καλλικλέους οἰκίαν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. ‘ὦ κυριε, ἦκω σοι δῶρον φέρων παρὰ τοῦ ἐμοῦ δεσπότου Διοτίμου· τὸ δὲ δῶρόν ἔστι λαγώς.’ τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκὼς ἀν-έ-ωξε τὴν κίστην, ἥ δὲ αἴλουρος ἔξ αὐτῆς ἔξ-επήδησεν. ἴδων δὲ τὴν αἴλουρον ὁ μὲν οἰκέτης εἰς ἀπορίαν πολλὴν ἔ-πεσε, γελάσας δὲ ὁ Καλλικλῆς,

‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘δοκεῖς μοι ἡ μωρός τις εἶναι,  
ἢ πανοῦργος· οὔτε γὰρ ἐκένο τὸ ζῷον λαγώς  
ἐστιν, οὔτε ὁ Διότιμος ἐπεμψέ σε φέροντά μοι τὸ  
τοιοῦτον δῶρον· οὐ γὰρ ὥδε μαίνεται.’ ἐκέλευσεν  
οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀνα-λαβόντα τὴν αἴλουρον,  
ἀπιέναι εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας.

101. *IV. Arrived at home, it is a Hare.*

δι-ε-νοεῖτο οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης οἴκαδε πάλιν ἀπιέναι.  
ἀναπαυσάμενος δὲ αὐθις ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ, ἐκείνοις  
τοῖς ἀστείοις αὐθις ἐπ-έ-τυχε, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα δι-  
ηγήσατο. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἔλεγον ὅτι ‘φιλεῖ  
τὰ τοιαῦτα γίγνεσθαι ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ ἐκεῖ ἀήρ  
δύναμίν τινα ἔχει τοιάνδε, ὥστε λαγώς ἀεὶ εἰς  
αἴλουρους μεταπλάσσειν.’ δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ περὶ  
τούτων, λάθρα αὐθις τὴν κίστην ἀποφέρουσι, καὶ,  
ἔξ-ελόντες τὴν αἴλουρον, τὸν λαγών πάλιν ἐν-τιθέα-  
σιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐδὲ τούτων οὐδὲν ἐνόησεν.  
ἀπῆλθεν οὖν ἐκ τοῦ πανδοκείου, λαγών μὲν ἐν τῇ  
κίστῃ φέρων, οἰόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν αἴλουρον εἶναι.  
καὶ ἀσπασάμενος τὸν ξένους οἴκαδε ἀπήει.

102. *V. He won't try again.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐκεῖσε, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘θαυ-  
μάσια ἔγὼ πέ-πονθα ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ λαγώς  
ὅδε, ὅνπερ ἐπεμψας, οὐκέτι λαγώς ἐστιν, ἀλλ’  
αἴλουρος.’ καὶ τὴν κίστην ἀν-οίξας, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη,

‘τί ὄρῶ; μετα-πέ-πλασται γὰρ αὐθις, ὡς ἔοικεν,  
εἰς λαγών.’ θαυμάσας οὖν ὁ δεσπότης, ‘ὦ οὗτος,’  
ἔφη, ‘οὐ παύσει φλυαρῶν; δοκεῖς δέ μοι πάντων  
ἀνθρώπων εἶναι ἀ-φρονέστατος. νῦν οὖν ἀπ-ιθι  
πάλιν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὸν λαγὼν  
τόνδε πρόσ-φερε τῷ Καλλικλεῖ, ὥσπερ σε καὶ τότε  
ἔκέλευσα.’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ᔁφη, ‘μηδαμῶς  
ταῦτα κελεύσῃς. δέ-δοικα γὰρ μὴ γένωμαι καὶ  
αὐτὸς αἴλουρος, ἐὰν ἐκεῖσε πάλιν ἐπ-αν-ίω.’

103. *The law Courts of Athens.*

Σπαρτιάτης εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀφικόμενος εἰσ-ῆλθεν εἰς  
τὰ δικαστήρια, ἵνα ἀκούοι τῶν ρήτορων λεγόντων.  
ἔφευγε δὲ τότε τις γραφὴν ὑβρεως, καὶ οἱ δικασταὶ  
ἥδη ἡθροίσθησαν. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ὁ διώκων τὴν  
κατηγορίαν δι-ηγήσατο, εὖ καὶ συνετῶς τοῦτο  
ποιῶν, ὥστε πείθειν σφόδρα τοὺς δικαστάς. ἔπειτα  
δὲ ἀναστὰς ρήτωρ ἄλλος οὐχ ἥσσον σοφῶς ὑπὲρ  
τοῦ φεύγοντος εἶπεν, οἱ δὲ δικασταὶ πρὸς ταῦτα  
φανεροὶ ἦσαν τὴν γνώμην μετα-βάλλοντες. τότε  
δὲ τρίτος τις λόγους ἐποίησεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ διώκοντος,  
δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος παρὰ τοῖς δικασταῖς. ἀ-πο-  
ρήσας οὖν ὁ Σπαρτιάτης ἀπ-ήει, λέγων ὅμοίως  
πάντας ἀ-δικεῖν, τούς τε ἀντι-δίκους καὶ τοὺς  
δικαστάς.

104. *The Story of Tell.*

σατράπης γενόμενος ὁ Γεσελὴρ εἰς τοσοῦτον ὕβρεως προῆλθεν, ὥστε, τιάραν ἐπὶ σκόλοπος ἀνακρεμάσας, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παριόντας πάντας ταύτην προσ-κυνεῖν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι ταῦτα ἐποίουν· ἦν δὲ Τέλλος τις, τοξότης τῶν τότε ἀνθρώπων μακρῷ ἄριστος, καὶ δόξαν ἔχων ἐν τῇ πατρίδι, ὡς συνετὸς ἀνὴρ ὅν, καὶ ἄμα εὔ-τολμος. πυθόμενος ἄρα οὗτος οἶα ὁ σατράπης κελεύει, ἡγανάκτησε. παριὰν δέ ποτε παρ' ἐκεῖνον τὸν τόπον, καὶ τὴν τιάραν ἵδων, οὐ μόνον αὐτὴν οὐ προσ-εκύνησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ δੀστὸν ἐπὶ αὐτῇ ἐφ-ῆκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόξου. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ὀργισθεὶς ὁ Γεσελὴρ ἐκέλευσε τοὺς δορυφόρους συλ-λαβεῖν ἐκεῖνον ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.

105. ὁ μὲν οὖν Τέλλος συλ-ληφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν ἐταράχθη. ἵδων δὲ ἄρα αὐτοῦ τὴν ἀ-φοβίαν ὁ Γεσελὴρ, ἄλλο τι ἐ-μηχανήσατο ἐπ' αὐτὸν τοιόνδε. μετα-πεμψάμενος τὸν ἐκείνου υἱὸν (ἥν δὲ ἔτι παῖς), ἐπὶ τῆς τούτου κεφαλῆς μῆλον ἐπ-έ-θηκε. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας ἐκέλευσε τὸν πατέρα τοξεύειν, σκοπῷ χρώμενον τῷ μῆλῳ. εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἡπείλησε θανατώσειν αὐτίκα ἀμφοτέρους, τόν τε Τέλλον καὶ τὸν παιδία αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα εἰκότως ἐ-φοβήθη. ἐπικίνδυνον γὰρ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἦν, ἀλλ' ὅμως ἔ-δει αὐτὸν ἐπιχειρεῖν. λαβὼν οὖν τὸ τόξον καὶ δੀστοὺς δύο, ἐκέλευσε

τὸν παῖδα ἔσταναι ἵνα ἔδει, καὶ συγ-κλείσαντα τοὺς ὄφθαλμοὺς ἀ-κινήτως ἔχειν, ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐπι-τελέσῃ.

106. ἐποίει οὖν ὁ μὲν παῖς τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, ὁ δὲ Τέλλος τῶν διῆστῶν τὸν ἔτερον ἐκ-λέξας ἐ-στοχάζετο τοῦ μῆλου. ὁ δὲ διῆστὸς τοῦ σκοποῦ οὐχ ἥμαρτεν, ἀλλὰ, δια-σχίσας τὸ μῆλον, τὸν παῖδα οὐκ ἔτρωσεν. οἱ δὲ περι-εστῶτες πάντες ἐπ-εθορύβουν, ὥστε ἡναγκάσθη ὁ Γεσελὴρ καίπερ ἀχθόμενος ἀμφοτέρους ἀπολῦσαι. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔλαθεν αὐτὸν ὁ Τέλλος διῆστοὺς δύο λαβών. ἐπ-ηρώτα οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, τί βουλόμενος ἐκεῦνο ἐποίησεν; ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα βραχὺ μέν τι σιγὴν εἶχεν. ἐπειτα δὲ, ‘διὰ σὲ,’ ἔφη, ‘ἐκεῦνο ἐποίουν· εὖ γὰρ ἴσθι, ὅτι εἰ τῷ διῆστῷ τῷδε τὸν παῖδα ἔτρωσα, ἐ-κτεινα ἂν καὶ σὲ τῷ ἐτέρῳ.’

107. I. *The King consults his wise Men.*

βασιλεύς τις ἀστεῖος, συγ-καλέσας σοφιστὰς πολλοὺς, ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ αὐτοῖς προύθηκε τοιόνδε. ‘ὦ ἄνδρες σοφισταὶ,’ φησὶν, ‘ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ ἔχω θαυμασίαν. Βουλόμενος δὲ λύσιν αὐτῆς εὑρεῖν ἐνθάδε ὑμᾶς συγ-κέ-κληκα· τίς γὰρ ὑμῶν ἀ-γνοεῖ, ὅτι, ἐάν τις ὑδρίαν ἔχων ὕδατος πλήρη ἐπειτα ἐν-θῇ ταύτῃ ἰχθὺν ζῶντα, τὸ ὕδωρ οὐ-δέ-ποτε ὑπερβήσεται τὸ χεῖλος, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ ὑδρίᾳ ἀεὶ μενεῖ;

τὴν δὲ αἰτίαν τούτων οὐδε-πώ-ποτε οὐδεὶς εὑρηκεν.  
δεῖ οὖν ὑμᾶς, εἰ ἀληθῶς σοφοί ἔστε, ἀποδεῖξαι,  
διὰ τί τάδε οὕτως ἔχει.' ταῦτα δὲ πάνυ σεμνῶς  
λέξας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀν-ύπ-οπτος πᾶσιν ἦν. ἀπῆλθον  
οὖν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἔκαστος, τὸ πρᾶγμα  
σκεψόμενοι.

108. II. *A ludicrous End of their Speculations.*

μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ σοφισταὶ πάντες πολλὰ μὲν  
περὶ ὕδατος ἀν-εζήτουν, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ περὶ ἰχθύων.  
ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ πράγματος οὐδεὶς πεῖραν ἐποιεῖτο,  
εἰ ἀληθῆ ὁ βασιλεὺς εἴρηκεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐλογί-  
σαντο ὡς τύχῃ ταῦτα γίγνεται, οἱ δὲ ὡς φυσικῇ  
τινι ἀνάγκῃ. καὶ βιβλία πολλὰ περὶ τούτων συν-  
έγραψαν, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐ-πραγματεύοντο. τέλος  
δὲ ἀνα-καλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐρωτᾷ, εἰ  
λύσιν τῆς ἀπορίας τις εὗρηκεν; ἀκούσας δὲ ἀ  
ἔκαστος λέγει, 'ἐγὼ δέ γε,' φησὶν, 'οἶμαι τὸ  
αἴτιον τῆς ἀπορίας οὐδὲν ἄλλο εἶναι ἢ τὴν ὑμετέραν  
ἀμαθίαν.' ἅμα δὲ ὑδρίᾳ ἰχθὺν ἐν-θεὶς, ἔδειξε πᾶσι  
τὸ ὕδωρ ὑπερ-βαῖνον.

109. I. *A wonderful old Man.*

Βοιωτοί τινες ἔτυχόν ποτε διαλεγόμενοι περὶ  
τοῦ γήρως, ὡς οὐχ ὁμοίως πᾶσιν ἐπ-έρχεται, ἀλλ'  
οἱ μὲν κατα-γηράσκουσιν ἥδη πρὶν πεντήκοντα  
ἔτῶν εἶναι, οἱ δὲ αὖ, ἔξηκοντα καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα ἔτη

τελέσαντες, δοκοῦσιν ἔτι ἡλικίαν ἔχειν. τεκμήριον δὲ τούτων τις ἀπ-έδειξε, φάσκων αὐτὸς ἐ-ορακέναι γέροντά τινα Θηβαῖον, ἔχοντα τὴν τοῦ σώματος ρώμην τοσαύτην, ὥστε ἐνενήκοντα ἐτῶν ᾧν ἐδύνατο πολλὰ στάδια ἄνευ βακτηρίας βαδίζειν. ‘πρὸς δὲ τούτοις,’ ἔφη, ‘όπότε εἰς συμπόσιόν τι παρακαλοῦτο, ὑστέρει οὐδενὸς τῶν νεωτέρων τῇ τοῦ δείπνου τέρψει. εἰ δὲ καὶ πολὺν οἶνον πιὰν τύχοι, οὐδὲν κακὸν ἐ-πασχεν, ἀλλὰ, μεθυσθέντων τῶν ἄλλων, νήφων μόνος οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.’

### 110. II. I can tell a stranger Story.

ἀκούσαντες δὲ τὰ περὶ τοῦ γέροντος, βραχὺ μέν τι πάντες ἐσιώπησαν θαυμάζοντες, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἄλλος τις Βοιωτὸς βουλόμενος ἐκεῖνον ὑπερ-βάλλειν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. ‘ἄλλ’, ὦ φίλτατε, ὅμολογῷ ὅτι ἐκεῖνα, ὃ σὺ εἴρηκας, ἄξιά ἔστι θαυμάζεσθαι. ὅμως δὴ τόδε μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι θαυμαστώτερον, ὃ περὶ τοῦ ἐμοῦ πατρὸς ἔχω ὑμῖν εἰπεῖν. καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖνος, ὃσον χρόνον ἔ-ζη, ἐβάδιζέ τε ἀεὶ ἄνευ βακτηρίας, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα ἐποίει, ὃσα περὶ τοῦ γέροντος τοῦ Θηβαίου ὑπὸ σοῦ ἥδη εἴρηται. ἦν δὲ ἀν ἥδη ἐκεῖνος ἑκατὸν μάλιστα ἐτῶν, εἰ ἔτι ἔ-ζη. ἀλλὰ τεσσαράκοντα ἔτη ἔστιν, ἔξ οὖν τέ-θυηκεν.’

III. I. *The wounded Enemies.*

ἔγένετο ποτε ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ μάχη τῶν ὑπόθλαιών πρὸς τοὺς Ἰνησσαίους. νικήσαντες δὲ οἱ Ἰνησσαῖοι ἔτρεψάν τε τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ τροπαῖον ἔστησαν. στρατιώτης δέ τις Ἰνησσαῖος δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης μαχεσάμενος εἶτα ἔδιψησεν. εύρων δὲ παρὰ νεκρῷ τινι ἀσκὸν οἴνου κείμενον ἥσθη τε καὶ πίεσθαι ἔμελλεν. τότε δὲ ὑπόθλαιῶν τινα κείμενον κατ-ιδὼν, ὃς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τραυματισθεὶς μόλις ἥδη ἀν-εβιώσκετο, τούτῳ τὸν οἶνον ἐλεήσας ἐ-δίδουν. ἐκεῖνος δὲ (ἔτυχε γὰρ ἀ-γυνώμων ὁν καὶ ἀ-χάριστος), σπασάμενος λάθρα ἔγχειρίδιον, ὅπερ εἶχεν ὑπὸ μάλης, τὸν εὐ-εργέτην παίσειν ἔμελλεν. αἰσθόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος ἀν-επήδησεν εὐθὺς, καὶ τὸ ἔγχειρίδιον ἐκ τῶν ἐκείνου χειρῶν ἐξ-έ-κρουστεν.

II. *Heaving Coals of Fire.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ὑπόθλαιος ἐ-κειτο θάνατον προσ-δοκῶν· στὰς δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος, καὶ τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος, τιμωρίαν λήψεσθαι ἔμελλεν. ἴδων δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον δεινῶς τε-τραυματισμένον, καὶ οὐκέτι οἷόν τε ὅντα ἀμύνεσθαι, μετ-εστράφη τε ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἐποίησε, τοῦ δὲ οἴνου ἐ-πιε τὸ ἥμισυ. ἐπειτα δὲ τῷ τραυματισθέντι αὐθις ἐπελθὼν, τοιάδε ἔλεξε. ‘ὦ δαιμόνιε, εἰ μὲν φιλικῶς τόδε τὸ δῶρον ἐδέξω, ἔδωκα ἄν σοι τὸν ἀσκὸν

ὅλον. νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ οὐθέλεις ὑπὸ ἔμοῦ εὑ-εργετεῖσθαι, ἄλις σοι ἔσται τὸ ἥμισυ.' τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκώς, καὶ τὸ ξίφος κρυψάμενος, τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ οἴνου τῷ Τβλαίῳ ἔδωκεν.

---

## THE BATTLE OF MARATHON.

B. C. 490.

### 113. I. Ionian Revolt. Burning of Sardis.

οἱ δ' Ἰωνεῖς, Ἑλλῆνες μὲν ὅντες, κρατηθέντες δὲ ὑπὸ Κύρου, πάλαι ἐγίγνοντο ὑποχείριοι τοῖς Πέρσαις. τέλος δὲ ἀποστάντες ἐδέοντο Ἀθηναίων βοηθεῖν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν. οἱ μὲν δὴ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀναπεισθέντες ἀπέστειλαν εἴκοσι ναῦς, Ἐρετριεῖς δὲ, καὶ αὐτοὶ φίλοι ὅντες Μιλησίων, προσέθεσαν ἄλλας πέντε τριήρεις. αὗται δὴ αἱ νῆες ἐγένοντο ἀρχὴ κακῶν Ἑλλησί τε καὶ βαρβάροις· ἐπεὶ γὰρ καὶ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι παρῆσαν, οἱ σύμπαντες ἔπλεον εἰς Ἐφεσον. ἀφικόμενοι δὲ ἐξέβησάν τε καὶ ἀνέβαινον ἐπὶ Σάρδεις· καὶ ἐλόντες τὴν πόλιν ἐνέπρησαν.

### 114. II. Anger of Darius.

ἀκούσας δὲ Δαρεῖος, ὁ τότε τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς, χαλεπῶς εἶχε. καὶ εὐθὺς λαβών τε τὸ τόξον

καὶ ἐπι-θεὶς δῆστὸν, ἀφ-ῆκεν εἰς τὸν ἀέρα. ἀφ-ιεὶς δὲ, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη, ‘δός μοι τίσασθαι Ἀθηναίους.’ καὶ δὴ καὶ προσ-έταξέ τινι τῶν θεραπόντων ἀεὶ ἀνα-μιμνήσκειν αὐτὸν περὶ ταῦτα. ὁ δ’ οὖν θεράπων καθ’ ἡμέραν δείπνου προ-κειμένου εἰς τρὶς ἐκήρυξε τόδε, ‘δέσποτα, μέμνησο τῶν Ἀθηναίων.’

115. III. *Instigations of Hippias. Persian Threat.*

παρῆν δὲ καὶ Ἰππίας τῷ Δαρείῳ δια-βάλλων τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. οὗτος δὲ ὁ Ἰππίας, Πεισιστράτου νιὸς ὅν, πρότερον ἐτυράννευε τῶν Ἀθηναίων. ἐκ-πεσὼν δὲ ἀν-ήγει τε εἰς Σοῦσα καὶ δι-έβαλλε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους· διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ πρέσβεις τότε ἔτυχον παρόντες, πεμφθέντες τε ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ οὐκ ἔωντες τοὺς Πέρσας πείθεσθαι Ἀθηναίων τοῖς φυγάσι· οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐκέλευσαν τάδε, ‘εἰ βούλεσθε μὴ ἀπ-ολέσθαι, κατα-δέχεσθε τὸν Ἰππίαν.’ τούτῳ δὴ τῷ λόγῳ ὀργισθέντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι σύμμαχοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς Ἰωσιν, ὡς πρότερον εἴρηται.

116. IV. *The King determines to enslave Eretria and Athens.*

Ιώνων δὲ κρατηθέντων ναυ-μαχίᾳ περὶ Λάδην, τότε δὴ βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ τοῦ τε θεράποντος καὶ τοῦ Ἰππίου παρ-οξυνθεὶς, ἅμα καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπ-εθύμει κατα-στρέφεσθαι ἓαυτῷ τὴν πᾶσαν Ἑλλάδα. πολλὰ

δ' οὖν ἔτη πολλὴν παρασκευὴν συν-αγείρας, ὁ Δαρεῖος δύο στρατηγὸς ἀπο-δείξας ἀπ-έστειλεν ἐπ' Ἐρέτριάν τε καὶ Ἀθήνας· τῷ δὲ στρατηγῷ ἡτην Δᾶτίς τε, Μῆδος ὁν γένος, καὶ Ἀρταφέρνης ἀδελφοῦς βασιλέως.

117. *V. Eretria is crushed.*

ἀπ-έπεμπε δὲ ἐν-τειλάμενος ἀνδρα-ποδίσαντας Ἀθήνας τε καὶ Ἐρέτριαν ἄγειν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν τὰ ἀνδρά-ποδα. οὗτοι δὴ ὁ στρατὸς ἐκ Σάμου ἀπάρας, ἐποιεῦτο τὸν πλοῦν διὰ νήσων. δια-βάντες δὲ τὸ πέλαγος, τὴν μὲν Ἐρέτριαν ἔχειρώσαντο καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἔξ-ηνδρα-ποδίσαντο κατὰ τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσαντες, ἐπλεον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν δοκοῦντες ταῦτα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ποιήσειν, ἅπερ καὶ τοὺς Ἐρετριέας ἐποίησαν.

118. *VI. The Persians land at Marathon.*

καὶ (ἥν γὰρ ὁ Μαραθὼν ἐπιτηδειότατον χωρίον τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐν-ιππεῦσαι καὶ ἐγγυτάτῳ τῆς Ἐρετρίας) εἰς τοῦτο δὴ καθ-ηγεῦτο αὐτοῖς Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου. καὶ τὰς μὲν ναῦς εἰς Μαραθῶνα κατ-αχθείσας ὥρμιζε, τοὺς δὲ βαρβάρους ἔξ-εβίβασέν τε καὶ δι-έτασσεν. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, ὡς ἐπύθοντο ταῦτα, ἐβοήθουν καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰς Μαραθῶνα· ἥγον δὲ αὐτοὺς στρατηγοὶ δέκα, ὃν ὁ δέκατος ἦν Μιλτιάδης.

119. VII. *History of Miltiades.*

ἥν δὲ ὁ Μιλτιάδης υἱὸς τοῦ Κίμωνος, τοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν Πεισιστράτου παίδων ἀποθανόντος· οὗτοι γὰρ ἀπέκτειναν αὐτὸν κατὰ τὸ πρυτανεῖον νυκτὸς ὑποπέμψαντες ἄνδρας. τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίησαν διὰ φιλονεικίαν, ὅτι ὁ Κίμων τρὶς Ὀλύμπια τεθρίππῳ ἐνίκησε. τούτου δὴ ὡν υἱὸς, ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἦκεν ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, διπλοῦν θάνατον ἐκπεφευγώς· ἀποπλέοντα μὲν γὰρ οἱ Φοίνικες οἱ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπεδίωξαν μέχρι Ἰμβρου, σφόδρα ἐπιθυμοῦντες λαβεῖν τε καὶ ἀναγαγεῖν παρὰ βασιλέα· ἐκφυγὼν δὲ τούτους καὶ ἀφικόμενος εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, ἐδόκει μὲν εἶναι ἐν σωτηρίᾳ· τότε δὲ οἱ ἔχθροὶ ὑπὸ δικαστήριον αὐτὸν ἀγαγόντες ἐδίωξαν τυραννίδος τῆς ἐν Χερσονήσῳ. ἀποφυγὼν δὲ καὶ τούτους, στρατηγὸς οὕτως Ἀθηναίων ἀπεδείχθη, αἵρεθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου.

120. VIII. *The Athenians appeal to Sparta.*

ἔτι δὲ ὅντες ἐν τῷ ἀστει οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀποπέμπουσιν εἰς Σπάρτην κήρυκα Φειδιππίδην, ἄνδρα ὡς δρομικώτατον. ὁ δὲ Φειδιππίδης δραμὰν ὡς τάχιστα ἀφίκετο εἰς Σπάρτην δευτεραῖος (ἀπέχει δ' ἡ Σπάρτη τῶν Ἀθηνῶν σταδίους μάλιστα χιλίους καὶ διακοσίους). ἀφικόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄρχοντας ἔλεγεν, ‘ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, Ἀθηναῖοι ὑμῶν

δέονται σφίσι βοηθῆσαι καὶ μὴ περι-ιδεῖν πόλιν  
ἀρχαιοτάτην τῶν Ἑλλήνων δουλωθῆναι ὑπ' ἀνδρῶν  
βαρβάρων. καὶ γὰρ Ἐρέτριά τε ἥδη ἡνδρα-πόδι-  
σται καὶ ἡ Ἑλλὰς γέγονεν ἀ-σθενεστέρα μιᾶ πόλει,  
καὶ ταύτη οὐ μικρᾶ.'

121. IX. *Superstition of Sparta.*

ὅ μὲν δὴ ἀπ-ήγγειλεν αὐτοῖς τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα.  
αὐτοῖς δὲ ἔδόκει μὲν βοηθεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις.  
ἀ-δύνατα δ' ἐνόμιζον τὸ παραυτίκα ποιεῖν ταῦτα,  
οὐ βουλόμενοι λύειν τὸν νόμον. ἦν γὰρ ἴσταμένου  
τοῦ μηνὸς ἡμέρα ἐνάτη. καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἔξειναι  
στρατεύεσθαι, πρὶν ὁ κύκλος τῆς σελήνης πλήρης  
γένοιτο. οὗτοι μὲν οὖν τὴν παν-σέληνον ἔμενον.

122. X. *Gallant Conduct of Platæa.*

Ἀθηναίοις δὲ τε-ταγμένοις ἐν τεμένει Ἡρακλέους,  
τῷ πρὸ Μαραθῶνος, ἐπῆλθον βοηθοῦντες οἱ Πλα-  
ταιεῖς πανδημεί. καὶ γὰρ πιεζόμενοί ποτε ὑπὸ  
Θηβαίων, ἐ-δε-δώκεσαν ἑαυτοὺς Ἀθηναίοις, οἵ πολ-  
λάκις ἐπ-ήρκεσαν αὐτοῖς. νῦν δὲ ἥκον εἰς Μαρα-  
θῶνα βοηθοῦντες Ἀθηναίοις μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

123. XI. *Divided Counsels. The Council of War will not fight.*

τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖς ἐγίγνοντο δίχα  
αἱ γνῶμαι. οἱ μὲν γὰρ οὐκ εἴων συνάπτειν τὴν

μάχην· ‘δλίγοι γὰρ ήμεῖς ἐσμεν,’ ἔφασαν, ‘ἡ δὲ στρατιὰ τῶν Μήδων ἀν-αρίθμητος.’ οἱ δὲ περὶ Μιλτιάδην ἐβούλοντο μάχεσθαι. ὡς δὲ δίχα ἐγένοντο, ἥλθεν ὁ Μιλτιάδης πρὸς Καλλίμαχον τὸν πολέμ-αρχον καὶ ἔλεγεν —

124. XII. *Miltiades appeals to the Polemarch.*

‘ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστιν ἡ καταδουλῶσαι Αθῆνας ἡ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντι δόξαν καταλείπειν ἀ-θάνατον, οἵαν οὐδὲ Ἀρμόδιός τε καὶ Ἀριστογείτων κατέλιπον· νῦν γὰρ Λαθηναῖοι ἡκουσιν εἰς κίνδυνον μέγιστον δὴ τῶν πρίν. καὶ ἦν μὲν ὑπ-ακούσωσι τοῖς Μήδοις, πείσονται τὰ ἔσχατα παραδεδομένοι Ἰππίᾳ, ἦν δὲ αὖ περιγένωνται, πρῶτοι Ἐλλήνων ἔσονται. τοιούτου παρόντος τοῦ καιροῦ, ήμεῖς οἱ δέκα στρατηγοὶ δίχα ψηφιζόμεθα, οἱ μὲν κελεύοντες μάχεσθαι, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἔωντες. καὶ ἦν μὲν νῦν μὴ μαχώμεθα, ἐλπίζω μεγάλην τινὰ στάσιν ἐμ-πεσοῦσαν ἐκ-πλήξειν τὰς γυνώμας τῶν Λαθηναίων, ὥστε μηδίσαι· ἦν δ’ αὖ μαχώμεθα, πρὶν προ-δότας τινὰς καταλαμβάνειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Λαθηναίων, σὺν θεοῖς νικήσομεν. ταῦτα οὖν πάντα ἐκ σοῦ ἥρτηται· ἦν γὰρ σὺ τῇ ἐμῇ γυνώμῃ προσ-θῇ, ἔσται σοι πατρίς τε ἐλευθέρα καὶ πόλις πρώτη τῶν ἐν Ἐλλάδι· ἦν δ’ αὖ τὴν τῶν ἑτέρων γυνώμην ἐλη, ἔσται σοι τὰ ἐναντία τούτων τῶν ἀγαθῶν.’

125. *XIII. He agrees to fight.*

ταῦτα λέγων ὁ Μιλτιάδης τῇ ἑαυτοῦ γνώμῃ προσκτᾶται τὸν Καλλίμαχον· προσγενομένης δὲ τῆς τοῦ πολεμάρχου γνώμης, ἔδοξε συνάπτειν τὴν μάχην. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μάχεσθαι βουλόμενοι τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὡς ἐκάστου ἐγίγνετο ἡ ἡγεμονία τῆς ἡμέρας, παρεδίδοσαν Μιλτιάδη· ὁ δὲ ὅμως οὐ συνῆπτε τὴν μάχην, πρὶν ἑαυτοῦ ἡ ἡγεμονία ἐγένετο.

126. *XIV. The Order of Battle.*

ώς δὲ περιῆλθεν ἡ ἡμέρα, ἐνταῦθα ἐτάσσοντο Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι ὡς μαχούμενοι. καὶ τοῦ μὲν δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγεῖτο Καλλίμαχος ὁ πολέμαρχος. καὶ αἱ μὲν φυλαὶ ἐτάσσοντο ἔχόμεναι ἄλληλων· τελευταῖοι δὲ ἦσαν, ἔχοντες τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας, οἱ Πλαταιεῖς. τότε δὲ τασσομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐξ-ισοῦτο οὗτω τὸ στρατόπεδον τῷ Μηδικῷ, ὥστε τὸ μὲν μέσον ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' ὀλίγων καὶ ταύτη ἀ-σθενέστατον ἦν τὸ στρατόπεδον· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἔρρωτο τῷ πλήθει.

127. *XV. The Charge.*

ώς δὲ ἦσαν διατεταγμένοι καὶ τὰ σφάγια ἐγίγνετο καλὰ, ἐνταῦθα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὡς ἀφείθησαν, δρόμῳ ἥεσαν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἀπ-

εὗχον δὲ οὐκ ἔλασσον ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίους· οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ὄρωντές τε ταῦτα, καὶ δρόμῳ ἐπιόντας, παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς δεξόμενοι· ἐνόμιζον δὲ αὐτοὺς παραφρονεῖν καὶ ταχὺ ἀπολεῖσθαι, ὄρωντες ὅλιγους ὄντας καὶ τούτους δρόμῳ χωροῦντας, οὐθ' ἵππεων ὑπαρχόντων αὐτοῖς οὔτε τοξευμάτων. ταῦτα μὲν οἱ βάρβαροι ἐνόμιζον· Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἀθρόοι τε προσέμιξαν τοῖς βαρβάροις καὶ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου· πρῶτοι μὲν γὰρ Ἑλλήνων πάντων, ὥν ἡμεῖς ἴσμεν, δρόμῳ ἔχώρησαν ἐπὶ πολεμίους, πρῶτοι δὲ ἀν-έσχοντο ἐσθῆτά τε Μηδικὴν ὄρωντες καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας τοὺς ταύτην ἡμφιεσμένους· πρότερον δὲ ἦν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τῶν Μήδων φοβερὸν ἀκοῦσαι.

128. XVI. *Victory of Wings. Defeat of Centre.  
Final Victory.*

τούτων δὲ μαχομένων πολὺν χρόνον ἐν Μαραθῶνι, τὸ μὲν μέσον τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι· ἐνταῦθα μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι τε αὐτοὶ καὶ Σάκαι ἦσαν τεταγμένοι, ἡ δὲ τάξις τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀσθενεστάτη ἦν· τοῦτο μὲν δὴ τὸ μέρος ἐνίκων τε οἱ βάρβαροι καὶ ῥήξαντες ἐδίωκον εἰς τὴν μεσόγαιαν· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἐνίκων μὲν Ἀθηναῖοί τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, νικῶντες δὲ τοὺς μὲν τετραμμένους τῶν βαρβάρων φεύγειν εἴων· τοῖς δὲ τὸ αὐτῶν μέσον ῥήξασιν ἐμάχοντό τε καὶ, συν-αγαγόντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν τὰ κέρα, τοὺς νικῶντας ἐνίκων Ἀθη-

ναῖοι. καὶ οὕτω φεύγουσι τοῖς Πέρσαις εἶποντο  
ὅπισθεν, κατακόπτοντες ἀεὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας, ἔστε καὶ  
ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ἀφίκοντο. ἐνταῦθα δὲ πῦρ  
τε γῆτουν τοὺς ἀκολούθους καὶ ἐπ-ελαμβάνοντο τῶν  
νεῶν.

129. XVII. *Fight at the Ships.*

ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀπέθανον ὁ τε πολέμαρχος Καλλί-  
μαχος, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἀγαθὸς, καὶ Στησίλαος τῶν  
στρατηγῶν· καὶ Κυναίγειρος ὁ Εὐφορίωνος ἐπι-  
λαβόμενος τῆς πρύμνης νεώς τινος, ἀπ-εκόπη τε  
τὴν χεῖρα πελέκει καὶ ἔπεσεν. ἔπεσον δὲ ἄλλοι  
Ἄθηναίων πολλοί τε καὶ δνομαστοί. ἐπτὰ μὲν δὴ  
τῶν νεῶν ἐπ-εκράτησαν τρόπῳ τοιούτῳ οἱ Ἀθη-  
ναῖοι.

130. XVIII. *The Persians sail around to Phalerum.  
Signal of the Shield.*

ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς οἱ βάρβαροι περιέπλεον Σούνιον,  
βουλόμενοι φθάσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἀφικόμενοι  
εἰς τὸ ἄστυ. καὶ ἐπ-ενοήθησαν ταῦτα, ὡς ἐλέγετο,  
οἱ Πέρσαι προ-δοτῶν τινων μηχανῆς· οὗτοι γὰρ  
συνθέμενοι τοῖς Πέρσαις, ὡς ὑπ-ωπτεύετο, ἀν-  
έδειξαν ἀσπίδα αὐτοῖς ἥδη οὖσιν ἐν ταῖς ναυσί.  
tóte δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ αὐτοὶ ὡς τάχιστα ἐβοήθουν  
οἴκαδε· καὶ ἐφθασαν ἀφικόμενοι, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι  
ταῖς ναυσὶ μετέωροι μὲν ἔτι ἦσαν ἥδη δὲ ἐπ-εισ-  
πλευσόμενοι εἰς Φάληρον· τοῦτο γὰρ ἦν τότε τὸ

ἐπίνειον τῶν Ἀθηναίων· ἵδοντες δὲ κατελθὸν τὸ στράτευμα, ἀπέπλεον ὅπίσω ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσίας.

131. *XIX. The Spartans come too late, but see the Battlefield.*

τῶν δὲ Λακεδαιμονίων ἥκουν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δισχίλιοι μετὰ τὴν παν-σέληνον, τοσαύτη σπουδῇ χρησάμενοι, ὡστε τριταῖοι ἐκ Σπάρτης ἐγένοντο ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ. ὕστεροι δὲ ἀφικόμενοι τῆς μάχης, ἐβούλοντο ὅμως θεάσασθαι τοὺς Μήδους· καὶ οὕτως ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸν Μαραθῶνα ἐθεῶντο τοὺς νεκρούς· θεασάμενοι δὲ κατῆλθόν τε καὶ αἰνοῦντες τούς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἀπ-ηλλάσσοντο οἴκαδε. ἐν δὲ ταύτῃ τῇ ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχῃ ἀπέθανον τῶν βαρβάρων μάλιστα ἑξακισχίλιοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι ἄνδρες. Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἑκατὸν ἐνενήκοντα καὶ δύο.

132. *I. Entering Manhood, Hercules sees two Women at a Distance.*

Πρόδικος ὁ σοφιστής φησι Ἡρακλέα (ὅτε δὴ ἐκ παιδὸς ἔμελλε ἀνὴρ γενέσθαι) ἐξελθόντα εἰς τόπον ἥσυχον καθῆσθαι· οἱ γὰρ νέοι, ἥδη αὐτοκράτορες γενόμενοι, τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ δηλοῦσιν εἴτε τὴν δι' ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν τρέψονται, εἴτε τὴν διὰ κακίας· καὶ Πρόδικός φησι αὐτῷ δύο γυναικας μεγάλας φανῆναι. τούτων μία καλὴ ἦν τὸ σῶμα καὶ τοὺς

δόφθαλμοὺς καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα. ἡ δὲ ἔτέρα διὰ τοῦ χρώματος λευκοτέρα τε καὶ ἐρυθροτέρα τοῦ ὄντος ἐδόκει· μείζων δὲ τῆς φύσεως ἦν διὰ τοῦ βίου κακὸν διάγειν.

133. II. *They approach. The latter, running ahead, speaks.*

ώς δὲ ἐγένοντο πλησιαίτερον τοῦ Ἡρακλέους, ἡ μὲν πρόσθεν προήει κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ἡ δὲ ἔτέρα θεῖν ἀρχεται ὡς πρώτη παρ' αὐτὸν ἀφίκηται. εἰπεν οὖν ἔτι προτρέχουσα, ‘ ὅρῳ σε, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, ἀποροῦντα ποίαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράπη. ἐὰν οὖν ἔμε φίλην ποιήσῃ, ἐπὶ τὴν ἡδίστην τε καὶ ῥάστην ὁδὸν ἀξῷ σε, καὶ οὐδεμιᾶς μὲν τῶν ἡδονῶν ἀπ-ει, τῶν δὲ πόνων ἀπειρος διαβιώσει. πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ οὐ πολέμων οὐδὲ πραγμάτων φροντιεῖς, ἀλλὰ διάξεις σκοπούμενος πῶς ἀν ἐσθίων καὶ πίνων καὶ καθεύδων μάλιστα τερφθείης.’

καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ἀκούσας ταῦτα, ‘ ὁ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘ ὄνομα δέ σοι τί ἐστιν ;’ ἡ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ οἱ μὲν ἔμοὶ φίλοι καλοῦσί με Εὔδαιμονίαν· οἱ δὲ μισοῦντες ὄνομάζουσί με Κακίαν.’

134. III. *The other states her Case.*

καὶ ἐν τούτῳ ἡ ἔτέρα προσελθοῦσα εἶπε, ‘ καὶ ἐγὼ ἥκω πρὸς σὲ, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, εἰδυῖα τοὺς γεννήσαντάς σε, καὶ τὴν σὴν φύσιν· ἔξ ὧν ἐλπίζω, εἰ

τὴν πρὸς ἐμὲ ὄδὸν τράποιο, σφόδρ' ἂν σε τῶν καλῶν καὶ σεμνῶν ἔργατην ἀγαθὸν γενέσθαι. οὐκ ἔξαπατήσω δέ σε προοιμίοις ἡδονῆς, ἀλλ' ἥπερ οἵ θεοὶ δι-έθεσαν πάντα ταῦτα, μετ' ἀληθείας λέξω· τῶν γὰρ ὅντων ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις· ἀλλ' εἴτε τοὺς θεοὺς ἵλεως εἶναι σοι βούλει, θεραπευτέον τοὺς θεούς· εἴτε ὑπὸ φίλων ἔθέλεις ἀγαπᾶσθαι, τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετητέον· εἰ δὲ καὶ τῷ σώματι βούλει δυνατὸς εἶναι, τῇ γυνώμῃ ὑπηρετεῖν ἔθιστέον τὸ σῶμα, καὶ γυμναστέον σὺν πόνοις καὶ ἴδρωτι.'

### 135. IV. Vice makes a last Appeal.

καὶ ἡ Κακία ὑπολαβοῦσα εἶπεν, ‘ἐν-νοεῖς, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, ὡς χαλεπὴν καὶ μακρὰν ὄδὸν ἐπὶ τὰς εὐφροσύνας ἡ γυνή σοι αὕτη διηγεῖται; ἐγὼ δὲ ράδίαν καὶ βραχεῖαν ὄδὸν ἐπὶ τὴν εὐ-δαιμονίαν ἄξω σε.’

### 136. V. Virtue denounces Vice, and compares their Devotees.

καὶ ἡ Ἀρετὴ εἶπεν, ‘ὁ τλῆμον, τί δὲ σὺ ἀγαθὸν ἔχεις; ἦ τί ἡδὺ οἶσθα, τούτων ἔνεκα μηδὲν πράττειν ἔθέλουσα; ἥτις οὐδὲ τὴν τῶν ἡδέων ἐπιθυμίαν ἀναμένεις, ἀλλὰ πρὶν ἐπιθυμῆσαι, ἐμ-πίπλασαι, πρὶν μὲν πεινῆν, ἐσθίουσα, πρὶν δὲ διψῆν, πίνουσα·

οὐδὲ διὰ τὸ πονεῖν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ μηδὲν ἔχειν ὁ τι ποιῆσ, ὅπνου ἐπιθυμεῖς. ἀ-θάνατος δὲ οὖσα, ἐκ θεῶν μὲν ἀπέρριψαι, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἀγαθῶν ἀ-τιμάζει. τοῦ δὲ πάντων ἡδίστου ἀκούσματος, ἐπαίνου ἑαυτῆς, ἀνήκοος εἶ, καὶ τοῦ πάντων ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀ-θέατος· οὐδὲν γὰρ πώποτε σαυτῆς ἔργον καλὸν τεθέασαι. τίς δ' ἂν σοι λεγούσῃ τι πιστεύσειεν; ἢ τίς ἀν εὑρονῶν τῶν σῶν φίλων τολμήσειεν εἶναι; οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς σώμασιν ἀ-δύνατοι εἰσι, πρεσβύτεροι δὲ ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀ-νόητοι. ἐγὼ δὲ σύνειμι μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς, σύνειμι δὲ ἀνθρώποις τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. ἔργον δὲ καλὸν χωρὶς ἐμοῦ οὕποτε γίγνεται. τιμῶμαι δὲ μάλιστα πάντων, καὶ παρὰ θεοῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις. ἔστι δὲ τοῖς μὲν ἐμοῖς φίλοις ἡδεῖα ἀπόλαυσις καὶ σίτων καὶ ποτῶν· ἀν-έχονται γὰρ, ἕως ἀν ἐπιθυμήσωσιν αὐτῶν. ὅπνος δ' αὐτοῖς πάρεστιν ἡδίων ἢ τοῖς ἀμόχθοις, καὶ οὔτε ἀπολείποντες αὐτὸν ἄχθονται, οὔτε διὰ τοῦτον ἀμελοῦσι τὰ δέοντα πράττειν. καὶ οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐπαίνοις χαίρουσιν, οἱ δὲ γεραίτεροι ταῖς τῶν νέων τιμαῖς ἀγάλλονται· καὶ δι' ἐμὲ φίλοι μὲν θεοῖς ὄντες, ἀγαπητοὶ δὲ φίλοις, τίμιοι δὲ πατρίσιν, ὅταν ἐλθῇ τὸ πε-πρωμένον τέλος, οὐ μετὰ λήθης ἀ-τιμοι κεῖνται, ἀλλὰ μετὰ μνήμης τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον ὑμνούμενοι θάλλουσι. τοιαῦτά σοι, ὡς παῖ τοκέων ἀγαθῶν 'Ηράκλεις, ἔξεστι διαπονησαμένῳ τὴν μακαριστοτάτην εὐ-δαιμονίαν κεκτῆσθαι.'

137. *Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus.*

Γόρδιος ἐλέγετο εἶναι τῶν πάλαι Φρυγῶν ἀνὴρ πένης. ἀροῦντος δέ ποτε ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς ἐπ-έπτετο ἐπὶ τὸν ζυγὸν ἀετὸς καὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἐπ-έμεινε καθ-ήμενος. ὁ δὲ ἐκ-πλαγεὶς τῇ ὄψει ἦει μὲν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν κουωσόμενος τοῖς μάντεσι, πορευόμενος δὲ ἐν-έτυχε παρθένῳ ὑδρευομένῃ καὶ εἰπεν αὐτῇ τὰ περὶ τοῦ ἀετοῦ. ἡ δὲ (ἢν γὰρ καὶ αὐτῇ τοῦ μαντικοῦ γένους) ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐπ-αν-ελθόντα εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν ἄγρὸν θύειν τῷ Διὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ. ὁ δὲ ἐδεήθη τῆς κόρης συνέπεσθαί τε καὶ γῆμασθαι αὐτῷ. καὶ ἔ-φυ αὐτοῦ παῖς ὄνομα Μίδας. ἥδη δὲ ἀνδρὸς γενομένου τοῦ παιδὸς καλοῦ τε καὶ γενναίου, ἐστασίαζόν ποτε οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ ἐγένετο αὐτοῖς χρησμὸς ὡς ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα καὶ ὡς οὗτος καταπαύσει τὴν στάσιν. αὐτοῖς δ' ἔτι περὶ τούτων βουλευομένοις ἔτυχε προσελθὼν ὁ Μίδας ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐπ-έστη ἄμαξη. οἱ δὲ συμβαλόμενοι τὸ χρῆμα ἐκ τοῦ μαντείου ἔγνωσάν τε τοῦτον ἐκεῖνον ὅντα, ὃν ὁ θεὸς αὐτοῖς ἔφραζεν, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν βασιλέα κατ-έστησαν τὸν Μίδαν, τὴν δὲ ἄμαξαν ἐν τῷ νεῷ ἀν-έθηκαν.

## STORY OF THERMOPYLAE.

B. C. 480.

138. I. *Xerxes' approach. His Fleet shattered by Divine Interference.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Ξέρξης εἰς Ἑλλάδα ἐξ-ήλαυνε, τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡ γνώμη ἐγένετο τὴν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις δί-οδον φυλάξαι· αὐτῇ γὰρ στενὴ ἦν καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Ξέρξου στρατιωτῶν οὐδαμῶς ἀν βοήθεια εἴη αὐτῷ. αἱ δὲ νῆες αὐτοῦ ὥρμουν οὐ πόρρω τῶν Θερμοπυλῶν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου πλεύσαντες· πρὸ δὲ τοῦ πρᾶγμα χρησιμώτατον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐγένετο· ὁ γὰρ ἄνεμος, ὁ καλούμενος Βορέας, κατιὼν ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς, δι-έφθειρεν οὐκ ἐλάσσονας ἡ τετρακοσίας, πρὸς ἀνδράσιν ἀν-αρίθμοις καὶ χρήμασιν ὡς πλείστοις. ἤδοντο δὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα, καὶ λέγουσι Βορέαν γαμβρὸν εἶναι αὐτοῖς ὡς Ἀττικὴν ἔχοντα γυναικα. ἐπειδὴ οὖν ἔμαθον ὅτι αὐξεται ὁ χειμῶν, καὶ πρὸ τούτου, ἔθυόν τε καὶ ἐπ-εκαλοῦντο τὸν Βορέαν δια-φθεῖραι τῶν βαρβάρων τὰς ναῦς. ὁ δὲ οὖν ἄνεμος ἐπραξέτε ταῦτα καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἱερὸν Βορέου ὠκοδομοῦντο παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν Ἰλισσόν.

139. II. *Greek and Persian face each other.*

Ξέρξης δὲ καὶ ὁ πεζὸς, πορευθέντες διὰ Θετταλίας, ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο ἐν τῇ Τραχινίᾳ, οἱ δὲ δὴ Ἑλληνες

ἐν τῇ διόδῳ. καλεῖται δὲ ὁ χῶρος οὗτος ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν πλειόνων Ἑλλήνων Θερμοπύλαι, ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν περιοίκων Πύλαι. ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο οὖν ἕκάτεροι ἐν τούτοις τοῖς χωρίοις. οἶδε δὴ ἡσαν Ἑλλήνων οἱ ὑπομένοντες τὸν Πέρσην ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χώρῳ. Σπαρτιατῶν μὲν τριακόσιοι ὅπλιται σὺν Λεωνίδᾳ τῷ Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεῖ, ἀπὸ δὲ Κορίνθου τετρακόσιοι, καὶ Θηβαίων τετρακόσιοι, καὶ πλείους ἡ τετρακισχίλιοι ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων πόλεων.

140. III. *Some are for a Retreat. Leonidas will not desert his Post.*

οἱ δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἑλληνες, ἐπειδὴ πρὸ τῆς εἰσβολῆς ἐγένετο ὁ Πέρσης, φοβούμενοι ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπ-αλλαγῆς. τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις Πελοποννησίοις ἐδόκει ἐλθεῖν τε εἰς Πελοπόννησον καὶ τὸν ἴσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ. Λεωνίδας δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις τε μένειν ἐψηφίζετο καὶ πέμπειν ἀγγέλους εἰς τὰς πόλεις κελεύοντας ἐπιβοηθεῖν, ὡς αὐτῶν οὕτως ὀλίγων ὅντων τοὺς Μῆδους ἀλέξασθαι.

141. IV. *Xerxes' Scout finds little to report.*

ταῦτα βουλευομένων αὐτῶν, ἐπεμπεῖ Ξέρξης ἵππεα ἵδειν ὅπόσοι τέ εἰσι καὶ ὃ τι ποιοῖεν. ὃν δὲ ἔτι ἐν Θετταλίᾳ ἀκούει ὅτι ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατιὰ ὀλίγη ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ ἥγεμων Λεωνίδας, ὃν γένος Ἡρακλεῖδης. ὡς δὲ προσήλασεν ὁ ἵππεὺς πρὸς

τὸ στρατόπεδον, οὐκ ἐθεάτο τὸ πᾶν στρατόπεδον· τοὺς γὰρ τεταγμένους ἔσω τοῦ τείχους οὐκ ἐξῆν κατ-ιδεῖν. ἐμάνθανεν οὖν τοὺς ἔξω, καὶ ἔτυχον δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἔξω τεταγμένοι. τοὺς μὲν ἑώρα γυμναζομένους, τοὺς δὲ τὰς κόμας κτενιζομένους. ταῦτα δὴ θεώμενος ἐθαύμαζε καὶ τὸ πλῆθος ἐμάνθανεν. μαθὼν δὲ πάντα, ἀπ-ήλαυνε καθ' ἡσυχίαν· οὐ γάρ τις ἐδίωκεν αὐτόν. ἀπ-ελθὼν δὲ ἔλεγε Ξέρξη πάντα ὅσα ἑωράκει.

142. *V. Xerxes perplexed. Demaratus explains the Behavior of the Greeks.*

Ξέρξη δὲ γελοῖα ἔφαίνοντο ποιεῖν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι. μετεπέμψατο οὖν Δημάρατον ὃς ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦν· ὁ δ' ἤλθεν. ἥρώτα δὲ Ξέρξης ὃ τι οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ποιήσουσιν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε, ‘πρότερον μὲν τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔλεγον καὶ νῦν δὴ λέξω. ἀκουσον οὖν. οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες ἤκουσι μαχούμενοι ἡμῶν περὶ τῆς εἰσ-όδου, καὶ ταῦτα παρα-σκευάζονται· νόμος γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἐστι τὰς κεφαλὰς κοσμεῖσθαι ἐπὰν μέλλωσι κινδυνεύειν τῇ ψυχῇ. ἐὰν τούτους καὶ τοὺς ἐν Σπάρτῃ νικῶμεν, ἐστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων ὃ σοι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, μαχεῖται· νῦν γὰρ πρὸς καλλίστην πόλιν τε καὶ ἀρίστους ἄνδρας ἔξ-ελαύνεις.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἔπειθε Ξέρξη.

143. VI. *The Medes fail to force a Way.*

τέσσαρας μὲν δὴ ἡμέρας περι-έμενεν ὁ Ξέρξης, ἐλπίζων αὐτοὺς οἴκαδε ἀπιέναι. πέμπτη δὲ, ὡς οὐκ ἐποιοῦντο ταῦτα, πέμπει ἐπ' αὐτοὺς Μῆδους τε καὶ Κιστίους, κελεύσας ἄγειν ἐκείνους τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πρὸς ἑαυτόν. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπ-έθανον· ἀλλὰ δὴ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων οὐδένα εὗλον οἱ Μῆδοι. δῆλον δ' ἐγένετο πᾶσι καὶ οὐχ ἡκιστα αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ μὲν ἄνθρωποι ἦσαν, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἄνδρες.

144. VII. *The Immortals, under Hydarnes, next make the Attempt,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Μῆδοι οὐδὲν ἐποιοῦντο, ἐνταῦθα οὗτοι μὲν ὑπ-εξ-ήεσαν, οἵ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐπήεσαν, οὓς ἀ-θανάτους ἐκάλει βασιλεὺς, ὃν ἦρχεν Τδάρνης, ὥσπερ δὴ οὗτοί γε ῥᾳδίως νικήσοντες. ὡς δὲ καὶ οὗτοι συνέμισγον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο τῆς στρατιᾶς τῆς Μηδικῆς, ἀλλὰ τὰ αὐτά· ἐν γὰρ στενο-πόρῳ τε χώρῳ ἐμάχοντο, καὶ δόρασι βραχυτέροις ἔχρωντο ἢ οἱ Ἑλληνες, καὶ οὐκ εἶχον πλήθει χρήσασθαι. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου. καί ποτε ἐν ἀ-ταξίᾳ ὡς ἔοικεν ἐφυγον· οἵ δὲ βάρβαροι ὅρωντες ἐκείνους φεύγοντας βοῆ ἐπήεσαν, οἵ δὲ εὐθὺς ἐν τάξει γενόμενοι,

κατέβαλλον ὡς πλείστους τῶν βαρβάρων. ἐνταῦθα καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν ἔπιπτον ὀλίγοι.

145. VIII. and are foiled. *Xerxes frightened.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ ἀ-θάνατοι οὐδὲν ποιεῖν ἔδύναντο, ὅπίσω ἀπήλαυνον. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ λέγεται βασιλέα τρὶς ἀναδραμεῖν ἐκ τοῦ θρόνου, δείσαντα περὶ τῇ στρατιᾶ. τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ βάρβαροι οὐδὲν ἄμεινον ἔποιήσαντο. καὶ γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες κατὰ τάξεις τε καὶ κατ' ἔθνη κεκοσμημένοι ἦσαν, καὶ ἐν μέρει ἔκαστοι ἐμάχοντο, πλὴν Φωκέων· οὗτοι δὲ εἰς τὸ ὅρος ἐτάχθησαν φυλάξοντες τὴν ἀτραπόν. οἱ οὖν Πέρσαι αὖθις ἀπήλαυνον.

146. IX. *Ephialtes brings information of a secret Path,*

ἀ-ποροῦντος δὲ βασιλέως ὃ τι ποιήσεται ἐν τῷ παρόντι πράγματι, Ἐφιάλτης ἐλθὼν πρὸς αὐτὸν (καὶ γὰρ μέγα τι παρὰ βασιλέως ἔδόκει λήψεσθαι) ἔλεγεν ἀτραπὸν εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ὅρους φέρουσαν εἰς Θερμοπύλας καὶ οὕτω βασιλέα δυνήσεσθαι τοὺς ἐν τῇ εἰσ-βολῇ Ἕλληνας διαφθεῖραι. περι-χαρῆς δὲ γενόμενος, Ξέρξης ἀπέπεμπεν Ὁδάρνη καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας αὐτοῦ.

147. X. *by which Hydarnes ascends by night.*

κατὰ ταύτην δὴ τὴν ἀτραπὸν οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἀσωπὸν διαβάντες ἔπορεύοντο πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα.

ἡμέρα τε δὴ ἐγίγνετο καὶ ἀφικνοῦντο ἐπ' ἀκρωτηρίῳ τοῦ ὄρους. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐφύλασσον, ὡς καὶ πρότερόν μοι δεδήλωται, χίλιοι ὁπλῖται Φωκέων. ἀλλὰ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐλάνθανον ἀναβαίνοντες, τὸ ὄρος πᾶν ὃν ἐπί-πλεων δένδρων. πρὶν δὲ τὰ ὅπλα ἀνέλαβον οἱ Φωκεῖς, ηδη οἱ βάρβαροι παρῆσαν. ἐνταῦθα ‘Τδάρνης φοβηθεὶς μὴ ὥσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἤρετο τὸν Ἐφιάλτην οἵτινες εἶησαν οἱ ἄνδρες· πυθόμενος δὲ διέταττε τοὺς Πέρσας ὡς εἰς μάχην. τῶν δὲ Περσῶν τοξευόντων, οἱ Φωκεῖς ἔφυγόν τε καὶ παρ-εσκευάζοντο ὡς ἀπ-ολούμενοι. οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ Ἐφιάλτη καὶ Τδάρνη οὐδένα λόγον Φωκέων ποιησάμενοι κατέβαινον τὸ ὄρος κατὰ τάχος.

#### 148. XI. *The Greeks awake to their Doom.*

τοῖς δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἐλλησι πρῶτον μὲν ὁ μάντις Μεγιστίας, εἰσιδὼν εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ, ἔφρασε τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ αὐτόμολοι ἥεσαν οἱ ἔξ-ήγγειλαν τὴν περίοδον τῶν Περσῶν. οὗτοι μὲν, ἔτι νυκτὸς οὔσης, ἐσήμηναν, τρίτοι δὲ οἱ ἡμερο-σκόποι, καταδραμόντες ἀπὸ τῶν ἀκρων. ἐνταῦθα ἐβουλεύοντο οἱ Ἐλληνες, καὶ αὐτῶν δύο αἱ γνῶμαι ἥσαν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐλεγον ἀμεινον εἶναι τὴν τάξιν ἐκλιπεῖν, οἱ δὲ ἀντ-έλεγον· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ἀπῆλθον, οἱ δὲ αὐτῶν παρὰ Λεωνίδου μένειν αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο. λέγεται δὲ αὐτὸς Λεωνίδας ἀποπέμψαι τοὺς βουλομένους ἀπιέναι·

αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ τοῖς παροῦσι Σπαρτιατῶν οὐκ ἔχειν  
καλῶς ἐκλιπεῖν τὴν τάξιν εἰς ἦν ἥλθον φυλά-  
ξοντες.

149. *XII. Leonidas and Megistias the Prophet choose to die.*

Λεωνίδᾳ δὲ μένοντι ἐν Θερμοπύλαις κλέος μέγα<sup>1</sup>  
ἔγενετο, καὶ τὴν Σπάρτης εὐδαιμονίαν οὐκ ἡτίμησεν.  
ὁ γὰρ θεὸς ἐν Δελφοῖς ἔχρα τάδε, ‘ἡ Λακεδαιμονα  
διαφθείρασθαι ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων ἡ τὸν βασιλέα  
ἀπολεῖσθαι.’ μεμνημένος δὲ τούτων Λεωνίδας ἀπέ-  
πεμψε τὸν συμμάχους τε καὶ τὸν μάντιν ἔμελλεν  
σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀποπέμψειν ἵνα μὴ ἀποθάνῃ. ὁ δὲ,  
καίπερ ἀποπεμπόμενος, οὐκ ἀπέλιπε· τὸν δὲ αὐτοῦ  
παῖδα, ὅντα μονογενῆ, ἀπέπεμψεν.

150. *XIII. Nor will the Thespians go.*

οἵ μὲν σύμμαχοι οἵ ἀποπεμπόμενοι ὤχοντό τε  
ἀπιόντες καὶ ἐπείθοντο Λεωνίδᾳ. οἵ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς καὶ  
Θηβαῖοι κατέμειναν μόνοι παρὰ Λακεδαιμονίοις.  
τούτων δὲ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔμενον καίπερ οὐ βουλόμενοι·  
κατεῖχε γὰρ αὐτοὺς Λεωνίδας. οἵ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς ἐκόντες  
μάλιστα, οἵ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἀπολιπόντες Λεωνίδαν καὶ  
τὸν μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀπ-αλλάξεσθαι, ἀλλὰ καταμείναντες  
συναπέθανον. ἐστρατήγει δὲ αὐτῶν Δημόφιλος.

151. XIV. *The final Onset.*

οἱ τε δὴ βάρβαροι, οἱ ἀμφὶ Ξέρξη, προσήγεσαν, καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Λεωνίδαν Ἕλληνες, ὡς τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ ἔξοδον ποιησόμενοι, ἐπὶ τὸν βαρβάρους ἔξηλασαν. τότε δὲ συμμίσγοντες ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ἐπιπτον πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων· ὅπισθεν γὰρ οἱ τῶν βαρβάρων ἥγεμόνες, ἔχοντες μάστιγας, ἐρράπιζον πάντα ἄνδρα, εἰς τὸ πρόσω ἐλαύνοντες. πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτῶν εἰσέπιπτον εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ διεφθείροντο, πολλῷ δὲ πλείους κατεπατοῦντο ζωὶς ὑπ’ ἀλλήλων· ἐπιστάμενοι γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον θαρραλέως ἐμάχοντο. καὶ Λεωνίδας τε ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ πίπτει, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἄριστος, καὶ ἔτεροι μετ’ αὐτοῦ ὀνομαστοὶ Σπαρτιατῶν. καὶ δὴ ἐνταῦθα πολλοὶ ἄλλοι Περσῶν πίπτουσιν οἱ ὀνομαστοὶ ἥσαν καὶ δύο παιδες Δαρείου. Ξέρξου δὴ δύο ἀδελφοὶ ἐνταῦθα πίπτουσι μαχόμενοι ὑπὲρ τοῦ νεκροῦ τοῦ Λεωνίδου· πολλοῦ γὰρ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐποιοῦντο τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λαβεῖν. τέλος δὲ αὐτὸς ἀπέφερον, τῶν Ἑλλήνων τετράκις τρεψαμένων τὸν βαρβάρους. ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐγίγνετο οἱ Πέρσαι σὺν Ἐφιάλτῃ παρῆσαν. οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες πάντες, πλὴν Θηβαίων, εἰς τὸ στενὸν τῆς ὁδοῦ ἀνεχώρουν ὅπιστα καὶ ὢζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνόν. ὁ δὲ κολωνός ἔστιν ἐν τῇ εἰσόδῳ ὅπου νῦν ὁ λίθινος λέων ἔστηκεν ἐπὶ Λεωνίδᾳ. αὐτοὺς δὲ, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ ὅντας,

ώς ἀλεξομένους τοὺς πολεμίους μαχαίραις καὶ χερσὶ<sup>1</sup>  
καὶ στόματι, οἱ βάρβαροι πάντοθεν ἐτόξευον καὶ  
ἔβαλλον. τέλος δὲ πάντες ἀπέθανον.

152. XV. *Who was bravest?*

Λακεδαιμονίων δὲ καὶ Θεσπιέων τοιούτων ὄντων,  
ὅμως λέγεται ἀνὴρ ἀριστος γενέσθαι Σπαρτιάτης  
Διηνέκης. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἀριστεῦσαι λέγονται  
Λακεδαιμόνιοι δύο ἀδελφοὶ, Ἀλφειός τε καὶ Μάρων,  
Ὀρσιφάντου παῖδες. Θεσπιέων εὐδοκίμει μάλιστα  
ἀνὴρ ὁ ὄνομα ἦν Διθύραμβος.

153. XVI. *The Spartans are buried where they fell.*

πᾶσιν ἀποθανοῦσιν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις, τοῖς τε Σπαρτιάταις καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις οἱ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ μάχῃ  
ἔπεσον, γράμμata ἐπιγέγραπται λέγοντα τάδε·

‘μυριάσιν ποτὲ τῆδε τριηκοσίαις ἐμάχοντο  
ἐκ Πελοποννάσου χιλιάδες τέτορες.’

154. XVII. *Their Epitaph.*

ταῦτα μὲν δὴ τοῖς πᾶσιν ἐπιγέγραπται, τοῖς δὲ  
Σπαρτιάταις μόνοις·

‘ὦ ξεῖν’, ἀγγέλλειν Λακεδαιμονίοις, ὅτι τῇδε  
κείμεθα, τοῖς κείνων ρήμασι πειθόμενοι.’

155. I. *Let no one mention lost Salamis.*

ἡ νῆσος Σαλαμὶς ἐν τῷ Σαρωνικῷ κόλπῳ κεῖται, ἀπέχουσα οὐ πολὺ τῆς παραλίας τῆς Ἀττικῆς. αὕτη οὖν ἡ νῆσος πάλαι μὲν ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἦν. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Μεγαρέων ἐλήφθη, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, πολεμήσαντες περὶ αὐτῆς πόλεμον μακρὸν καὶ δυσ-χερῆ, ἀπέκαμον. ἔθεντο οὖν νόμον μηδενὶ ἔξειναι μήτε εἰπεῖν αὐθις μήτε γράψαι, ὡς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι Σαλαμῖνος. ἐκέλευον δὲ τὴν ζημίαν εἶναι θάνατον, ἦν τις τοῦτο ποιῆ. ὁ δὲ Σόλων, ἐν-τιμος τότε ὃν ἐν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἔφερε ταῦτα βαρέως. καὶ περισκοπῶν εἶδε πολλοὺς τῶν νεωτέρων πολέμου μὲν ἐπιθυμοῦντας, ἐπαινεῖν δὲ αὐτὸν οὐ τολμῶντας διὰ τὸν νόμον.

156. II. *By a clever Ruse, Solon gets the Law repealed.*

προσεποιεῖτο οὖν μαίνεσθαι, καὶ συνθεὶς κρύβδην ἐλεγεῖά τινα ἐμελέτησεν αὐτὰ ὥστε δύνασθαι ἀπὸ στόματος λέγειν. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἔξιὼν ἀνεπήδησεν αἴφνιδίως εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν. ὅχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συν-ελθόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ λίθον τινὰ, ἐφ' ὅπερ οἱ κήρυκες εἰώθεσαν ἵστασθαι, τὰ ἔπη ἐκεῖ διεξῆλθεν. ἀκούσαντες δὲ οἱ νεώτεροι ἐπεθορύβουν· ὥστε λύσαντες τὸν νόμον οἱ πολῖται ἤπτοντο αὐθις τοῦ πολέμου, τὸν δὲ Σόλωνα ἔχειροτόνησαν στρατηγόν. πλεύσας οὖν ὁ Σόλων ἐπὶ

ἄκραν τινὰ τῆς Ἀττικῆς, ἐν ᾧ Δήμητρος νεώς ἔστιν, εὗρεν ἐκεῖ γυναικας θυούσας. αἰσθόμενος δὲ, ἔπειμψεν ἄνδρα πιστὸν εἰς Σαλαμῖνα προσποιούμενον αὐτό-μολον εἶναι παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων.

157. III. *Another Stratagem deceives the Megarians, and recovers the Island.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκέλευσε τοὺς Μεγαρεῖς πλεῦν ὅτι τάχιστα ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, εἰ βούλονται λαβεῖν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας γυναικας. οἱ δὲ πεισθέντες πλοῖον ἔπειμψαν καὶ στρατιώτας. προσιόντος δὲ τοῦ πλοίου ὁ Σόλων ἀπέπειμψε τὰς γυναικας, σκευάσας δὲ τοὺς νεωτέρους τῶν στρατιωτῶν γυναικείᾳ στολῇ, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παιζειν πρὸς τῇ θαλάσσῃ καὶ χορεύειν. ἐλθόντες οὖν οἱ Μεγαρεῖς, καὶ τὰς δὴ γυναικας ὄρωντες, ἔξεπήδων ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἀρπάσοντες. προσποιούμενων δὲ ἐκείνων φεύγειν, οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἐ-δίωκον ἀτάκτως. μεταστραφέντες οὖν οἱ νεανίσκοι, καὶ τὰ ἐγχειρίδια σπασάμενοι, πάντας ἀπέκτειναν. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐθὺς ἐπιπλεύσαντες κατέσχον τὴν νῆσον.

158. IV. *Another Version of the Affair.*

λέγουσι δὲ ἄλλοι τινὲς, ὡς πλεύσας ὁ Σόλων νυκτὸς εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐν κόλπῳ τινὶ ὥρμίσατο. ἦσαν δὲ ἐν τῇ τῶν Σαλαμινίων πόλει Μεγαρεῖς οὐκ

δλίγοι. οὗτοι οὖν, πυθόμενοι ἐκ φήμης οὐδὲν βέβαιον, ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντό τε ἔξελθόντες, καὶ ναῦν ἅμα ἀπέστειλαν κατάσκοπον. ὁ δὲ Σόλων ἐκράτησέ τε τοῦ πλοίου τούτου, καὶ τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας καθεῖρξεν. ἔπειτα δὲ ἐμβιβάσας εἰς αὐτὸν Ἀθηναίους τινὰς, ἐκέλευσε πλεῦν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα κρύπτοντας ἑαυτούς. ἅμα δὲ, ἀναλαβὼν τοὺς ἄλλους Ἀθηναίους, αὐτὸς τοῖς Μεγαρεῦσιν ἐπεφέρετο. μαχομένων δὲ ἔτι, ἀφίκοντο οἱ ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ κατέλαβον αὐτὴν ἀφύλακτον οὖσαν.

159. *Menippus, landing in Hades, walks off. Charon demands the boat fee. They quarrel.*

ΧΑΡΩΝ. ἀπόδος μοι, ὦ κάκιστε, τὰ πορθμεῖα.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. βόα, ὦ Χάρων, εἰ τοῦτο σοι ἥδυ ἔστι.

X. ἀπόδος, φημί. ἐφόρησά σε ὑπὲρ τὴν Στύγα ἐν τῷ ἐμῷ πλοίῳ.

M. οὐ λήψει τὸν ὄβολὸν παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.

X. ἔστι δέ τις ὃς οὐκ ὄβολὸν ἔχει;

M. οὐκ οἶδα εἰ ἄλλος τις ἔχει ὄβολὸν ἢ οὐ, ἔγωγε οὐκ ἔχω.

X. ρίψω σε εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν, ἐὰν μὴ ἀποδῷς εὐθύς.

M. ἐγὼ δὴ τῷ ξύλῳ διαρρήξω τὸ κρανίον σου.

X. οὐκ ἀποστήσομαι σου.

M. ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν τὸ πλοῖον ἀνάθεσ· πῶς γὰρ δύνασαι λαβεῖν ὁ μὴ ἔχω;

X. οὐκ ἥδεις ὅτι δεῖ τὸν ὀβολὸν κομίζεσθαι;

M. ἥδειν μὲν· οὐκ εἶχον δέ. δεῖ με μυριάκις τοῦτό σοι λέγειν;

X. ἀλλὰ σὺ πρῶτος διαβήσει, τὸν ὀβολὸν οὐκ ἀποδούς.

M. ἀπέδωκα· τὸ μὲν ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἦντλησα καὶ ἐγὼ μόνος τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ πλοίῳ ἐγέλασα. πάντες οἱ ἄλλοι ἔδακρυον.

X. ταῦτα, ὡς κακοῦργε, οὐ δέξομαι ἀντὶ τοῦ ὀβολοῦ. ἀπόδοσις μοι τὰ πορθμεῖα, φημί. οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἄλλως γενέσθαι.

M. οὐκ ἔξεστι. οὐκ ἀποδώσω· ἀκούεις;

X. ψεύδει· δεῖξόν γάρ μοι τί ἐν τῇ χειρὶ ἔχεις.

M. οὖ σοι, ὡς κακοδαῖμον, ἐκεῦνό γε μέλει.

X. ὡς Ἐρμῆ, ποῦ γῆς ἐκεῖνον τὸν κακοῦργον ἀνέλαβες;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. ἀγνοεῖς, ὡς Χάρων, ὅστις ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνος; Μένιππός ἐστιν ὡς μέλει οὐδενός. φιλόσοφός ἐστιν ὃν οἱ ἄνω ἐκάλουν τὸν Κύνα.

X. καὶ μὴν, ὡς κάκιστε, ἐάν σε λάβω αὐθις —

M. ἐὰν λάβης, ὡς βέλτιστε· δἰς δὲ οὐ λήψει. χαῖρε, ἄπειμι.

160. *In Hades, Croesus denounces Menippus to Pluto.*

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ. Ὡς Πλούτων, ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἡμῖν φέρειν τουτονὶ Μένιππον τὸν κύνα.

ΠΛΟΤΤΩΝ. τί δ' ὑμᾶς κακῶς ποιεῖ, ὅμοιος ὑμῖν νεκρὸς ὁν;

Κ. ἐπειδὰν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζωμεν καὶ στένωμεν, μεμιημένοι τῶν ἄνω πραγμάτων, Μίδας μὲν τοῦ χρυσίου, Σαρδανάπαλλος τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἐγὼ δὲ Κροῖσος τῶν θησαυρῶν, ἐκεῦνος ἐπιγελᾶς καὶ ὀνειδίζει ἡμᾶς, ἀποκαλῶν ἡμᾶς ἀνδρά-ποδα ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπιταράττει τὰς οἰμωγὰς ἡμῶν, καὶ ὅλως λυπηρός ἐστι.

Π. τί οὖτοί φασι ταῦτα, ὡς Μένιππε;

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. διότι ἀληθῆ ἐστιν, ὡς Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὡς κακοὺς ὄντας. τοιγαροῦν χαίρω ἀνιῶν αὐτούς.

Π. ἀλλ' οὐ ταῦτα χρή σε ποιεῖν.

ΜΕΝ. εἴ ἄρα, ὡς Πλούτων, μωρὸς ὥστε ἥδεσθαι τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς; καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὡς κάκιστοι Λυδῶν καὶ Φρυγῶν καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὗτοι γιγνώσκετε, ὡς οὐ παύσομαι ἀνιῶν καὶ κατ-ἄδων καὶ καταγελῶν ὑμῶν.

Κ. ἔστι ταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις, ὡς Πλούτων;

ΜΕΝ. οὐκ, ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ἦν, ἂν ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε, ἀξιοῦντες ἀνθρώπους προσκυνεῖν ὑμᾶς. τοιγαροῦν οἰμώξεσθε, πάντων ἐκείνων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

K. πολλῶν γε, ὡς θεοὶ, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων ἀφ-γρημένοι.

ΜΙΔΑΣ. ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ.

ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΛΟΣ. ὅσης δὲ ἐγὼ τρυφῆς.

ΜΕΝ. ἀλλ' οἵμώζεσθε ὑμεῖς, καὶ ἐγὼ δὲ ἔστομαι· τὸ γὰρ ἐπ-ἀδειν πρέπει τοῖς τοιούτοις στεναγμοῖς.

161. *The Cyclops, Polyphemus, tells his Father, Poseidon, how Ulysses put out his Eye.*

ΚΤΚΛΩΨ. ὡς πάτερ, οἶα πέπονθα ὑπὸ τοῦ κατ-  
αράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξ-ετύφλωσέ με.

ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ. τίς δὲ ἦν ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὡς  
Πολύφημε;

K. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὖτιν αὐτὸν ἀπεκάλει· ἐπεὶ  
δὲ διέφευγε, καὶ ἔξω βέλους ἦν, Ὁδυσσεὺς ὀνο-  
μάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Π. οἶδα δὲν λέγεις, τὸν ἐξ Ἰθάκης. ἀνέπλει  
ἀπ' Ἰλίου. ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτα ἐπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ  
εὐ-θαρρής ὡν;

K. ἀναστρέψας τε ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς καὶ ἐπιθεὶς  
τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα (πέτρα δέ ἐστι παμ-μεγέθης) ἥψα  
πυρὶ τὸ δένδρον ὃ ἔφερον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους. καὶ  
εὐθὺς ἐφάνησαν πειρώμενοι ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτούς.  
ἐγὼ δέ τινας αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν κατέφαγον, ὡς  
ληστάς γε ὄντας. ἐνταῦθα ἐκεῖνος ὁ παν-ουργό-  
τατος (οὐκ οἶδα πότερον Οὖτις ἢ Ὁδυσσεὺς ἦν)  
δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι πάνυ ἡδύ. ἐμοὶ δὲ

πιόντι ἐδόκει πάντα ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ περιφέρεσθαι καὶ οὐκέτι ἐν ἔμαυτῷ ἦν. τέλος δὲ ἐκοιμήθην. ὁ δὲ μοχλὸν λαβὼν καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου τυφλός εἰμί σοι, ὡς Πόσειδον.

Π. ὡς βαθὺν ἐκοιμήθης, ὡς τέκνον, ὃς οὐκ ἔγνως σαυτὸν μεταξὺ τυφλούμενον. ὁ δ' οὖν Ὁδυσσεὺς, πῶς διέφυγεν; εὑρίσκεται οὖτις οὐκ ἔδυνήθη ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

Κ. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφεῖλον αὐτὴν ἵνα ρᾳδίως αὐτὸν λάβοιμι ἔξιόντα.

Π. μανθάνω. διὰ τί οὐ τοὺς ἄλλους Κύκλωπας ἐπεβόησας ἐπ' αὐτόν;

Κ. συνεκάλεσα, ὡς πάτερ, καὶ ἥκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤροντο τὸ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύοντος ὄνομα, καὶ ἐγὼ εἶπον ὅτι 'Οὗτίς ἐστι,' μαίνεσθαι οἰηθέντες με φέροντο ἀπιόντες. οὕτως ἐξηπάτησέ με, ὁ κατάρατος, τῷ ὀνόματι. καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἡνίασέ μέ ἐστιν ὅτι, καὶ ὀνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἔφη, 'οὐδὲ ὁ πατήρ σου Ποσειδῶν ἴασεται σε.'

Π. θάρρει, ὡς τέκνον· ἀμυνοῦμαι γὰρ αὐτὸν ὡς μάθη ὅτι εἰ τοὺς σοὺς ὁφθαλμοὺς ἴασθαι μοι ἀδύνατόν ἐστι, τὸ σώζειν καὶ τὸ ἀπολλύναι τοὺς πλέοντας ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστι. πλεῖ δὲ ἐτι ἐκεῦνος!

162. In *Hades*, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοί εἰσιν ἡ αἱ καλαὶ,  
Ἐρμῆ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. οὐ σχολή μοί ἔστιν, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀλλ' ἀπόβλεψον ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιόν· ἐνθα ὁ Τάκινθός τέ ἔστι καὶ Νάρκισσος καὶ Νιρεὺς καὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς καὶ Τυρὼ καὶ Ἐλένη καὶ Λήδα καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα πάντα κάλλη.

Μ. ὅστâ μόνα ὄρῶ καὶ κρανία τῶν σταρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλά.

Ε. καὶ μὴν ἐκεῦνα τὰ ὅστâ ἔστιν ἂ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσιν ὥν σὺ ἔοικας καταφρούεν.

Μ. ὅμως τὴν Ἐλένην μοι δεῖξον· οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε δύναμαι αὐτὴν διαγνῶναι τῶν ἄλλων.

Ε. τοῦτο τὸ κρανίον ἔστιν ἡ Ἐλένη.

Μ. εἶτα διὰ τοῦτο αἱ χίλιαι νῆες συνελέχθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἐπεσον Ἑλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις διεφθάρησαν;

Ε. ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, τὴν γυναικαζώσαν· ἔφης γὰρ ἀν καὶ σοι ἥδū εἶναι

‘τοιῆδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν.’

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη ξηρά ἔστιν εἴ τις βλέποι αὐτὰ ἀποθανόντα. ἄμορφα τότε αὐτῷ δόξει, ὅτε μέντοι ἄνθεῖ καὶ ἔχει τὴν χρόαν, κάλλιστά ἔστιν.

M. τοῦτο, ὡς Ἐρμῆ, θαυμάζω, ὅτι οὐ συνήδεσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὗτως ὀλιγοχρονίου καὶ ρἀδίως ἀπανθούντος πονοῦντες.

E. οὐ σχολή μοι, ὡς Μένιππε, συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι. ὥστε σὺ μὲν, ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπου, ἐνθα ἀν ἐθέλης, κάθιζε· ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ηδη δεῦρο ἤγήσομαι.

163. *Zeus settles a Quarrel between Hercules and Aesculapius at a Banquet of the Gods.*

ΖΕΤΣ. παύσασθε, ὡς Ἀσκληπιὲ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἄλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἀ-πρεπῆ γὰρ ταῦτα ἔστι καὶ ἄλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ. ἀλλ' ἐθέλεις, ὡς Ζεῦ, τοῦτον τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαί μου;

ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ. νὴ Δία· καὶ γὰρ ἀμείνων εἰμί σου.

H. διὰ τί, ὡς κακὲ, ὃν ἐκεραύνωσε Ζεὺς, νῦν δὲ ἀθανασίαν ἔδωκεν;

A. ἐκαύθης δὲ σὺ ἐν Οἴτῃ, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ.

H. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν Διὸς νίός εἰμι, σὺ δὲ ρίζο-τόμος εἶ, τοῖς νοσοῦσιν ἵσως χρήσιμος.

A. καί σου τὰ ἐγ-καύματα ἰασάμην. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὕποτε ἔγωγε ἔδούλευσα.

H. εἰ μὴ παύσῃ ὀνειδίζων με, αὐτίκα εἴση ὅτι οὐ πολὺ ἡ ἀθανασία ὀνήσει σε. ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός

σε ρύψω ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ὥστε μὴ τὸ κρανίον ἴασασθαι.

Z. παύσασθε, φημὶ, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττε τὸ συμπόσιον, ἡ ἀμφοτέρους ύμᾶς ἀποπέμψομαι. ἔστι, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, ἄμεινον τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν προκατακλίνεσθαί σου, ἐπεὶ πρότερον ἀπέθανεν.

## NOTES.

## ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES.

## NOTES.

---

G. refers to Goodwin's Grammar; H. to the Hadley-Allen. As these references are intended to help your translation, as well as give a knowledge of syntax, they should be looked up carefully. Numerals following words refer to the number and line of a story where the same or similar words may be found. If n. precedes them, they refer to the Notes.

In the first forty sections, many words suggestive of English ones are put first, attention being called to them merely by (?).

1. **φιλῶ**: Eng. *Philadelphian*. Hints 9.—**Στέφανον . . . αὐτόν**: G. 166; H. 726.—**ό δὲ, but he**. G. 143, n. 2; H. 654, e.—**κουφό-νους**. The meaning of this will be suggested by what follows, without your 'looking it up.'—**αὐτοῦ**: G. 146; H. 692 and sub 3.—**φοβεῖ**. See Hints 11.—**ἀδελφήν**. See note on **φιλῶ** above.

2. **ἴστι**: Hints 1, f.—**Στεφάνῳ**: G. 184, 4; H. 768.—**τροφὸς**. Watch the headings of the stories. See next word to decide the gender of this.—**κεφαλὴν**. Is the meaning suggested by any Eng. word you know? or that of **ἱπποι**?—The meaning of **ἱπποι** should suggest a probable one for **ἄμαξαι**.—**κολάζειν**, syn. **παίειν** (see above).—**ἀπο-τρέχει**. Begin at once to try to bring out the sig. of preps. in compound vbs. **ἀπό** generally means *away, from, etc.*—**αὐτῆς**. Gen. after **κατα-γελᾷ**: G. 171, 2; H. 752. Note prep. in this word, and see G. 191, 2, last line; H. 800, last verse.—**οὐτω, κακόν**. Both used above. Look for them there.

3. **κλέπτης, κριτῆ, ἄνθρωπος**. Any Eng. words suggested?—**πάρ-εστιν** (**παρά**). Note this prep. in your grammars: cf. *par-allel*.—**αὐτός**: G. 167, 1; H. 728–9 a. The gens. of **αὐτός** are always used in Attic Greek for the 3d pers. *his, her, its, their*.—**δίκης, punishment**. Dep. on **ἄξιος**.—**ώς κλέπτης ὡν, on the ground that**. Watch this word with participles.—**ἀκούων, λόγον, φεύγειν, δεύτερον**. Do these suggest Eng. words?—**τὸν μὲν . . . τὸν δὲ**: correlatives connecting the two clauses: *firstly . . . secondly*; sometimes, as here, not nec. to be tr. —**ἐκ**: cf. Lat. *ex*.

4. φίλος, ἀνθρωπός, σοφός, ἵππος, λίθος, δλίγον? — οἰκεῖ: cf. οἰκία. — μέλλει θυήσκειν: G. 118, 6; H. 846. — ἀνόητος: cf. νοῦς. — Let παρέχει help you trans. the preced. nouns. See Hints 10, and note the two general sigs. of ἔχω, *to have, hold*. — ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν, syn. δεῖ, 3, II. — εἰ καλ, if even. Hints 8.

5. καλὸς, λόγος, στρατιωταῖν, ὁφθαλμὸν, δυοῖν, πολεμίους, ἄγροικος, μισεῖς, πάσχω? — καλὸς. Refer to Hints 2, a. — περί, and διὰ below. Do they suggest to you any compound Eng. words? — ὁ μὲν. See ὁ δὲ below, and G. 143; H. 654. — ἔνα. See εἰς. — ὁφθαλμὸν. Let your physiology help you trans. this. — ἀλλα: Hints 8. — κακῶς ἔχει, lit. *badly has*; say *is in an evil plight*. — ἔκεινο τὸ πρόσωπον. The usual order is demonstrative, article, noun, but often the demonstrative follows both. — δν, part. εἰμί. — ὑφ': φ on account of rough breath.; = ὑπδ. — οὔτω: used before. — ὄρῳ, 2, 3. — σου: G. 147, n. 3; H. 689. — εἰ: fr. εἰμί.

6. κλίμαξ, δέκα, ἀριθμὸς? — φίλου: G. 176; H. 750. — τούτου: i. e., time. — βάθρα. Note same syl. in ἀνα and καταβαίνω below, before resorting to the vocab. — ξετιν: Hints 1, f.

7. ποταμὸν? — ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἀνθρωπὸς: what does this mean? — διαβάνειν: Lat. *trans-ire*. — ἐλαύνει, 3, 2. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — ὡς τάχιστα: G. 160, 2; H. 651 and 719.

8. ἐπιστολὴν, γράφει, ἀκούω, ἀδελφοῦ? — ἀμνήμων: cf. *mnemonic*. — ἐπιθυμῶ, 7, 1. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — βιβλίον: fr. pl. comes *Bible*. — ἀναγιγνώσκει. Let ἐπιστολὴν, foll., trans. this. — εἰσιν. Not fr. εἰμί, but εἰμι. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ήμέρας. The accus. denotes duration of time, the gen. time *within* wh., the dat. time *at or in* which. — ήκων, ήκω, wh. means *to be come*. — ὃς δῆ: Hints 8. Not too many of these so-called particles will be found in this book. Pay close attention to them. They often give coloring to a whole sent. or paragraph. They are really adverbs or conjunctions. — τῆς λεγούσης. Part. used as this is can best be trans. as a rel. cl.; say *which told*.

9. ἀρχ-οντα, εὐ-δαίμονές? — ἀνήρ. Dif. bet. this and ἀνθρωπὸς will be seen in these three lines. — τὸ πρῶτον, i. e., *thing*. — τὸν ἀρχοντα: Hints 3, c, (2). — δεῖ, 3, II. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, according to. — παρά wd. mean *contrary to*. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καλ, *not only . . . but also*. — οἰσθα, οἴδα.

10. μαθητής (4, 5; 6, 1), γεωμετρίαν? — τις, 4, c. — ἀ-ηδές: cf. ήδύ above. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — λαμβάνω, 4, 7. — φέρε: Lat.? — παιδίω, 1, 1; G. 184, 3; H. 767. — ὄβολὸν. See vocab. — ώστε ἔχειν: G. 266, 1; H. 953. Sup. *he*. — χρησίμη. Let common sense help trans. this.

11. πόλει, μικράν, βίος? — τιμιώτατα: cf. τιμή. — ἔχων. Parts. are far more freq. in Greek than in Eng., and many times contain the idea of *time, cause (as here), manner, means, condition, or concession*. Sometimes

more than one of these is denoted by one part. Train yourself at the outset not to tr. them always as parts. See Hints 3, c. Here, say *because he has*. — ἐν . . . ἔστιν. Let next cl. help tr. this. — μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν. See vocab. — ἔθελει, syn. ἐπιθυμεῖ. — ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμέρας. How dif. fr. ἐκ! — ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ. Say *at*. — φοβεροί, 1, 3. — ὥστε. Here fol. by indic.: G. 237; H. 927. — ἀνα-βαλνει, 6, 5. — λέχος. Use common sense again to tr. this. — ὀδυνῶ, syn. φοβῶ in mid. voice. Hints 11. — ἔχων. See above, and G. 277, 2; H. 969, b.

12. σοφὸς, θάνατος, δράκοντος? — ἦν: Hints 1, f. — Ἀθήναις. Names of towns are sometimes pl. — ἄθελον, 11, 4. — νόμους νέους. Adjs. usu. fol. nouns without the art. — ὁ δ' οὖν, and accordingly he. — ἐν γάρ (never begins a sent.) τούτοις. See n. on ἔκεινο, 5. — κακούργοις. If κακόν = bad, and ἔργον = deed, what does the word mean in this connection? — ἀλλὰ: Hints 8.

13. δύο, πρεσβύτερος, βίου, ἀγγελον? — Δαρείῳ: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — ὅν, of whom. — If you know the sig. of βίου, the heading will help you to the rest. — If you know εἰς, that should give you πέμπει. — αἰτήσει: G. 236; H. 911. — παρ-είναι. See vocab. — τελευτῇ. See τελευτὴ above. — Ἀρταξέρξῃ. Dat. after verb, wh. means falls to. — κατ-έ-βαινεν, 6, 5. — δὴ: Hints 8. — τὸν ἀδελφὸν: Hints 3, d. — αὐτῷ. Dat. after vb. — βασιλεύειν. Other words in sec. should give this. — ἀντ', ἀντί. Eng.?

14. ἥρωας, πολέμον, πολῖται, δροιοι? — ἔχομεν, n. 4. — τάφους: cf. epitaph. — ἄνθεσι: cf. anthology; G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἔν-τιμον, 11, 1. — αἰτοῦσιν, 13, 4. — ἀρετῆς: G. 180; H. 753, f. — Let last note help you to τοῖσ-δε. — ἔστιν, it is. G. 28, 3, n. 1; H. 480 and sub 1. — τιμᾶν, pres. inf. τιμάω; cf. τιμή. — αὐτῶν, n. 3. — ποιοῦντες, n. ἔχων, 11. — ποιήσομεν, make, cause, or do, which? — πατρίδι: cf. πατήρ.

15. ἀ-νόητος, 4, 3. — ἀκούει, 11, 3. — ἔτη, ἔτος. — ξῆ, ξάω: cf. ξῶν. Eng.? — θύλην: cf. Lat. sylva. — νέον, 12, 3. — διὰ τί, on account of what, why. Hints 10. — ὁ δὲ, n. 1. — μανθάνειν: const.?

16. στρατηγὲ, ἀριθμὸς, βαρβάρων, ἥλιος? — Θερμοπύλαις, n. Ἀθήναις, 12. — ὄντι: part. εἴμι; say because he was. — φόβος, 1, 3. — φανερός: Hints 9 — ὁ δὲ, ag. w. Λεωνίδας, points him out as some one before mentioned, or well known. — φοβερός has both act. and pass. sig. of fearful. Wh. in this story? — ἀλλὰ, of surprise; well! — ποιήσει, n. 14. — τοῦ Λεωνίδου: Hints 3, a. — εὐθὺς. Use common sense here.

17. πέντε, δύναμιν? — ὑμῖν: dat. after συμ-βουλεύειν. (συμ here is for σύν, wh. always means with. Hence note compound). — ἔθελω, 12, 3. — ἀ = ταῦτα &. — χρή, syn. ἀνάγκη ἔστι, 4, 5. — πρῶτον, 9, 2. — λυπεῖν, 1, 4. — ὑμῖν δὲ, whereas. — ἔχοντες: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — σώσετε, σώζω. — δη: Hints 8. — ποιεῖν, i. e., you.

18. ποτε, once upon a time. So often.—όρᾱ, 2, 3.—ἔχει, has, i. e., wears. This ought to give ἵματια, and ἐπίσκοπον below, ἴερέως.—προσ-έβλεπε, syn. ἔώρα. Add sig. of πρός (Hints 10), and trans. without referring to vocab.—ἄνθρωπος, man, but an undignified use, like 'fellow.'—ό προσ-βλέπων: Hints 3, c, (1).—ἔν-δοξον, syn. ἔν-τιμον.—χρήσιμον, syn. ἀγαθόν.—ἡμερῶν: G. 179; H. 729, d. See n. 8.—ἴερέα ἐπίσκοπον: G. 166; H. 726.—τῷ γε, at least; whatever may have been the case with any one else. Note carefully this little word.—αὐτῷ: dep. on διμιλῆσαι.

19. λόγον here does not mean *word*, nor does λέγειν mean *speak* or *read*. Use common sense.—οἰκοῦσιν: cf. οἰκία.—μανθάνει, 6, 1.—ἡ μὲν, n. 5.—διδασκάλου, 10, 1.—ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν, say *day by day*.—ἄλλων: Hints 8.—παῖς: Hints 2.—παιδὸς, 2, 7, and n. on αὐτῆς, 2.—ώς: G. 277, n. 2, a; H. 978.—άνα-γιγνώσκειν, 8, 4.

20. Θηβαίων: G. 168; H. 732, 6th verse.—εύδοκιμος, syn. ἔνδοξος, 18, 6.—διὰ: Hints 10.—εὖ-νοιαν: cf. νόος.—μελλοντι, n. 4.—μετὰ τοῦ Ἐ.: of participation with; σύ merely of accompaniment.—γυνὴ: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4.—σώσεσθαι (17, 6): G. 199, 2; H. 813.—δεῖ, 9, 2; ποιεῖν is the subj.—ἀπ-έ-θνησκον, 4, 3.

21. ὀλίγων, δεσπότης?—δοῦλον, 10, 5.—πωλήσαι, ὀνεῖται. Let these help trans. each other.—ἡμερῶν, 18, 9.—ἀπ-έ-θανεν: 2 aor. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀπο-θνήσκω; say *is dead*.—ἔτερος, 19, 4.—ἄλλα: n. 16.—ἐμοῦ: gen. poss.—τοιοῦτον: sup. *thing*.

22. τύραννον?—τί, *why*, not *what*. Tr. τί according to needs of case in hand.—Δία, *Zeus*; the Jupiter of the Romans. Let this tr. σέβεσθαι.—ἐμοῦ: G. 175, 1; H. 755.—οὐ-τε . . . οὐ-τε, *either . . . or*: G. 283, 9; H. 1030. A Greek sent. tolerated almost any number of negatives.—νομίζω, 3, 3.—σιώπησον: Hints 2, c.—τοιαῦτα, 21, 5.—κατα-πέμψει. Note prep., and see 13, 4, and recollect stories about Z., for κεραυνὸν.—οὗτος, i. e., κεραυνός.—ἔστι, n. 14.—καίπερ, 5, 7.—χρήσιμός, 10, 6.—τοῖς πολλοῖς, *the many, masses*.

23. ὥδε, 3, 10.—νοσοῦντας, ιατροί, νόσου, παθόντα, ὑγιεῖς. These words are all connected in sense. With heading, make them tr. one another.—προσ-ιόντες, πρόσ-ειμι (not εἰμί).—πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα: Hints 10. συμ-βουλεύονται, 17, 1.—τὴν αὐτὴν: Hints 4, a.—πέ-πονθεν, and sub παθόντα, πάσχω, 5, 8.—γιγνώσκει: Hints 9.—ποιοῦντες: G. 277, 2, last ex.; H. 969, a.—οἱ νοσοῦντες, Hints 3, c, (2).

24. φιλόσοφοι, πάντα, ζῶα?—ώφελιμα, syn. χρήσιμα, 22, 10.—λέγοντες, n. ποιοῦντες, 23.—γνώμῃ: Hints 9; G. 184, 5; H. 780.—πῶς γάρ, lit. *For how?* say *How is that?*—τρόπῳ: G. 188, 1, 3d ex.; H. 776, 4th verse.—Do not make trouble w. ὠφελοῦσιν when you have ὠφέλιμα before you.

25. **φῶρ**, syn. **κλέπτης**. — **ώμότατος** will be exp. by what follows. — **κλίνη**, syn. **λέχος**, 11, 6. — **ἴδηστεν**: not **ἔδέηστεν**. See vocab., **δέω**. — **σῶμα**: G. 160; H. 718, a. — **πόδας**: cf. Lat. **pedes**. — **ἴξισθαι**: cf. **iso-sceles**. And this should help you to **μαχαίρα**.

26. **στρατηγός**, **φύλος**? — **εὐδόκιμος**, 20, 1. — **ἥδη**, 13, 7. — **τελευτήσειν**: n. **θυήσκειν**, 4, and see 13, 3. — **ἐ-μεγαλύνετο**. Let **μεγαλ** in this word help to tr. it. — **ώς εἰκὸς**. See vocab. — **έχθροῖς**, syn. **πολεμίοις**, 17, 2; **έχθρός** of a private, **πολέμιος** of a public enemy. — **πε-φόνευκα**, syn. **ἀπ-έκτονα**, 22, 6. The former not usually said of war.

27. **φεύγοντες**, **νομάδες**, **χρόνον**, **ἐδύναντο?** — **ἱππεῖς**, not **ἵπποι**. — **καλ**: Hints 8. — **ἐ-τόξευον**, 16, 5. The imp. often denotes customary or repeated action. — **ώστε** w. inf. What note on this before? — **διώκοντας**, 3, 12: Hints 3, c, 1. — **πολλάκις**: G. 76; H. 288. — **τραυματίζειν**. Common sense again after getting **κτενεῖν**. — **διὰ δὲ ταῦτα**: Hints 10. — **ἐ-νίκων**: pers.? — **εἶχον**, imp. of **ἔχω**. — Keeping the run of the story, and remembering the sig. of **χρόνον**, what ought **μένειν** to mean? — **καλ γάρ**, and this is the case for. — **σύμ-μαχος**: Hints 7. — **ἐπι**, lit. **upon**; but this often in Eng. means *against*. Apply the same reasoning to the Greek.

28. **ἐν δὲ τούτῳ**, adv. phrase = *meanwhile*. Lit.? — **ἐ-διωκον**, 27, 3. — **καὶ περ**, 5, 7. — **ἐ-μενον**, 27, 6. — **δὴ**, just: Hints 8. Do not tr. this and all other 'particles' by *indeed*. — **καθ-ορῇ**, 2, 3. **καθ** on account of '. What does **κατά** mean in the word? — **βασιλέα**. Often the Greeks omitted the art. w. this word. So we say *King John*. — **εὐθὺς**, 3, 4. — **ἔλαύνει**, 3, 2. — **παλει**, 2, 3. — **στέρνον**. Let your physiology tr. this, w. **όφθαλμόν** and **κεφαλήν** below. — **τιτρώσκει**, syn. **τραυματίζει**, 27, 3. — **ὑπὸ** = Lat. **sub**, the ' being for σ. — **αὐτὸς**: Hints 4, b. — **οἱ ἀριστοι**. We would say *of the best*. — **ἀπ-έ-ταμον**, **ἀπο-τέμνω**: 2 ao. act. ind. 3 pl. Let **ἀπό** help tr. this. — **χεῖρα**: Eng. deriv.? — **τὴν δεξιάν**: Hints 3, b. — **οὐδένα**, lit. *to no one*. See n. **οὔτε**, 22. — **μισεῖ**: cf. *mis-anthrope*.

29. Many of the words used in this section have appeared before. A rapid review of the stories now and then will help your vocabulary. — **μικρὰ**, **τύραννον**, **ἐπιστολὴν?** — **πρῶτον μὲν**, 17, 2. — **ὅμως**. Do not confuse w. **ὅπως**, nor **ὅμοιως**. Hints 2. — **οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καλ**, n. 9. — **αὕτη**: w. this keep in mind the order of words w. demonst. prons. and nouns. — **αὐτῷ**: dat. foll. **ἴ-γραψεν**. — **σκιά**, 16, 8. — **ἐ-νίκησας**, 27, 5.

30. **θρόνον**, **ποταμῷ**, **παν-οπλίας**, **ἀνά-θημα**, **ἐπι-γραμμα?** — **Φιλίππω** . . . **ἥν**, say *P. had it in mind*. — **ἄγειν**. Use common sense to tr. this new word. — **ἥλπιζεν**, **ἔλπιζω**: cf. **ἐλπίς**. — **καλ**: wh. sig. here? — **ἐ-φόνευστεν**, 26, 5. — **ἀν-ἐ-βῃ**: 2 ao. ind. act. 3 sing., **ἀνα-βαίνω**, 6, 5. — **τοῦτον**: dem. prons. often fol. their nouns. — **ἔχων** can often be tr. *with*. — **ἀπ-έ-**

**πεμψεν**, 13, 4; force of prep.? — **Αθηνᾶ**, not *Athens*; that is pl. — **τινὰ**: Hints 4, c. — **ἐν Ασίᾳ**: any word or words coming bet. an art. and its noun are adjective in use. A word for word tr. will bring this out.

31. **παιδί**, I, I. — **χιτώνες**: shirt-like garment worn by Greeks under the *ἱμάτιον*. — **πορφυροῦς**, γλαυκός; **λαμπρὸς**, αἰσχρὸν. The sense of the story will tr. these. — **δὴ**: don't forget to tr. this. — **ἴτερον**, syn. ἄλλον. — **ἀγροὺς**, 5, 4. — **φέρειν**: Lat. *ferre*. — **ἄλλ' οὐ γὰρ δεῖ**: but you need not. — **φορεῖν**, syn. **φέρειν**. — **ἴκ-φερέ**: repeated w. noun, as preps. comp. w. vbs. often are. — What ought **θήκης** to mean? — **αὐτῷ**: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — **ἀμπ(άμφι)έχω**: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — **χαλεπῶς** **ἴ-φερε**, lit. bore harshly; say was angry at. — **φανερῶς**: Hints 9.

32. **ταύρῳ**? — **ἐπεὶ**, *postquam*. — **οὐκ-έτι**, 28, 2. — **ἴ-τήρει**, syn. **ἴώρα**. — **λάθρα**. Let **ἀπ** in next word aid here. — **ἔχων**, n. 30. — **πόρρω**. Note next word. — **ἀπ-ών**: not fr. **εἰμι**. — **δίκην**, 3, 7. — **ἀν-άξιον**. See **ἀ-πειθῆσαι**, 31, 10. — **ἴ-δωκεν**: 1st aor. ind. act. 3 sing., **δίδωμι**. The Greeks said gave **δίκην**, *penalty*. We say *received* **δίκην**, *justice*. — **βόεις**: cf. Lat. **bo(v)es**. — **ἴ-νέμοντο**: Hints 2. — **χαλεπῶς φέρων**: n. 31. — **ὅργης**, 19, 7. — **διὰ**: Hints 10. — **ἴ-τρεχει**, syn. **ἴ-φευγε**. Explained, w. **βραδύτερον**, by next cl. — **κακῶς** **ἴ-ποιησεν**; G. 165, n. 1; H. 712.

33. **συμ-ποσίω?** — **ἐπαίνους**, 14, 4. — **ἀκούειν**: subj. of **ἡν**. — **καὶ δὴ ποτε**, *and on one particular occasion*. — **ἐν ὅργῃ**, 32, 7. — **ἔιναι**; G. 246; H. 946. — **οἱ φίλοι**: Hints 3, d. — **κατ-ἴ-πραξεν**, **καταπράττω**: syn. **ἴ-ποιησεν**. — **ἄλλὰ**: not **ἄλλα**. — **τέλος**: G. 160, 1; H. 718. See 13, 3. — **ὑφ'** (n. 5) **αὐτοῦ**: G. 197, 1; H. 818, a. — **θτε**: Hints 8. — **ἴ-γένετο**, **γίγνομαι**: 2 ao. mid. ind. 3 sing.; *took place*. — **καὶ δὴ καὶ**, *and beside, also*. — **τὴν δεξιὰν**: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — **τότε**: G. 141, n. 3; H. 641, a. — **ἡν-έσχετο**, **ἀνέχω**: 2 ao. ind. mid. 3 sing.; lit. what? — **ἀν-ε-πήδα**. The imp. sometimes = *was for doing a thing*. — **κατ-είχετο**. See **ἡν-έσχετο**. — **ὅμως**: n. 29. — **ἴ-παύσατο**: Hints 11. — **ὑβρίζων**: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — **οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου** (31, 10): G. 183 and 277, 2; H. 971, a. — **ἀρπάσας**: syn. 2 ao. part. **λαμβάνω**. — **παίσας**, 2, 3.

34. **κόσμῳ?** — **βασιλεία**. Don't confound w. **βασιλείων** below. — **ἴσθητι**: Eng. *vesture*; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — **δι-ἴ-φερε**: Hints 9. — **τῶν ἄλλων**. See vocab. — **βαδίζουσα**, syn. **βαίνουσα**. — **πόρρω**, 32, 3, and n. — **ἐν-ἴ-τυχεν**, **ἐντυγχάνω**; 2 ao. act. ind. 3d sing. — **γνωρίζειν**: Hints 9. — **ἄλλ'**: n. 16. — **ούσα**: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — **μένουσα**: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — **ἴμ-ποδῶν**. We say *under foot*. — **δορυ**(syn. **παλτόν**, 28, 8)**φόρος**: Hints 9. — **πανούργε**. See n. **κακούργοις**, 12. — **ἴ-μελε**: G. 135, 2, and 184, 2 n. 1, a; H. 604 — **φορεῖν**, 31, 8.

35. **κλέπται**, **χρήσιμος**, **νυκτὸς**. These words have been used before. It is better for you to look them up in their connections than in the

vocab. — εἰσ-εἰθόντες, εἰσέρχομαι. Common sense here. — εὑρόν, εὑρίσκω: cf. *eureka*. — λαβ-όντες. Assign this oft-recurring syll. to λαμβάνω. — νομίζων, 3, 3. — ἥτει, 13, 4. — ἐπὶ (to) τὰ (Hints 3, d.) ἔργα: n. 12. — ἔγειρω. Common sense for this new word. — ἔγειρων: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. This ought to help you tr. ἔργος, ἔδω.

36. Πύρρωνος λέξαντος: gen. abs. — διά-φορός (and δια-φέρει, sub): Hints 9: cf. *dis-fer* (*dis-ferre*). — ἡρώτησε, 8, 8. — δτι: not δ τι, nor δτε. — οὐδὲν: G. 160; H. 718.

37. οἰσθα, οῖδα. — μάλιστα, *of course, certainly*: superl. of μᾶλλον, 35, 7. — καλουμένους, 1, 1. — νομίμους, 12, 3. — δ τι: cf. Eng. *what = that which*. — χαλεπὸν, 12, 5. — οὗτος γάρ νόμος. Why not *this law?* — τὸ πλῆθος, lit. *the multitude*; say *the controlling power*: see τὸ ἀρχον, sub. — μή, syn. οὐ. See grams. for uses of these words. — δήπου: a ‘confidential’ word, = *of course, “you know,” etc.* — ἐν τῇ πόλει: Hints 3, a. — ἀναγκάζει, 4, 6. — οἶμαι does not mean *think*, but *suppose, fancy, imagine*. — δ: n. δ τι, above. — οὕτω πως ἔχει. ἔχω many times has the same sense as Lat. *habeo* w. reflex. pron., as *res se habent, things hold themselves*. Thus lit., *does the case have itself thus?* i. e., *is this true?* — λέγειν: G. 261; H. 952. — δοκεῖς, 24, 2.

38. γένος, λίθοις? — ἀ-φανίσαι: Hints 9. — πλοῖον, syn. ναῦς. — ποιεῖ: n. 14. — μέρη, μέρος. — κατα-καλύπτει, 14, 2. — δια-φθείραι: I ao. act. inf.; G. 266, 1; H. 953: syn. ἀπο-κτεῖναι. — τῶν διμέρων παυσαμένων: G. 277, 1, and 278; H. 970 and 971. — θύει, 35, 3. — Διτ: G. 60, 5, 10; H. 216, 6. — πρὸς αὐτὸν: being connected w. πρό, πρὸς here must = *into the presence of*. — αἰτεῖσθαι, 13, 4. — βούλει: pres. ind. mid. 2 sing.; syn. θελεῖσ. — Ἐρμοῦ . . . εἰπόντος: n. παυσαμένων. For εἰπόντος see vocab., φημί. — ὑπὲρ: cf. Lat. *super*. — τὸ αὐτὸν: Hints 4, a. — οὐς: i. e., λίθοις. — γίγνονται: Hints 9.

39. πρεσβύτης? — ἐπει, *postquam*. — δ Σωκράτης. Why δ? — ὑπὸ τῶν . . . Common sense here, again. Constr. of δικαστῶν? — ἔγωγε: emph. of ἔγώ; *I, at least (whatever others may say)*. — χαλεπόν, 37, 6. — ἐκ-φυγεῖν: 2 ao. act. inf., ἐκφεύγω. It ought to suggest its own sig. — θανάτου: G. 175, 1: H. 755. — βραδὺς: sig. should be suggested by πρεσβύτης. — ἔγγύς, 13, 3. — ἐμοῦ: G. 173, 2, n.; H. 752. — κατ-έ-λαβεν: n. 35; lit. *took down*. We say *overtook*. Here the ao. is best tr. by a perf. — δ ταχίων, i. e., κατήγορος. — ὡς here gives S.’s view of the case, and so can be tr. *convicted of*. — ἀ-δικοι. See δικαστῶν, l. 1.

40. πρὸς τὸν θάνατον: n. 38. — μηδεμίᾳ. μή, including its comps., always used in *if* clauses; never οὐ. — Let ὑπνω (hypnotic?) and διοιός (*homœo-pathy?*) help tr. αἰσθησις. — κέρδος, syn. ἀγαθόν. — μετα-βολή, (βάλλω, 38, 13). μετά in comp. mostly means change. See foll. μετοίκη-

**σις (οἰκλα).** — **οὐσα**: G. 279, 4; H. 980 and 984. — **τόπου**, (topo-graphy?): G. 174; H. 748. — **τὰ λεγόμενα**, lit. the things said, i. e., what men say, traditions, current beliefs. — **ἐκεῖ**: in Hades, the abode of spirits. — **τεθνηκότες**: perf. act. part. θνήσκω. — **χρῆ**: syn. δεῖ. — **ἐπιθυμεῖν**, 7, 4; takes gen.

41. **αὐτομάτου?** — **ώστε . . . χρῆ**: *ὑμᾶς* is subj. of *εἶναι*, and both are subj. of *χρῆ*. Almost always it is better to trans. the accus. as subj. of *χρῆ*. Thus here, wherefore you too ought. — **διανοεῖσθαι**: cf. *νοῦς*. — **ἔστιν**. Note accent before tr. — **οὕτε . . . οὕτε**: n. 22. — **ἴωντι**, 24, 2. — **τεθνηκότι**: n. 40. — **ἀμελεῖται**, 34, 10; **πράγματα** is subject. — **τοιούτου**, 39, 2. — **γενήσεται** does not mean be here. Use common sense. — **δῆλον**, syn. *φανερόν*. — **ἀπαλλάξασθαι**: note *ἄλλος* in this word to aid tr.; gov. gen. — **ἥν** is used here conditionally, like Eng. *were*. — **ἀποθανουμένω**. Note tense of this and foll. part. — **πράγμα**, *destiny*: a word much like Lat. *res*, to be tr. by whatever will make sense.

42. **εἰπών**, syn. *λέξας*. See *φημι*. — **ἀπήγετο**, *ἀπάγω*. Note prep. again. — **δεσμωτήριον**. Common sense again. — **ἔμενε**, 27, 6. — **διαλεγόμενος**: cf. Eng. *dialogue*. — **εἰς**: not *εἰς*. — **χρήματα**, 11, 1. — **ἀποθάνησ**: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — **κατὰ τὸν νόμον**, according to. **παρὰ** would mean *contrary to*. — **φαινούμην ἀν** is the concl. of a conditional sent. (G. 224; H. 900), of wh. **φυγῶν** stands for the cond. (G. 226, 1; H. 902). Say *I should appear* (φ. being mid.). For the sense of **ὀν**, see G. 279, 1, n. 1; H. 986 and 1st ex. — **ἐτελεύτησεν**, 13, 3. — **τὸ κάνειν πιών**. Hanging was not practiced.

43. **κύκλῳ**, γῇ, *εὺδαιμονίᾳ*, **πάθη**? — **τὰ ἄλλα** (see vocab.), and *ἐν* foll.: G. 160; H. 718. — **διαφέρουσιν**, 36, 3. — **γένηται**, and **ἀποθάνῃ** sub: G. 232, 3; H. 916. — **καθήμενοι**. Note prep. — **ὁλοφύρονται**, syn. pass. of *λυπέω*, 1, 4. — **λέγοντες**, *reciting*. — **παίζοντες**: the reverse of **ὁλοφύρονται**, of course. — **ἐν πάσῃ**, at the summit of. — **ώς**. What note on this before? — **Ἐλεύθερος**, syn. *ἀπολυθείσ*.

44. Nearly every word in this sec. used before. A ten minutes' rapid review will best prepare for reading it, — and others as well. — **ἄγγελον**, **ἄκροπόλει**, **μισοῦντες**? — **μετὰ τὴν μάχην**, *after*. — **κελεύσει**: G. 236; H. 911. Would you say *order* here? — **βοηθεῖν**, syn. *ἀφελεῖν*. — **ἔξεστι**. See vocab. — **τοὺς Δακεδαμονίους**: obj. — **τὸ γεγενημένον**: Hints 3, c, (2). — **ποιοῖεν**: G. 232, 4; H. 917.

45. **δεκαετής**, 15, 5. — **ἔπαιζε**: used last sec. — **μετὰ τῶν**: how dif. fr. *σύν*? — **κώμη**, syn. *πόλει*. — **αἱροῦνται**, and **πειθοῦνται**, sub, Hints 11. — **προστάττει**, syn. *κελεύει*. — **ἐμαστίγωσε**, syn. *ἐκόλασε*. — **ἔδραμεν**: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., *τρέχω*, 2, 6. — **δακρύων**. There should be no need of looking this up, nor *ὅργιζόμενος*. — **ἥγαγε**: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., *ἄγω*. — **παρὰ τὸν**: Hints 10. — **τὰ . . . πεπραγμένα**: n. **τὰ λεγόμενα**, 40.

46. βλέψας, 18, 2. — δὴ makes σὺ = you. — ἴθρισαι, syn. κακῶς ποιῆσαι. — ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, 44, 10. — ἐκ τῆς κώμης : Hints 3, a. — εἶλοντο, αἴρεω : Hints 11. — ἐ-πολούν. Note force of imp. tense. — οὐτός : sarcastic use of. — ἔνεκα, causa. — δίκαιον, 39, 10. — ἔτοιμός εἰμι, syn. βούλομαι. — τὸν σὸν : Hints 3, b. — μηδὲν : G. 283, 3; H. 1023: accus. of specif. — ἐμοὶ : dat. after vb.

47. ὃς: cf. Lat. *sus*. The form of the Greek word is sometimes σῦς. — ἐ-σκωπτε: cf. Eng. *scuff*. — πάντα : G. 165; H. 725, a. — τροφήν, syn. σιτία, 31, 5. — ἄροτρον : Lat. ? — τρέφει. Let τροφήν tr. this. — ἴματια : n. 31. — δῆλον, 44, 6. — δούλοι, 10, 5.

48. χειμῶνι : Hints 2, c. — ἐ-κάλυπτε, 14, 2. — γεωργὸς, γῆ + root ἐργ-: cf. Eng. *work*. — ἀπο-κτείνωμεν : G. 253; H. 866, I. — πάντα . . . ὡφελεῖ, for they all assist us in some one way at least. — τῷ : indef. pron. — δεινόν, *strange*. — ἐσθίει, 4, 6. — δεῖ : sup. ἡμᾶς.

49. τί πάσχω, *what's the matter?* — κεφαλῆς : G. 173, 3; H. 761. — κακούργον: comp.? — μοι : G. 184, 3, n. 6; H. 770: say *please*. The eth. dat. can often be trans. thus. — ἐν δίκῃ, *in accordance with*. — δύτα : G. 277, I; H. 968. — γένοιο, γένη : G. 216, I; H. 881. — ἀπ-ίωμεν : G. 253; H. 866, I. — ποῦ γῆς, *where in the world?* G. 168, n. 3; H. 757.

50. ξω(47, I)γράφος, lit. what? — θαυμάζω, *I am surprised*.

51. θηρευτής: cf. θήρ, θηρεύω. — ή-μελλε: G. 100, 2, n. 2; H. 355, b. — ἕκτεινευ: imperf. — ἔασον, 35, 8, and n. — σοι : G. 184, 3; H. 767. — διὰ τοῦτο, *therefore*. So often. — μᾶλλον, *the more*. — προ-δοῦναι: 2. aor. act. inf. δίδωμι ; lit. *to give up before one ought*; hence *to betray*.

52. λέγονται, *are said*. — σεμνοί: G. 138, n. 8; H. 940. — λέγη : G. 223; H. 898. — τῇ (Hints 3, d) τέχνῃ, *by his art*. — τότε : G. 141, n. 3; H. 600. — κωμῳδῶν: Eng. ? — πολὺ: constr. ? — ῥη-τὸν: cf. εἰ-ρη-κα; trans. set. — θεάτρῳ: Eng. ? — κοσμηθεῖς, κωμικῷ : Eng. ? — οἱ δὲ ἐν: ag. with what? — οὐδὲν, *at all*. — τέλος, 33, 6: G. 160, 2; H. 719. — ἡ-θύμησεν, ἡ-θυμέω. — τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ: G. 189 and 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε, *last night*. — ἐπ-ε-θύμουν: cf. ἡ-θυμ. above. — ἔξ-εστι: G. 134, n. 2; H. 602, d, Rem. — τῶν . . . παρ-ουσῶν, *at least when*, etc.

53. ἦν: Hints 1, f. — τὰ μὲν ἄλλα : acc. spec. — ἀ-χρηστος, syn. κακός. — ἐ-μέμφοντο, 46, 13. — φιλο-πότης : Lat. ? — οὐκ δλίγων, i. e., πολλῶν. — ὑπνο-μαχεῖν, 40, 2. — κολάσαι, syn. παῖσαι. — χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον, 31, 10. — εὖ ἔχειν, n. 37. — φιλο-παίγμων, 43, 6 (*παίζοντες*). — μᾶλλον δέ, *but rather*. — σκώπτειν, 47, I. — παύσωμεν, *may cause him to cease*. G. 223; H. 898; Hints 11. — φιλο-ποσίας : cf. φιλο-πότης above. — ἐ-μηχανήσατο: Eng. ?

54. οἰκήματος, syn. οἰκίας. — μόγις πως: merely intensifies μόγις. So used in 53. — ἤγειρον, ἔγειρω. — ὡς εἰκὼς, *you may believe*, lit. as was likely: 26, 3. — ἡ πάσχει, 49, I. — Φιλίππω: G. 184, 2; H. 764, 2. — σκότω,

syn. νυκτί, Lat. *nox*. — ὡς ἡμέρα ἦν, *as though it were day*. — οὐδὲ, *nor even*. — τέλος, 52, 11. — ὡς = ἐπει, ἐπειδή. — βλέπειν, syn., δρᾶν. — ἐ-δύνατο: cf. dynamite. — ἐκ-πλαγεῖς: syn. φοβέω. — ὡς ἀξιώς, *how*. — τῆς φιλο-ποστας: G. 173; H. 744; and n. 53. — τε-τύφλωμαι, *I have become blind*. — δηματα: const.? syn. ὁφθαλμούς.

55. τοιχωρύχος, *burglar*, lit. *wall-digger*. — ἔ-γνω, γιγνώσκω: Hints 9. — ἀ-πορίᾳ: Hints 9. — κατ-είχετο: trans. literally. — ἔ-σχεν, ἔχω. — κλοπῆς: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — τέλος δὲ . . . ἔστι: cf. the sent., 'I know him, what kind of a man he is.' — κατ-ηγόρησε, lit. *spoke down upon*: trans. how? — ὡς, 19, n. — λέγων: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — βαρύν: syn. ἀ-ηδέα, ἀ-φιλον.

56. δοκῶσι: G. 218; H. 887. — ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, lit. *not-summoned-to* (*ἀ + πρός + καλέω*); hence *unexpectedly*. — ἀντ-ειπεῖν: cf. *anti-slavery*. — οὐ δίκαιος εἰμι: pers. const. Sometimes οὐ δίκαιόν ἔστιν ἐμέ, which is our way of putting it. G. 280, n. 1; H. 944, a. — δίκην, *penalty*. — ἔγώ: emp., as always, when expressed. — ἤδη, *previously*. — ποθῶν: pres. part. act. ποθέω. — Μέγαρα: pl., as names of towns sometimes are. Cf. 'Αθῆναι, 12; Πάτραι, 63. — μακροτάτην: sup. δδόν. G. 160, 2; H. 719, a. — ἀπὸ, from. Comp. vbs. are often followed by same preps. as they are comp. with. — δύνασθαι: sup. αὐτὸν for subj. — ἄμα: cf. Eng. *same*, ' standing for σ: thus ὡς = *sus*, ἔπ-ομαι = *seq-uor*.

57. πρέσβεις, *an embassy*, lit. *old men*. Eng. ? — παρα-σχεῖν, παρ-έχω. — καθ-ῆκε, καθ-ίημι. — έαυτοὺς ἔρριπτον, syn. ἐπήδων, 33, 12. — ἀ-κίνητον: cf. *kinetic*. — ἀν-ἔ-δυσταν. Note prep. ἀνδ, and sup. ἐκ τῆς λίμνης. — κατα-φρονήσεως, lit. *a thinking down upon*. Sig. here? — ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι, ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι: cf. Lat. *sedeo*. Eng. ? — ἀλλάξαι, ἀλλάσσω: cf. *ἄλλος*. — ἀ-νόγτον, 4, 3. — θραν: Eng. ? — ίψ': see n. 5. — κατ-ησθίοντο, κατ-εσθίω, *ate down*, for our ate *up*, — a prep. we often use where the Greeks used *κατά*.

58. ἔ-θεντο, τίθημι. — ἀγωνίζεσθαι: cf. *ἀγωνία*, and get trans. from Eng. deriv. — τοῦ ἔτους, *per year*: part. gen. — ἔρω. See φημί. — ἐ-θεάσατο, syn. δράω, βλέπω, 18, 4. — ἀργῶς, syn. ἀν-αφελές, 48, 6. — εἰδεν, οἶδα. — πατρώων: cf. πατήρ. — οὐδὲ μὴν, *nor yet, indeed*. — προ-γονικῶν: cf. προ-γίγνομαι. — τύμβων, κακο-παθοῦσιν: Eng. ? — μὴ: G. 283, 3; H. 1023. — ἡττηθῆναι, ἡττάομαι: cf. comp. adj. *ἡττων*, from which this is derived. — τὸ τοίνυν . . . δια-φυλάττειν, *therefore they wished to keep up the signal for valor which had come to them*; lit. *the having-happened-to-them*, etc. — δια-φυλάττειν: the prep. means *carefully*.

59. στρατεύεσθαι: cf. στρατιάν, 58, 5. — σκυτίνας: cf. noun σκύτος, syn. δέρμα: Eng. ? — ἐσθῆτα, 34, 11. — φοροῦσι, 31, 8. — δσα, *such things as*. — τραχεῖαν, syn. χαλεπήν. — δρῶν, δρος. — πρὸς δὲ τούτοις: Hints 10.

— ἔστιν. Note ac. before trans. Hints 1, f. — τρώγειν: syn. ἐσθίειν. τρ. used of fruits, etc. — οὐδέν, at all. — τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, in the first place, pray; lit. as to this. — ὅτε: Hints 8. — μάθε: 2 aor. act. imv. μανθάνω. — εύρόντες, εὑρίσκω. — τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ: ag. with ἀγαθὰ: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, b. — δεῦρο, not here, but hither, which is a correct idiom. — λέγων, by saying.

60. δεσμωτηρίῳ, 42, 1. — μελλοντες, intending. — ἔδησαν, δέω, δήσω: sig. of other δέω, and fut. ? — δεσμοῖς: cf. δεσμω-τήριον. What is σιδηροῖς most likely to mean, therefore? — ίματιῳ: outer garment worn by Greeks over the χιτών (31). — μετρήσας: cf. meter. — ἀπ-έ-ταμε, ἀπο-τέμνω. — δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, 55, 3. — ὑγιῆς: Eng. ? — ξύλινον, 57, 3. — πολλὰ, lit. as to many things: acc. spec.

61. εὐ-εργετήσαι, εὖ + ἔργον made verbal = what? — τύχῃ, chance, accident. — ἡλγησε, ἀλγέω. — πόδα: G. 160, 1: H. 718. — ιατρόν, ιασασθαι, 23, 3. — ἡξίωσεν, ἀξιώ: cf. ἀξιος. Syn. ἀγαθός. How means demand? — ἀ-πειρος: Hints 9. — ἀ-συνέτως, syn. κακῶς. — αὐξάνεσθαι, syn. μέγα ποιεῖν. — ισχύσας, syn. ὑγιῆς γενόμενος. — τῆς νόσου: G. 175; H. 755.

62. χωρίον: G. 129, 8; H. 558, 1. Hints 9. — ἐλέειν: 2 aor. act. inf. αἱρέω. — ἦν: G. 135, 2; H. 604. — ἡμύνοντο, 49, 2. — ἐκείνους, obj. of βιάσασθαι: see βίᾳ above. — δεινότατοι: see p. 16, l. 2. — μαλθακωτάτῳ: G. 188, 1, n. 2; H. 777.

63. ἔστι: G. 135, 3, n. 4; H. 610. — τῶν ἔκει, the inhabitants. G. 141, n. 3; H. 666, a. — δράκοντα, 12, 8. — μικρὸν: Eng. ? — ἐπι-μέλειαν, 55, 2. — ποιούμενος, making; we say taking. — ηὔξηθη, αὐξάνω, 61, 7. — ἐ-λάλει, syn. ἔλεγε, used to, etc. — πρὸς ἀκούοντα: tr. as noun. — ἔ-παιζε, 43, 6. — ἔ-τυχε, τυγχάνω. — λησταῖς, syn. κλέπταις. — περι-ἔ-πεσεν, περιπίπτω. — ἀπροσδοκήτως: cf. n. ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, 56. — τοὺς μὲν, i. e., the robbers.

64. συβάτη = ὑ + βάσκω, I feed. — κατὰ τὴν δόδυν: Hints 10. — δποι, whither, not where. — ἵστ, εἷμι: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φέρει: we sometimes say, 'this road bears to the left.' — σίγα, syn. σιώπησον, 22, 3. — προσ-ποιοῦμαι, I am pretending. — ἔκεινα, i. e., εἰς Θήβας ἴεναι. — ἀπο-δρα-μοῦνται, ἀπο-τρέχω. — νῦν δὲ, as it is. — αὐτοὶ . . . πορευόμενοι, and they think that they are befooling me in going into Plataea. — λαγθάνειν: G. 279, 4; H. 984.

65. παρ-ιέναι . . . δῆμον, syn. 14, 4. — καταφρονεῖς, 57, 7. — κεραμέα, cf. ceramic. — οὐκοῦν, very well. — ἄθροισται, ἀθροίζω. — κάθ' ἔκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d.

66. λουόμενος, not λυόμενος. — ἔ-μέμφετο, 53, 2. — ὅντι, when I am.

67. συνετώτατος: cf. ἀ-συν. 61, 6. — δια-λέγεσθαι: Eng. ? — Σόλωνι. Dat. after vb.: say with. — πλεύσας, from Scythia. — ἀπο-θεν, from-thence. — ὑπο-λαμβάνει, sequence of sig., to take up by getting under, to

*take up the discourse and reply.* — οἴκοι, adv. — οὐκοῦν, n. 65. — ποιεῖσθαι, to make friends for yourself. G. 199, 2; H. 813.

68. ὁ 'Ρωμύλος: art. to mean 'the well-known.' — κατ-έ-στη, καθίστημι. — γαμεῖν: Hints 11. — παρ' αὐτοῖς, lit. by the side of; say among. — προυθυμήθησαν, προθυμέω. — ἐ-μηχανήσατο: Eng. ? — δι-ε-δόθη, was given out; lit. through-out. — πλησίον: adv., cf. οἱ τότε, οἱ ἔκει (63, 2), etc. — θέαν: cf. θεάσαμαι (syn. ὅράω). — ἀπ-ῆλασαν, ἀπ-ελαύνω.

69. γένος, descent. — τε . . . καὶ, both . . . and. — δι-άγειν, syn. ζῆν, 15, 2. Lit. sig. of compound? — ἀθλο-(ἀθλητής, Eng. ?)φόροι: Hints 9. — ζεύγει, noun. — ἄγροῦ, 5, 4. — ώχεῖτο, ὀχέω, not οἰχομαι. — δια-κομίσαντες: as we say over; lit. through. — ταῦτα: obj. of ποιήσασι (aor. part.). — ρώμην, obj. of ἐ-μακάριζον. — περι-χαρής, as we say over-joyed. — Κλεόβει, for Cleobis. — τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι, that the goddess would give. — δοῦναι dep. on εὑχετο. — δ τι, not δτι. — ἀνθρώπῳ: dep. on ἄριστον. — ἀν-έ-θεσαν, 30, 9.

70. ἔδοξεν, it seemed good. — προσ-εἶπε, addressed. — φύλακας: fr. φύλαξ; if fr. φυλακή it would be acc. on ultimate. — εἰη: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φαῦλον, syn. κακόν. — ὀν: G. 153; H. 994. — ἡσθεῖς, ἥδομαι: cf. ἥδυς. — εὔνοιᾳ: compos.?

71. δια-φερόντως: compos. ? Lat. and Eng. ? 43, 2; Hints 9. — ἔκεινον, i. e., τὸν βασιλέα. — ἐπει γε, particularly. — ἀ-γνοῶν: Hints 9. — διὰ τι, on account of what; say why. — κενὸν, syn. οὐδὲν ἔχοντα. — εὖνοις: cf. εὔνοιᾳ, 70. — ἀρα, accordingly. — εἰς δπερ, say υπον.

72. συνετόν, 67, 1. — κελεύοι, λέξαι (aor. opt. act.): G. 233; H. 913, 914, B. (2). — ἔ-θει, θέω. — μῆλα: cf. Lat. malum. — ἐ-χάρη, p. 32, l. 5. — θερμῆς: cf. thermo-meter. — προσ-τε-ταγμένον (τάττω), syn. κεκελευσμένον: Hints 3, c, 1. — λάβοι: G. 216, 1; H. 881.

73. μήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — μεταξὺ, while; and trans. part. as finite form. — μακάριος, p. 32, l. 3. — σοφίας: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — δεδίδαχα, διδάσκω, 10, 1. — παύεσθαι: Hints 11. — ἔχω: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ἀνύσας, syn. ταχέως. — ἥδονήν: see n. ἡσθεῖς, 70. — ἐπ-έ-τεινε: see 1st l. on page. — πρου-χώρησεν, προ-χωρέω: Hints 9, 10. — ἀποπεσών, ἀπο-πίπτω.

74. ἀπο-στάς: Hints 9. — ἐ-πολιορκεῖτο: trans. as pass. — ἐκ-λείποι: G. 218; H. 887. — πενεστάτους, 70, 1. — πάθους: G. 173, 1; H. 744. — ἐπιτήδειά, syn. σῆτος. — καθ' ἔκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d. — μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, afterward; lit. after these things. — ὄμοιώς: Eng. ? — μαλακὸν, syn. ἀνόρτον.

75. ἐ-κάθητο, 43, 4. — ἥρξατο: Hints 11. — δακρύειν, syn. δλοφύρεσθαι, 43, 4. — λαμβάνειν. Do not always say take for this vb. — μυρίᾳ: Eng. ? — ἐγ-κειμένη, lit. lying on; say oppressing. — ἐπι-τελεῖν, 13, 3. — τροφὴν, syn. ἐπιτήδεια, 74. — ἡρώτων, ἐρωτάω. — εἰη: n. on εἰη, 70.

76. ἐλεῖσαντες, syn. οἰκτείραντες, 74, 6. — δόντες: Hints 9; 2 aor. act. part. — δσα, such things as; say what. — φύσιν, 72, 7. — θεῖν, 72, 4. — σκεψόμενον: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — ιατρικής: G. 180, 1; H. 753; see 23, 3. — ἐπι-γενόμενος, p. 32, l. 2; cf. ξτυχεν, same line. — πολαν δη, pray, what sort of. — ύγιης, 23, 8. — ἀ-φανῆς: Hints 9.

77. Καλυδῶνος; G. 171, 3; H. 749. — ποιητῶν: Eng. ? — ἔ-κειτο, 75, 9. — κατα-καυθῆ: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, lit. the by them said; say what they said. — ἀν-ήρπαζεν, 68, 13. — σβέσασα, σβέν-νυμι: cf. asbestos.

78. δι-ἔ-φθειρε, syn. κακῶς ἐ-ποίει. — θήρας, fr. θήρα, not θήρ. Why? — δέρμα: Eng. deriv. ? — γυναῖκα, subj. of λαβεῖν. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, say at. — λυπηθεῖσα, 1, 4. — ἡψε, ἄπτω.

79. δυσ-τυχέστατος, syn. κακῶς πάσχων, 5, 8. — μάχαιραν, 60, 7. — σφά-ξειν, σφάζω: syn. κτείνειε. G. 216, 1; H. 881. — εὑρεν, 75, 10. — χαίρει, syn. ήδεται. — αἴρει, αἴρω, syn. ἀνα-λαμβάνει. — ἄσμενος, syn. ήδύς. — ὠδύ-ρετο, syn. ἀλοφύρετο, 43, 4.

80. ὑψηλοῦ, 73, 1. — ἀλιεῖς: cf. ἄλς, Lat. sal. — παρ-ε-τήρει, 32, 1. — τὰ . . . πραττόμενα; see note on τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, 77. — μικρὸν, a little distance. — κατα-βὰς, κατα-βαίνω. — ζῶν: Eng. deriv. ? — ἔφ-αψάμενος . . . συν-ε-λήφθη (λαμβάνω), when, having taken hold of the meshes, he was caught. — πέ-πονθα, πάσχω, p. 3, l. 2. — ἐπ-ε-χείρησα, lit. lay hands on; say attempt.

81. Ποσειδῶν is subj. of inf., and both = subj. of λέγεται. — γεννήσαι: Hints 9. — φύσις, 76, 4. — ηὔξανοντο: Lat. augeo. — καθ' ἔκαστον ἔτος: see n. 74. — ποδῶν, πούς. — ὑψος, 80, 1. — διὰ τούτων τῶν ὁρῶν, by means of these mountains. — εἰκότως, 26, 3. — ἐ-ταράσσοντο, syn. ἔφοβοῦντο. — τέλος, 33, 6. — ἀν-εὐλεν, ἀν-αιρέω, syn. κτείνω, φονέω. — ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως, n. 63.

82. γεωργός: see note, 48. — πεινῶν, πεινῶ, syn. οὐδὲν σίτου ἔχων. — οἶα δη means here something like that is to say. — ήσθεις, n. 70. — ὑπ-ἐ-σχετο, ὑπ-ισχνέομαι. — βούληται: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὸ . . . φέρον: appos. with δένδρον; Hints 3, c, 1. — δσοι: this rel. used inst. of δs, when antec. implies number. — έως: G. 239, 2; H. 921.

83. εἶναι: what he actually said was ἔτοιμός εἰμι. Say and he said he was ready. For. const. of this and foll. infins., see G. 242, 2: H. 946. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, lit. upon these; sup. conditions. — ἀ-σθενῆς, syn. ἀ-δύνατος. — δέομαι, lit. means I need; hence takes gen.: G. 172, 1; H. 743. One who needs, asks for something. With this sig. it still takes gen.; hence σου. — κομίζειν, syn. λαμβάνειν. — ἀπ-ειμι, εἰμι is usu. fut. Even in Eng., 'I go,' or 'I am going,' conveys a fut. signif.

84. ἔτησε, αἰτέω. — ήρχετο, ἄρχω: Hints 11. — ἐν-ειχετο, ἐν-έχω.

Recollect that ἔχω does not always mean *have*, and trans. lit. — πῶς, somehow, or *as it were*. — λυγίζομενος, struggling. — δύως, not δύως: cf. δύοις. — κλύδους, i. e., τοῦ δένδρου. — θέαμα, 68, 12. — ἀπο-καμών, ἀπο-κάμνω.

85. ἡπόρει, ἀπορέω: Hints 9. — κατα-φαγεῖν, κατ-εσθίω. — ἥψ: contr. of ἔάν. — βρῶμα, syn. σῖτος. — ἐν τῷ παρ-όντι = νῦν. — δείπνου: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, n. 83. — κρυστάλλου: Eng. deriv.?

86. οὐρᾶς: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — βουλή: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ταραχθῆναι, 81, 9. — ἀπ-έ-ρρηξεν: Hints 2, c. — βραχέας: G. 142, 3; H. 670.

87. ἄλλως τε, both in other respects. — ζωγραφημάτων, 50. — Ἐλοι, αἰρέω. — ἴδιωτῶν, syn. πολιτῶν. — ἄδυτα, Lat. *adytum*. — ἐν-ουσῶν, part. ἔνειμι. — εὑροι: G. 233; H. 913 and 914, B. (2). — εἶδε, fr. εἶδον, 2 aor. act. ind. ὅρα. — κρεμαμένας, κρεμάννυμι.

88. τύχης, n. σοφίας, 73. — τεχνήματα: Eng. ? — ταύτης, it. — γενναῖον: sarcastic; *worthy*. — πυθόμενος, πυνθάνομαι. — νεὼ: gen.

89. ἀρχοντος: G. 174; H. 748, a. — ἀ-σφαλεστέραν, n. on βραχέας, 86. Predic. — οἰκησιν, syn. οἰκίαν. — βουλευτήριον, 75, 2. — τί ποτε, what in the world? — ἵστε, imv. οἴδα. — κατα-σχών, κατ-έχω: lit. trans. ? — δουλώσει, 76, 5. — σώζοντες: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a.

90. γαμεῖν: Hints 11. — πελθεῖν: takes two accus. — ξένον, as a stranger. — δε-διδαγμένος, διδάσκω, having been instructed. — καινὸν, syn. νέον. — ἐκ-φορὰ, lit. a carrying out; say *funeral*.

91. εἱρηκότος: see prin. pts. φημί. Refer again to the distinctions of time, condition, etc., denoted by gen. abs. Make a practice of translating participles by clauses, whenever possible. — σιωπήσας, 22, 3. — ἐπ-ηρώτα, ἐπ-ερωτάω: prep. sig. again. — εὐθὺς, syn. ταχύ. — Δία: G. 163; H. 723. — μάντις, 60, 1. — αὐτὸς γάρ τόδε, for this is the very. — ἐγὼ δέ γε, really. — θάρρει, pres. imv. act. θαρρέω, cheer up! — οἴμαι, not I think, but I suppose, fancy. — καὶ σὺ: Hints 8. — κακῶν: G. 180, 1; H. 753. — ἀ-πειροι: Hints 9.

92. παλαιόλ, syn. 13, 3. — ράψῳδοι: Eng. ? — εἶδη. What does εἶδον (verb) mean? What will this noun mean, then? See its syn., μορφᾶς, next line. — ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ: sup. χάρα. βαρ. is adj. of two endings. — ἔ-καμνεν, 84, 11. — παρὰ πλουσίῳ, at the house of. Like Lat. *apud me, at my house*. — οὐπερ, whose. — οὖσα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — γλίσχρος, syn. οὐ βουλόμενος διδόναι τι. — ἀπ-ε-ώθει, ἀπ-ωθέω. — ἔ-γνω: 2 aor. ind. act. 3 sing. γιγνώσκω. See ἀ-γνώμων above, and Hints 9. — ἀγανακτήσας, syn. ὀργισθείς, 78, 10.

93. παρὰ τῶν: sup. occupants. — ξενίσεως, 90, 5: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος, ἀπ-ωθέω. — πλουσίων: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — φανήσεσθαι,

act. *show*, mid. *appear*. — κλίνην, syn. λέχος, II, 6. — παρέχων, *holding alongside of*, i. e., *furnishing*.

94. αὐτὸς θεὸς : G. 138, N. 8, a; H. 940 and b. — τίνειν, syn. διδόναι. — αὐτὸς, you *yourself*. Hints 4, b. — τίνων : G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ὅν : G. 153; H. 994. — σοι εἰπεῖν ᔁχω, *I have to say*, i. e., *I can tell you*. — δταν, whenever, indef. : G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — εν πάσχειν : G. 165, n. 1; H. 820. — χρή, say *I ought*.

95. δῶ : G. 256; H. 866, 3, and b. — δρα, *very well*. H. 1048, 1. — ἵνα, *where*. Adv.; oftener as conj. = *in order that*. — πρὸ τοῦ : G. 143, 2; H. 655, d.

96. ἐστιάν, 77, 7. — ὑπ-έ-σχετο, ὑπ-ισχνέομαι.

97. στέργει, syn. φιλεῖ. — γύναι : G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4. — ἐμ-φύεσθαι : we say *would grow on*. ‘Would’ in such cases must not confuse the moods as used in the Greek. The phrase lit. is, ‘I wish the sausage *to grow on*’. — ἡναγκάσθη, 82, 10. — ἀ-φανίσται : causative. Hints 9. — ἡ-φάνιστο : what form is this?

98. πάντων : neut. — τὸν κατ' ἄγροὺς βίον, lit. *the in-the-fields life*; say *a rustic life*. — γῆ(δ)ιον : note formation. — θηρεύων ; sig. of θήρ, θηρευτής, θηρίον? — ὀρνιθ-εύων : Eng. ? — διψῆ, 72, 9. — πανδοκείω : cf. πᾶς + δέχομαι.

99. ἀστεῖοι : cf. ἄστυ. — ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ : sup. time. — ἀν-οἰξαντες, ἀν-οἰγνυμι. — οἷα, *what* ; lit. meaning?

100. ἤκω, *I am come*. — ἔ-πεσε, πίπτω. — μωρός : cf. *sopho-more*.

101. δι-ε-νοεῖτο, *expected*. — φιλεῖ, lit. *love*. Here, as occasionally, φιλέω means *to be accustomed*. — ἀήρ, 16, 5. — λαγώς, pl.

102. πέ-πονθα, πάσχω, *I experienced*. — ὁ οὗτος : G. 148, n. 2; H. 707. — φλυαρῶν : G. 279, 1; H. 981. — ὡς τάχιστα : ὡς and δτι are often prefixed to the superl. for emphasis. — κελεύσης : G. 254; H. 874.

103. τῶν . . . λεγόντων : G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἔφευγε, lit. *fled*, i. e., from a pursuer, διώκων : hence φεύγων means *defendant* and διώκων *plaintiff* in a suit. — ἡθροίσθησαν, ἀθροίζω. — πρὸς ταῦτα, *thereat*. — δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος, *this one also having power*; say *influence over*. — ὄμοιώς, *not likewise*, but *alike*. The Spartans disliked long and fine speeches; the Athenians delighted in them.

104. ὑβρέως : G. 168; H. 730, c. — τιάραν : Eng. ? — μακρῷ : G. 188, 2; H. 781. — δόξαν, *reputation*. — ἐν τῇ πατρίδι. What use of art. ? — οἷα, n. 99. — ἡγανάκτησε, 82, 10. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, *not only*, . . . *but also*. — διστὸν. Let τοξότης above trans. this. — ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, lit. *with a view to death*; say *for execution*.

105. οὐδ' ὄτιοῦν, *not a whit*. — ἐταράχθη, 81, 9. — σκοπῷ, *as a mark*.

G. 188, 1, n. 2: H. 777. — ἡπελησε, 88, 10. — ἐπιχειρεῖν, lit. *lay hand on*. — ίνα: why not *in order that*?

106. τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, τάττω: Hints 3, c. — μήλου: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — σκοποῦ: G. 171, 1; H. 748. — ἔτρωσεν, τιτρώσκω. — ἔλαθεν, λανθάνω. Although Τέλλος is subj., trans. *Geseler did not fail to notice*; or, *Tell's having taken, did not, etc.* — σιγὴν, syn. σιωπὴν, 22, 3. — δύστῳ: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — εἰ ἔτρωσα, ἔκτεινα ἀν: G. 222; H. 895.

107. ἀστεῖος, 99, 1. — προύθηκε, προτίθημι. — λύσιν, *solution*. — ζῶντα, say *a living*. — χεῖλος, lit. *lip*. — αἰτίαν, *reason*. — ἀποδεῖξαι: emphatic aor. — ἔχει, p. 37. — σεμνῶς, 29, 6. — ἀν-ύπ-οπτος, *un-su(b)-pected*.

108. πράγματος, *problem*. — πειραν, *experiment*. — ἐλογίσαντο, *reasoned*. — φυσικῇ (Eng. deriv.?) . . . ἀνάγκῃ, *by some natural law*. — ἐ-πραγματεύοντο, *bothered themselves about*. The verb means *to take trouble*. — οὐδὲν ἄλλο, *nothing other; say else*.

109. ἐτῶν, ἔτος. — ρώμην, 69, 3. — πρὸς τούτοις: Hints 10. — παρακαλοῦτο, *invited*; lit. what? — ὑστέρει, *he was inferior to*; lit. *came after*, as it is made up from the compar. *ὑστερός*, and therefore takes the gen. — πιὼν: aor. act. part. πίνω. — τύχοι: G. 225; H. 894, 2. — μεθυσθέντων . . . *when the others were drunk*.

110. τὰ: sup. what? — θαυμάζοντες, *in admiration*. — θαυμάζεσθαι: G. 261, 1; H. 952. — δικαὶος δῆ, *still, you may be sure*. — καὶ γὰρ, *and this is so for*. — ἥδη, *just now*. — ἦν δὲ ἀν . . . εἰ ἔξη. See n. ἔτρωσα, 106. — ἐξ οὗ, *since*; lit. *from what time*.

111. τροπαῖον: cf. τρέπω: Eng. deriv.? — τραυματισθεῖς, syn. τιτρώσκω. — Ἐλεήσας, 76, 1. — ἀ-γνώμων, p. 45, l. 3. — ἐγχειρίδιον, syn. μάχαιραν, 79, 3. — ἀνεπήδησεν, 33, 16.

112. σπασάμενος, 86, 11. — οἶόν τε δύντα, *being able*. — μετ-ε-στράφη, *metastrephō*, *turned away*. — ἥμισυ: cf. *hemisphere*. — ὁ δαιμόνιε, *sir!* — εἰ ἐδέξω, p. ἔτρωσα, 106. — ἐ-δέξω is not 1st pers. — νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ, *but under the circumstances, since*.

113. κατὰ τὴν συγ-γένειαν, *on account of their*. — ἐν-ἐ-πρησαν, *ἐμπίπρημι*.

114. εἶχε, *acted*. — δός, *grant*; 2 aor. act. imv. δίδωμι. — τίσασθαι, 94, 3. — καὶ δῆ καὶ, *and also*. — ἀεὶ, *constantly*. — εἰς τρὶς, *three times*.

115. Δαρείω, *to Darins*. — ἐκ-πεσὼν, lit. *having fallen out*; say *having been banished*. — ἔῶντες, ἔάω. — ἀπολέσθαι, ἀπόδλαυμι, syn. ἀποκτεῖναι.

116. παροξυσθεῖς: cf. *paroxysm*. — συν-αγείρας, syn. ἀθροίσας, 103, 4.

117. ἐν-τελάμενος, syn. κελευσθεῖς. — ἀπ-άρας, ἀπ-άρω. — ταῦτα, *not tauntā*.

118. κατ-αχθείσας, κατ-άγω, *having brought to land*. — ἐβοήθουν . . . Μαραθῶνα, *also themselves came to the rescue at M.* εἰς because of movement implied in vb.

119. τοῦ . . . ἀποθανόντος: Hints 3, c, 2. — νυκτὸς, tr. *at*. — ὑποπέμψαντες, to show *underhandedness* of the act. — ἐνίκησε, *had won*. The aor. can often best be trans. by a perf. or plp. — δι(σ)πλοῦν (H. 295, b) θάνατον, *a double death*; expl. in foll. lines. — μέχρι, *until*, takes gen.; we say *to*. — σφόδρα, syn. διαφερόντως, 98, 9. — ἔδιωξαν, n. 103. — τυραννός: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — αἰρεθεὶς: Hints II.

120. ὡς, n. 102. — δρομ-ικώτατον: cf. *hippo-drome, drom-edary*. — δραμῶν, 2 aor. act. part. τρέχω. — δευτεράῖος: G. 138, n. 7; H. 600. — ὑμῶν, n. σου, 83. — περιιδεῖν, lit. *to look around*. To do so with no interest in what is going on means *to allow or permit a thing to be done*. So here. — ἥδη, *already*. — πόλει: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — καὶ . . . μικρῷ, *and that not a small one*.

121. τὸ παραυτίκα, adv. phrase, *at once*. — ἦν . . . ἐνάτῃ, *for it was the ninth day of the current month*. The Attic month was divided into three parts of ten days each: μῆν ἰστάμενος, beginning month; μῆν μεσῶν, middle month; μῆν φθίνων, closing (lit. wasting) month. See Dict. Antiq. — οὐκ ἔφασαν, *denied*. — ἔξειναι, *that it was possible*. — κύκλος: Eng. ? — γένοιτο: G. 240, 1; H. 924. — παν-σέληνον: sup. νύξ.

122. Ἀθηναῖοι: dat. after βοηθοῦντες. — πανδημεῖ: adv. Cf. πᾶς + δῆμος. — πιεζόμενοι, 86, 9.

123. εἶων, ἔδω.

124. ἐν σοι ἔστιν, *it depends on you*. — Ἐλευθέρας, 93, 9. — Ἄρμόδιος, Ἀριστογείτων. Two noble Athenians, who slew Hipparchus, son of Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens. To be named with them was the summit of honor, for their names were a synonym for patriotism and nobility of character. — δὴ μέγιστον, *believe me*. — τῶν πρὸν, lit. *of the before*; say *of any they ever met*. — πείσονται, πάσχω. — παρα-δε-δομένοι: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — καιροῦ, *crisis*. — οἱ μὲν . . . οἱ δὲ, *some . . . others*. — ὕστες, n. 123. — Ἐλπίζω, *I expect*. — στάσιν, *civil discord*. — ὅστε μηδίσαι, *so that they will favor the Medes*. — κατα-λαμβάνειν: G. 274; H. 955. — ἤρτηται, ἄρτω. — προσθῆ, *concur*.

125. λέγων, *by saying*. — προσ-κτάται. See vocab. — ἡγεμονία. The ten Athenian generals held the *hegemony*, leadership, of the Athenian army in turns of one day each, — a preposterous plan as it appears to us. — πρὸν. Do not say *before*, here.

126. μαχούμενοι: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — κέρως: G. 56, 2; H. 181. — ἔχόμεναι: mid. of ἔχω sometimes means *clinging to, next to*. Hence ἀλλήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — ἔξισοῦτο, 25, 4. — ἐπ' ὀλίγων, *few deep*. H. 799, d, 3d ex. — ἔρρωτο, *ρώννυμι*. See 69, 3, *ρώμη*.

127. ἀφ-είθησαν, ἀφ-ίημι. — δρόμῳ: a thing the Greeks never before had done. It won the day. On so slight an event probably the whole

history of subsequent time turned. — ἐπιόντας: sup. αὐτοὺς. — παραφρονεῖν, to think beside; say they were beside themselves. — ἀθρόοι, 103, 4. — πρῶτοι, they were the first who. — ὅν, attrac. — ὄρωντες, the sight of.

128. τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον, accus. spec., say on either wing. — τοῖς . . . ρήξασιν, with those who had broken their own center. — τοὺς νικῶντας, the victors. — εἴποντο, ἔπομαι: takes dat. — ἀεὶ, from time to time. — ἔστε: not fr. εἰμι. — γίγουν, αἴτεω: takes two accus.

130. λοιπαῖς, i. e., ναυσί. — φθάσαι, φθάνω: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — ἐπενοήθησαν, as we say, were put up to it; lit. thought of, planned. — ὡς ὑπωπτεύετο, as was suspected. — μετέωροι, lit. aloft, on board. Cf. meteor. — Φάληρον: the eastern harbor of Athens.

131. μάλιστα, full.

132. αὐτῷ, not himself, which would be αὐτῷ. — τοῦ δόντος, than the reality; say than she really was. — τοῦ: ag. with διάγειν. Hints 3, e.

133. κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον: i. e., at the same pace. — τράπῃ: G. 241, 3; H. 930 and 932. — ἀπ-ει: ἀπ-ειμί, not εἰμι. — τερφθείης, syn. ἡσθείης: G. 224; H. 900. The condition is in the participles, ἐσθίων, etc.: G. 226, 1; H. 969, d. They also express means: see H. 969, Rem.

134. ἐν τούτῳ, meanwhile: adv. phrase. — ἤκω, am come. — εἰδνία, οἶδα. — γεννήσαντας, 81, 1. — γενέσθαι: w. ἐν is concl. of cond'n εἰ τράποιο; dep. on ἐλπίζω. — δι-έθεσαν: n. δι-εδόθη, 68. — θεραπευτέον: G. 281, 1; H. 988 and 990.

136. ἐθέλουσα, say since you are, etc. — ήτις: the indef. rel. sometimes used sarcastically. — ἐπιθυμῆσαι: G. 274; H. 955. — διὰ τὸ ἔχειν; Hints 3, e. — ἀπ-έρριψαι, ἀπορρίπτω: perf. mid. ind. 2 sing. — ἀκούσματος, θεάματος: G. 180, n. 1; H. 753, c. — σώμασιν: G. 188, 1, n. 1; H. 780. — παρὰ θεοῖς, in presence of. — ἀπόλαυσις: see p. 41, l. 2. — ἀγαπητοί: see p. 67, l. 8. — πεπρωμένον: see vocab. — ὑμνούμενοι: Eng. ? — διαπονησαμένω: sup. σοι.

137. ἀροῦντος, ἀρώ, gen. abs. Cf. ar-able. — ἐπι-έπτετο, ἐπιπέτομαι. — ἐκ-πλαγεῖς, 124, 12. — ὑδρευομένη: cf. ὕδωρ. — ἐστασιαζόν, 124, 11. — ἀμάξη, say in a, etc. — τοῦτον ἐκείνον, that this was he, etc. — ἀν-έθηκαν, p. 12, l. 4.

138. ὥρμουν: δρμέω, not δρμάω. — πρὸ δὲ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d. — καλούμενος, so-called. — πρὸς ἄνδρασιν: Hints 10.

141. εἰσι . . . ποιοῖεν. Both verbs might have been ind. or both opt. Herodotus here uses both moods. By what right? See ποιήσουσιν, 142.

143. εἷλον, αἱρέω, captured. — ἀνθρωποι, ἀνδρες: note contrast of meaning.

144. ὥσπερ δὴ: Hints 8. — νικήσοντες: note tense. — οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο, succeeded no better; lit. carried nothing more. — λόγου, mention or record. — ὡς πλείστους, very many.

145. φυλάξοντες. Note tense.

146. ἀποροῦντος: Hints 9. — οὗτω, i. e., by this path. — περιχαρής, overjoyed.

147. κατὰ, *along*. — δὴ, *just*. — μοι, dat. agt. — δεδήλωται, in sec. 145. — ἀναβαίνοντες, say eluded them *in their ascent*. — ἐπὶ πλεων: ag. with ὅρος. — ὡσι: G. 218; H. 887. — τοξεύοντων, *while*, etc. — λόγον, *account*. — κατὰ τάχος, adv. phrase; say *speedily*.

148. μέλλοντα, *impending*.

149. ἔχρα: cf. χρησμὸς, 137, 14. — ἀποθάνη: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀποπεμπόμενος, *passive*.

150. ὤχοντό τε ἀπίοντες. We use a similar expression, 'started and went.' — ἐπειθόντο: Hints 11. — ἔκοντες, trans. as adv., *willingly*.

151. εἰς τὸ πρόσω, *into the before*; say *ahead*. — πολλοῦ: gen. value. — παρῆσαν, *came up*. — ἀνεχώρουν: Hints 9. — χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, 'tooth and nail.'

152. ἀριστεῦσαι: cf. ἀριστος.

153. τῆδε, adv., *here*. — τριηκοσίαις, for *τριακ*. — Πελοποννάσου, for Πελοποννήσου. — τέτοπες, i. e., τέσσαρες.

154. ξεῖν', for ξέν' (*ξένος*). — ἀγγέλλειν: said to be inf. used as imperat. More likely dep. on a word understood. — τῆδε: see n. 153. — κεινῶν, for *ἐκείνων*.

155. παραλλας, παρὰ ἄλις ('al'). — ὑπὸ τοῖς Αθηναῖοις, *in subjection to*.

156. Ἐλεγειά: Eng. ? — ἀπὸ στόματος, 'by heart;' lit. ? — λύσαντες, *repealed*.

157. ὅτι τάχιστα: cf. κατὰ τάχος, end of 147. — πρώτας, not in number, but standing.

158. φήμης: cf. φημί. — ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα, *as much as possible*.

The dialogues (secs. 159–63) are abridged and altered from Lucian, a satirist of the second century A. D. The human weaknesses and follies of the gods of Greece gave abundant field for the exercise of his genius. By bringing out their human side, while keeping us in mind that they are gods, he makes a truly ridiculous picture of life on Olympus and in Hades. His satire hit not only the sham religion of his day, but the equally empty social life. Lucian will well repay your reading hereafter.

159. παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος: Hints 3, c, 1. — εἰ καλλος, *whether*. — ἀπόδημος: 2 aor. act. subj. δίδωμι. — ἀνάθες, *beach*. — ἔχω: G. 232, 1; II. 914, A. — πρώτος. pred. — οὐ σοι . . . μέλει, *that, you rascal, is none of your*

*business.* — ποῦ γῆς, 49, 13. — οἱ ἄνω, *men*: lit. ? — χαῖρε, ἀπειμι, *good-bye!* I'm off!

160. φέρειν, *to endure*. — φέδων, φέδω. — ἐπιταράττει, *adds disquiet to*. — χρή σε. As usual, for trans., make the accus. subj., and say *you ought*. — εἰ. Common sense will tell you that this is not *εἰ*, and whether it is from εἰμι or εἰμι. — γιγνώσκετε: imperat. — καταγελῶν, *deriding*. — ἀφ-ηρημένοι, ἀφαιρέω. — πρέπει, *suits*, *is a good accompaniment to*.

161. οὐλα πέπονδα, *what things I have suffered*; *say how I was misused by*. — Οὐτὶν, *Nobody*. — λέγεις, *you mean*. — Ἰθάκης: an island west of Greece, the home of O. — ἐν ἐμαυτῷ, *in my senses*. — βαθὺν: cog. accus. agr. w. ὕπνον understood. — δει οὐκ ἔγνως, *not to perceive*; lit. *who did not perceive*. — δε δ' οὖν, *but then*. — μανθάνω, *I understand*. — ἤροντο, ἤρομαι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἑκεῖνος. It took Ulysses (Odysseus) ten years to reach home after setting out from Troy.

162. δλως, *in a word*. — θαυμάζουσιν, *admire*. — εἴτα, *so then*; *ironical*. — τοιῆδ' = τοιᾶδ'. — δλγεα = δλγη. — ἀνθη, 14, 2.

163. ἀνθρωποι: see 143, n. — εἰση (οἶδα), *you will find out*. — ἀράμενος, αἴρω.

# VOCABULARY.

For principal parts of compound irregular verbs, see the simple verbs.

## A.

ἄ, ἄ-περ. See θς, θσ-περ.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὁν, *good, brave*. Comp. ἀμείνων, ἄριστος, of general excellence; βελτίων βέλτιστος, of moral superiority; κρείσσων (or ττ), κράτιστος, of superiority in strength. τὸ ἄριστον, *the best lot, 69.*

ἀγάλλω, αλῶ, *to adorn*; pass., *exult*.  
ἀγανακτέω, ἥσω, *to be vexed or angry at*.

ἀγαπάω, ἥσω, *to love, cherish*.

ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὁν, *beloved, worthy of love*.

ἀγγέλλω, ελῶ, ἔγγειλα, ἔγγειλκα, etc., *to announce, tell*.

ἀγγελος, ον, m., *messenger*. ANGEL.

ἀγέρω, ἥγειρα, *to collect*.

ἀγέλη, ης, f., *herd, flock*.

ἀγνοέω, ἥσω, *to be ignorant*.

ἀγνώμων, ον, *thoughtless, unfeeling*.

ἀγορά, ἄς, f., *an assembly, the forum*.

ἀγρός, α, ον, *wild, rustic, rude*.

ἀγρο-οικος, ον, *rustic, rude, boorish*.

ἀγρός, οῦ, m., *field, the country*. Lat. *ager*.

ἄγω, ξω, 2 aο. ἔγαγον, ἥχα, ἔγμαι,  
ἥχθην, *to lead, bring, live*. ACT.

ἀγωνίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to struggle, fight*.

AGONIZE.

ἀδελφή, ης, f., *sister*.

ἀδελφιδοῦς, οῦ, m., *nephew*.

ἀδελφός, οῦ, m., *brother*.

Phil-

ADELPHIA.

ἄ-δηλος, ον, *unknown, unseen, secret*.

ἄ-δικεω, ἥσω, *to do wrong, injure*; pass., *be wronged*.

ἄ-δικος, ον, *unjust*.

ἄ-δύνατος, ον, *without power, weak, impossible*.

ἄδυτον, ον, n., *sanctuary, shrine*.

ἄδω, ἔσομαι, *to sing*.

ἄει, adv., *always, from time to time*.

ἄετός, οῦ, m., *eagle*.

ἄ-ηδής, ἐς, *unpleasant, disagreeable*.

ἄήρ, ἔρος, c., *air*.

ἄ-θανασία, άς, f., *immortality*.

ἄ-θάνατος, ον, *immortal*.

ἄ-θεατος, ον, *unseen, blind to*.

Ἄθηνā, ἄς, f., *Athē'na*, the tutelary goddess of Athens. Lat. *Minerva*.

Ἄθηναι, ἄν, f. pl., *Athens*, capital of Attica.

Ἄθηναῖος, α, ον, *Athenian*. δ 'Αθηναῖος, *an Athenian*.

Ἄθηνθεν, adv., *from Athens*.

ἄθλιος, α, ον, *wretched*.

ἄθλο-φόρος, ον, *victorious*.

ἄθροιζω, σω, *to collect, assemble*.

ἄθρός, α, ον, *collected, in crowds*.

ἄ-θυμέω, ἥσω, *to despond, lose heart*.

ἄ-θυμια, άς, f., *despondency, anxiety*.

Ἄιγύπτιος, ον, m., *an Egyptian*.

ἄλλο-ουρος, ον, c., *cat*.

ἄλνέω, ἔσω, *to praise*.

ἄρέω, ἥσω, εἶλον, ἔρηκα, ἔρημαι,  
ἥρεθην, *to take, seize; mid., take for one's self, choose, elect, 45, pass., be chosen*. HERESY.

ἀλρω, ἀρῶ, ἥρα, etc., to raise, take away; mid., lift, pick up, 163.  
αἰσθάνομαι, ἡσομαι, ἥσθομην, ἥσθημαι, to perceive by the senses, notice.  
AESTHETICS.

αἰσθησις, εως, f., perception by sensation, sensation.

αἰσχρός, ἄ, ὅν, ugly, base, shameful.  
αἰσχύνω, υνῶ, ἥσχυνα, ἥσχύνθην, to dishonor; pass. be ashamed.

αἰτέω, ἥσω, to ask, demand; mid., claim.

αἰτία, ας, f., cause, reason, fault.

αἰτιώμαι, ἀσομαι, to accuse, blame.

αἴτιον, ον, n., cause.

αἱφνιδίως, adv., suddenly.

ἀ-κίνητος, ον, unmoved, motionless.

ἀ-κινήτως, adv., fixedly.

ἀκόλουθέω, ἥσω, to follow. An-ACO-LUTHON.

ἀκόλουθος, ον, following; δ ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.

ἀκοντίζω, ιῶ, to hurl a javelin.

ἀκουσμα, τος, n., a thing heard, 136, report.

ἀκούω, σομαι, ἥκουσα, 2 pf. ἀκήκοα, ἥκούσθην, to hear. ACOUSTIC.

ἄκρα, ας, f., summit.

ἀκριβέστερον, adv., more accurately.

ἀκριβής, ἔς, accurate, exact.

ἀκριβώς, adv., precisely.

ἄκρον, ου, n., top, summit. ACRO-bat.

ἀκρό-πολις, εως, f., citadel. ACROPO-LIS.

ἀκρωτήριον, ον, n., the top.

ἀλγέω, ἥσω, to suffer pain, be ill, grieve.

ἀλγος, ους, n., pain, sorrow.

ἀλεκτρύων, ὄνος, m., cock.

'Αλέξανδρος, ον, m., Alexander, called the Great; king of Macedonia, and conqueror of Persia.

ἀλέξω, ἥσω, ἥλεξα, to ward off, defend; mid., defend one's self, repay.

ἀ-λήθεια, ας, f., truth.

ἀ-ληθής, ἔς, true, honest, sincere.

ἀ-ληθώς, adv., truly, really, actually. ὡς ἀλ same as ἀληθώς.

'Αλθαλα, ας, f., Althæa.

ἀλιεύς, έως, m., fisherman.

ἀλιεύομαι, σομαι, to fish.

ἀλις, adv., in abundance, enough.  
ἀλισκομαι, ἀλώσομαι, ἐδλων, ἐδλωκα, to be captured, seized, convicted.

'Αλκιβιάδης, ον, m., Alcibi'ades, a brilliant but unprincipled Athenian statesman.

ἀλλ', elided form of

ἀλλά, conj., but, yet, moreover, οὐ μένον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ = not only . . . but also; ἀλλ' οὖν = but then, however; ἀλλὰ γάρ = but really.

ἀλλᾶς, ἄντος, m., sausage.

ἀλλάσσω (or ττ), ξω, to change, exchange; mid., interchange.

ἀλλήλ-, stem of reciprocal pron. (no nom.), one another. Par-ALLEL.

ἄλλος, η, ο, another, other; w. art. = the other, the rest. Lat. alius.

ἀλλότριος, α, ον, foreign, ill-suited to, 163.

ἄλλως, adv., otherwise.

'Αλφειός, οῦ, m., Alphe'us.

ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f., fox.

ἄμα, adv., at the same time with; prep. w. dat., with.

ἀ-μαθής, ἔς, untaught, stupid, ignorant.

ἀ-μαθία, ας, f., ignorance.

ἀμαξα, ης, f., wagon.

ἀμαρτάνω, ἥσομαι, 2 ao. ἡμαρτον, ἡμάρτηκα, etc., to miss, fail, err, sin.

ἀμέλινων, ον, comp. of ἄγαθος, better, braver.

ἀ-μελέω, ἥσω, to be careless, neglect.

ἀ-μελής, ἔς, careless, heedless.

ἀμελῶς, adv., carelessly.

ἀ-μνήμων, ον, forgetful.

ἀμοιβή, ης, f., return, repayment.

ἀ-μορφος, ον, misshapen, ugly.

ἀ-μοχθος, ον, without labor; οι ἄμ., the indolent.

ἀμπ-έχω, to surround, put around; mid. wear.

ἀμύνω, υνῶ, ἥμυνα, to repel, defend; mid. defend one's self, punish.

ἀμφί, prep. mostly w. accus., around; οι ἄμφι 'Αλέξανδρον, A. and those w. him. AMPHI-.

ἀμφι-έννυμι, ἄμφιω, -ιεσα, -ιεσμαι, to clothe; pass., wear.

ἀμφότερος, α, ον, both.

ἀμφοτέρωθεν, adv., from or on both sides.

ἄν, a modal adverb thus used,—

1. With past indicatives, optatives, and (in *oratio obliqua*) infinitives, to mark the apodosis of a conditional sentence. Here it cannot be rendered by any one English word, but it affects the construing of the verb. Thus ἔδωκεν = he gave, but ἔδωκεν ἄν = he would have given. 2. With subjunctive after relative pronouns and particles. Here it may be rendered by ever or soever. Thus ὁς = who, ὁς ἀν, whoever, whosoever.

ἀνά, prep. mostly w. accus., up, during, up to.

ἀνα-βαίνω, to go up, mount; 1. ao. make to go up.

ἀνα-βιώσκομαι, -εβιωσάμην, to bring back to life.

ἀνα-γιγνώσκω, to recognize, read.

ἀναγκάζω, σω, ἡνάγκακα, to force, compel.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f., force, necessity.

ἀν-άγω, to lead up, put to sea (usu. mid. or pass.).

ἀνα-δείκνυμι, to show forth, display, 130.

ἀναδραμ-. See ἀνατρέχω.

ἀνα-δύνω, to come to the top of the water.

ἀνα-ζητέω, to search into, examine.

ἀνά-θημα, τος, n., offering. ANA-THEMA.

ἀν-αιρέω, to take up, destroy; mid. take up one's own.

ἀν-αισχυντία, as, f., shamelessness.

ἀνα-καλέω, to call upon, summon, call by name.

ἀνα-κρεμάννυμι, to hang up upon.

ἀνα-κρίνω, to examine well; mid. question one with another.

ἀνα-λαμβάνω, to take up, or with, pick up, assume.

ἀνα-μένω, to wait for, await.

ἀνα-μιμήσκω, to remind; pass., remember.

ἀν-έξιος, ον, unworthy, worthless.

ἀναξυρίδες, ον, f. pl., Persian trousers.  
ἀνα-παύω, to make to cease; mid. cease.

ἀνα-πείθω, to persuade.

ἀνα-πηδάω, to leap, start up.

ἀνα-πλέω, to put to sea, sail back.

ἀν-αριθμητός, ον, innumerable.

ἀν-αριθμός, ον, without number.

ἀν-αρπάζω, to snatch up, plunder.

ἀνα-σπάω, to draw up.

ἀνα-σταυρόω, ώσω, to crucify.

ἀνα-στρέψω, to turn upside down, subvert, return, retire. ANASTROPHE.

ἀνα-τείνω, to stretch up, raise.

ἀνα-τιθῆμι, to put up, consecrate.

ἀνα-τρέχω, to run back, start up.

'Ανάχαρσις, ιδος, m., Anachar' sis.

ἀνα-χωρέω, to recede, retire.

ἀνδραποδίζω, ιῶ, to enslave.

ἀνδράποδον, ον, n., slave.

ἀνδρεώς, adv., bravely, manfully.

ἀνεβῆ-. See ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνεθε-. See ἀνατίθημι.

ἀνειλ-. See ἀναιρέω.

ἀν-ειμι (εἰμι), to go up, return.

ἀνελαβ-. See ἀναλαμβάνω.

ἀν-έλκω, to draw or haul up.

ἀνεμός, ον, m., wind. Lat. animus.

ἀνεστη-. See ἀνίστημι.

ἀνευ, prep. w. gen. only, without.

ἀν-έχω, to hold up, lift up, wait; mid. hold out, endure, restrain one's self.

ἀνεψξ-. See ἀνογνύμι.

ἀν-ήκοος, ον, without hearing, ignorant.

ἀνήρ, ἄνδρος, m., man, husband.

ἀνβ'. See ἀντί.

ἀνθέω, ήσω, to bloom, blossom.

ἀνθος, ους, n., flower, bloom.

ἀνθρώπειος, α, ον, befitting a man, human.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, belonging to man, human.

ἀνθρωπός, ον, c., man, person, human being, fellow. Phil-ANTHROPY.

ἀνιάω, δσω, to vex, trouble; pass., be grieved.

ἀν-ίστημι, to raise up; mid., pass. and intrans. tenses, rise, stand up, recover.

- ἀνόητος, ον, foolish, stupid.  
 ἀνοίγυμι, -ολέω, -έψξα, -έψχα, -εψγ-  
     μαι, -εψχθην, to open, disclose.  
 ἀνομία, as, f., lawlessness.  
 ἀντ-εἶπον, 2 ao., I spoke against,  
     answered.  
 ἀντί, prep. w. gen. only, for, in re-  
     turn for, instead of. ANTI-.  
 ἀντί-δικος, ον, m., an opponent in a  
     suit.  
 ἀντι-λέγω, to speak against, dispute.  
 ἀντι-ποιέω, to do in return; mid.,  
     claim.  
 ἀντλέω, ἡσω, to draw water, bail.  
 ἄντρον, ου, n., cave, cavern.  
 ἀν-ύπ-οπτος, ον, unsuspected.  
 ἀνώ, σω, to complete, do speedily.  
 ἄνω, adv., above, upward. οἱ ἄνω,  
     those above.  
 ἀνώγεων, ω, m., upper room.  
 ἀν-ωφελής, ἐς, useless, hurtful.  
 ἀξιο-θέατος, ον, worth seeing.  
 ἀξιός, α, ον, worthy, valuable. AXIOM.  
 ἀξιώ, ὥστω, to deem worthy, honor,  
     demand, suppose.  
 ἀξίως, adv., worthily.  
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω, to report.  
 ἀπ-άγω, to lead away.  
 ἀπ-άρω, to take away, depart.  
 ἀπ-παις, δος, adj., childless.  
 ἀπ-αλλαγή, ἥς, f., release, escape,  
     retreat.  
 ἀπ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), to release, es-  
     cape; mid. and pass., get rid of,  
     depart, go away.  
 ἀπ-ανθέω, to fade, wither.  
 ἀπαντάω, ἡσομαι, to meet.  
 ἀπ-τας, -τασα, -ταν, all, the whole.  
 ἀπατάω, ἡσω, to cheat, outwit.  
 ἀπάτη, ης, f., deceit, fraud.  
 ἀπεθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.  
 ἀ-πειθέω, ἡσω, to be disobedient.  
 ἀπειλέω, ἡσω, to threaten, boast.  
 ἀπ-ειμι (*εἰμι*), to be absent.  
 ἀπ-ειμι (*εἰμι*), to go away, depart.  
 ἀ-πειρος, ον, inexperienced, ignorant.  
 ἀπ-ελαύνω, to expel, march, ride.  
 ἀπελθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.  
 Ἀπελλῆς. οῦ, m., *Apel'les*, the most  
     celebrated of Grecian painters.  
 ἀ-πέραντος, ον, boundless, very great.
- ἀπ-έρχομαι, to go away.  
 ἀπεταμ-. See ἀποτέμνω.  
 ἀπ-έχω, to hold off, be distant.  
 ἀπεω-. See ἀπωθέω.  
 ἀπηε-. See ἀπειμι.  
 ἀπηλασ-. See ἀπελαύνω.  
 ἀπηλθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.  
 ἀπιε- or η or ο-. See ἀπειμι (*εἰμι*).  
 ἀπό, prep. w. gen. only, from, away  
     from. Lat. ab.  
 ἀπο-βάλλω, to throw away or from,  
     reject.  
 ἀπο-βλέπω, to look away.  
 ἀπο-δείκνυμι, to show, appoint.  
 ἀπο-δημέω, ἡσω, to go abroad, travel.  
 ἀπο-δίδωμι, to give back, pay.  
 ἀποδραμ-. See ἀποτρέχω.  
 ἀποθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.  
 ἀπο-θεν, adv., from afar, afar off.  
 ἀπο-θνήσκω, to die.  
 ἀπο-καλέω, to call back, call by name.  
 ἀπο-κάμνω, to grow weary, tire out.  
 ἀπο-κινέω, ἡσω, remove.  
 ἀπο-κλείω, σω, to shut off from, shut  
     up, hinder.  
 ἀπο-κόπτω, to cut off.  
 ἀπο-κρίνω, to part, separate; mid.  
     reply.  
 ἀπο-κρύπτω, to hide, conceal. CRYPT.  
 ἀπο-κτείνω, to kill, destroy.  
 ἀπό-λαυσις, εως, f., enjoyment.  
 ἀπο-λαύω, σομαι, to enjoy.  
 ἀπο-λεπτω, to leave, forsake, fail.  
 ἀπ-oblīsum, -ολῶ, -ώλεσα, -ολώλεκα, to  
     destroy, kill; mid., w. 2 pf. -ολωλα,  
     perish, die.  
 ἀπο-λύω, σω, to release; mid., get free.  
 ἀπο-πέμπω, to send away.  
 ἀποπετ-. See  
 ἀπο-πίπτω, to fall off from.  
 ἀπο-πλέω, to sail away or off.  
 ἀπο-πνίγω, ξομαι, -πέπνιγμαι, -επνί-  
     γην, to choke.  
 ἀπορέω, ἡσω, to be in doubt, be  
     puzzled.  
 ἀπορλα, as, f., doubt, perplexity, want.  
 ἀπο-ρήγνυμι, to break off.  
 ἀπο-ρ-ίπτω, to throw away, reject.  
 ἀπο-σπάω, to sever, get loose.  
 ἀποστα- or η-. See ἀφίστημι.  
 ἀπο-στέλλω, ελῶ, to send off, despatch.

- ἀποτέμνω, -τεμῶ, -έταμον, -τέτμηκα,  
-ετμήθην to cut off.
- ἀποτρέχω, to run away.
- ἀποφάνω, to show, prove; mid., dis-  
play.
- ἀποφέρω, to carry off, pay.
- ἀποφεύγω, to flee from, escape.
- ἀπρεπής, ἔσ, unseemly, unbecoming.
- ἀπροσδόκητον, adv., unexpectedly.
- ἀπροσδόκητος, ον, unexpected.
- ἀπροσδόκητως, adv., unexpectedly.
- ἀπρόσκλητος, ον, without summons  
to trial.
- ἀπτω, ψω, ἡψα, ἡμμαι, ἡφθην, to  
fasten, kindle; mid., adhere to,  
take hold of, 80, engage in, 156.
- ἀπωθέω, -ώσω, -έωσα, to drive away,  
repulse.
- ἄρα, conj., therefore, accordingly.
- ἄρα, interrog. particle, w. no Eng.  
equivalent.
- ἀραμεν. See αἴρω.
- 'Αργεῖος, α, ον, belonging to Argos,  
ARGIVE. δ' Αργεῖος, an ARGIVE.
- ἀργία, ας, f., laziness.
- ἀργῶς, adv., lazily, to no purpose.
- ἀρέσκω, ἔσω, to propitiate, please,  
satisfy.
- ἀρετή, ἥς, f., virtue, valor.
- ἀριθμός, οῦ, m., number, numbering.  
ARITHMETIC.
- ἀριστεία, αν, n. pl., prize of valor.
- ἀριστεύω, σω, to be ἀριστος, excel.
- 'Αριστογείτων, ονος, m., Aristog' ton,  
a noble Athenian who helped kill  
Hipparchus, brother of the tyrant  
Hippias. His name became a  
synonym for high merit.
- ἀριστος, η, ον, best, bravest. Superl.  
of ἀγαθός. ARISTO-crat.
- 'Αρκάδιος, ον, m., an Arcadian.
- ἄρκτος, ον, f., bear. ARCTIC.
- 'Αρμόδιος, ον, m., Harmo'dius, friend  
of Aristog' ton, who helped him  
kill Hipparch' us. See above.
- ἄροτρον, ον, n., plow. Lat. *aratrum*.
- ἄροω, θσω, to plow. AR-able.
- ἄρπαζω, σω, to carry off, seize.
- 'Αρταξέρξης, ον, m., Artaxerx'es, son  
of Darius II., brother of Cyrus.  
See Κύρος.

- 'Αρταφέρνης, ους, m., Artapher'nes,  
nephew of Darius, king of Persia.  
Defeated at Marathon by the  
Greeks under Miltiades.
- ἀρτάω, ἥσω, to fastento; pass., de-  
pend upon, 124.
- 'Αρτεμβάρης, ους. m., Artem' bares.
- "Αρτεμις, ιδος, f., Ar'temis, a god-  
dess. Lat. Diana.
- ἄρτι, adv., lately.
- ἄρτιως, adv., lately.
- ἄρχαιος, α, ον, ancient, former.
- ἄρχη, ἥς, f., beginning, government,  
office.
- ἄρχω, ξω, to be first; in point of  
time, to begin; of station, to rule,  
command. ARCH-.
- ἄρχων, οντος, m., ruler, magistrate.
- ἄσ-. See ἄδω.
- ἀσθενής, ἔσ, weak, infirm.
- 'Ασλα, ας, f., Asia.
- 'Ασκληπιός, οῦ, m., Aescula'pius,  
god of the healing art.
- ἄσκος οῦ, m., canteen.
- ἄσμενος, η, ον, pleased, glad.
- ἀσπάζομαι, ἀσομαι, to salute.
- ἄσπις, ίδος, f., shield.
- 'Αστρύριοι, αν, m., the Assyrians.
- ἀστεῖος, α, ον, of a city, polite, witty.
- ἄστυ, εος, n., city, town.
- 'Αστυάγης, ους, m., Asty'ages, last  
king of Media.
- ἀσύνετος, ον, stupid.
- ἀσυνέτως, adv., stupidly, unskilfully,  
61.
- ἀσφάλεια, ας, f., safety.
- ἀσφαλής, ἔς, firm, safe. FALSE.
- 'Ασωπός, οῦ, m., Asō'pus, river of  
Thessaly, emptying into the Ma-  
liac gulf, near Thermopylæ.
- ἀτάκτος, ον, out of order, disorderly.
- ἀτάκτως, adv., disorderly.
- 'Αταλάντη, ης, f., Atalan'ta, a fa-  
mous huntress of Greece.
- ἀταξία, ας, f., disorder.
- ἀτιμάζω, σω, to dishonor.
- ἀτιμάω, to dishonor.
- ἀτιμός, ον, dishonored.
- ἀτραπός, οῦ, f., path, road.
- 'Αττικός, ή, άν, Attic.
- αὖ, adv. again, moreover.

αὐθάδης, *es*, self-willed, conceited.

αὐθις, adv., again.

αὐξάνω, ἡσω, to increase, honor; pass. grow, increase in size.

αὔξω. Same as αὐξάνω.

αὐτίκα, adv., immediately.

αὐτό-κράτωρ, *os*, c., one's own master.

AUTOCRAT.

Αὐτόλυκος, *ov*, m., *Autol'ycus*.

αὐτόματος, *η*, *ov*, without cause. AUTOMATON.

αὐτό-μολος, *ov*, m., deserter.

αὐτός, *ῃ*, *ῳ*, in oblique cases, *him*, *her*, *it*; as intensive, *self*; preceded by the article, *the same*.

αὐτοῦ, adv., *there*, 148.

αὐτοῦ, *ῆς*, *οῦ*, of himself, herself or itself.

ἀφ-αιρέω, to take from or away, deprive of.

ἀ-φανής, *ēs*, invisible, obscure.

ἀ-φανίζω, *īō*, to make way with; pass., vanish.

ἀφειθ-. See ἀφίημι.

ἀφειλ- or

ἀφηρη-. See ἀφαιρέω.

ἀφ-ίημι, to send forth, shoot, let go, charge (lit. were let slip), 127.

ἀφ-ικνέομαι, -ίξομαι, -ικόμην, -ῆγμαι, to arrive at, come to, return.

ἀφ-ιστημι, to set off, put away; pass.

2 *ao.*, fut. mid., pf. and plp., stand aloof, shun, revolt. APO-

STATE.

ἀ-φοβία, *as*, f., fearlessness.

ἀ-φρων, *ov*, foolish, silly.

ἀ-φύλακτος, *ov*, unguarded.

Ἄχαλα, *as*, f., *Achæ'a*, northern province of the Peloponnesus.

Ἄχαιός, *d*, *bv*, *Achæ'an*.

ἀ-χάριστος, *ov*, ungracious, unpleasant.

ἀχθομαι, ἐσομαι, ἐσθην, to be grieved, annoyed, cast down, vexed.

Ἀχιλλεύς, *ēws*, m., *Achil'les*, the hero of Homer's Iliad.

ἀ-χρηστος, *ov*, useless, worthless.

## B.

Βαβυλών, *vos*, f., *Babylon*.

Βαβυλώνιος, *ov*, m., a Babylonian.

βαδίζω, *iōmai*, to walk, go.

βάθος, *ous*, n., depth, height.

βάθρον, *ou*, n., step, round.

βαθύς, *ēia*, *ō*, deep.

βαίνω, βήσομαι, ἔβην, βέβηκα, to go.

βακτηρία, *as*, f., stick, staff.

βάλλω, λῶ, ἔβαλον, βέβληκα, etc., to throw, strike.

βάρβαρος, *ov*, barbarous; δ βάρβαρος, a barbarian.

βαρέως, adv., heavily, grievously.

βαρύς, *ēia*, *ō*, heavy, grievous, disagreeable.

βασιλεῖα, *as*, f., queen.

βασιλεῖα, *as*, f., kingdom, dominion.

βασιλεῖον, *ou*, n., palace; usu. pl.

βασιλεύς, *ēws*, m., king. BASILISK.

βασιλεύω, *sw*, to be king, rule.

βασιλικός, *ῃ*, *ōv*, royal. BASILICA.

βάτραχος, *ov*, m., frog.

βέβαιος, *a*, *ov*, firm, sure.

βέλος, *ous*, n., dart, arrow.

βελτ-. See ἀγαθός.

βῆμα, *tos*, n., platform.

βίλα, *as*, f., force, violence.

βιάζω, *sw*, to force, compel.

βιβλίον, *ou*, n., book. BIBLE.

βίος, *ov*, m., life. BIO-graphy.

βιόω, ωσομαι, to live

βίτων, *vos*, m., Biton.

βλάπτω, *ψω*, *ψα*, βέβλαφα, βέβλαμμαι, ἐβλάβην, to hinder, hurt, harm.

βλέπω, *ψω*, *ψα*, to look, look at, see.

βοάω, ἱσομαι, to shout, implore aid.

βοΐ, *ῆs*, f., shout, war-cry.

βοηθεία, *as*, f., help, aid.

βοηθέω, ἡσω, to come to the rescue, help.

Βοιωτία, *as*, f., *Bœotia*, district lying northwest of Attica.

Βοιωτός, *ῃ*, *ōv*, of Βοιωτία. δ Βοιωτός, m., a *Bœotian*.

Βορέας, *ov*, m., *Boreas*, the north wind.

Βου-κόλος, *ou*, m., herdsman.

Βούλευμα, *tos*, n., counsel, plan.

Βουλευτήριον, *ou*, n., senate-house.

Βουλευτής, *ōv*, m., senator.

Βουλεύω, *sw*, to deliberate, plan, resolve.

Βουλή, *ῆs*, f., council.

**βούλομαι**, *ήσομαι*, *βεβούλημαι*, *έβουληθην*, to wish, prefer.

**βοῦς**, *Βοός*, c., cow, ox. BEEF.

**βραδύς**, *εῖα*, *ύ*, slow, lazy.

**βραχύς**, *εῖα*, *ύ*, short.

**βρῶμα**, *τος*, n., food.

### Γ.

**γάλα**, *κτος*, n., milk.

**Γαλλία**, *ας*, f., Gaul, France.

**γαμβρός**, *οῦ*, m., son-in-law.

**γαμέω**, *ώ*, *έγημα*, etc., to marry.

Poly-GAMY.

**γάρ**, conj., for.

**γέ**, particle, indeed, truly, at least, yet.

**γελάω**, *άσομαι*, *ασα*, *άσθην*, to laugh.

**γέλοιος**, *α*, *ον*, laughable, ridiculous.

**γελοίως**, adv., laughably.

**γεν-**. See γίγνομαι.

**γενναῖος**, *α*, *ον*, noble, generous, brave.

**γεννάω**, *ήσω*, to beget; *οἱ γεννήσαντες*, parents, 134.

**γένος**, *ους*, n., race, family. GENESIS.

**γεραῖος**, *ά*, *όν*, old, aged.

**γέρων**, *οντος*, m., old man.

**Γεστελῆρ**, *έπος*, m., *Geseler*.

**γεωμετρία**, *ας*, f., geometry.

**γεωργός**, *οῦ*, m., farmer.

**γῆ**, *γῆς*, f., earth, land. GE-ology.

**γῆδιον**, *ου*, n., little farm.

**γῆρας**, *ως*, n., old age.

**γίγνομαι**, *γενήσομαι*, *έγενομην*, *γεγένημαι*, 2 pf. γέγονα, to become, be born, be, happen.

**γιγνώσκω**, *γνώσομαι*, *έγνων*, *έγνωκα*, *έγνωσμαι*, *έγνωσθην*, to perceive, KNOW.

**γλαυκός**, *ή*, *όν*, blue, bright.

**γλίσχρος**, *α*, *ον*, stingy.

**γνώμη**, *ης*, f., opinion. GNOMIC.

**γνωρίζω**, *ιώ*, to make known, declare, recognize.

**γνώριμος**, *ον*, well known, familiar.

**Γόρδιος**, *ου*, m., *Gor'dius*.

**γράμμα**, *τος*, n., letter; pl. inscription. GRAMMAR.

**Γράνικος**, *ου*, m., the *Grani'cus* river, in Mysia, at which Alexander the Great defeated the Persians.

**γραφή**, *ής*, f., writing, painting, indictment.

**γράφω**, *ψω*, *ψα*, *φα*, *γέγραμμαι*, *έγραφην*, to write, paint; mid., indict. GRAPHIC.

**γυμνάζω**, *σω*, to exercise. GYMNASTIC.

**γυμναστέος**, *α*, *ον*, one must exercise.

**γυμνός**, *ή*, *όν*, lightly clad.

**γυναικείος**, *α*, *ον*, woman's.

**γυνή**, *αικός*, f., woman, wife. QUEEN.

### Δ.

**δαιμόνιος**, *α*, *ον*, divine, happy, wretched. DÆMON.

**δάκνω**, *δήξομαι*, *έδακον*, *δέδηγμαι*, *έδηχθην*, to bite.

**δακρύω**, *σω*, to weep, bewail. TEAR.

**δαλός**, *οῦ*, m., torch, firebrand.

**δαπανάω**, *ήσω*, to spend, waste.

**Δαρεῖος**, *ον*, m., *Dari'us*, the name of three among the kings of Persia.

**Δάτις**, *ιδος*, m., *Datis*, a Mede who commanded, with Artaphernes, the Persian army defeated at Marathon, 490 B. C.

**δέ**, conj., but, and.

**δεδιδ-**. See διδάσκω.

**δέδοικ-**. See δείδω.

**δεῖ**, *έδει*, *δέη*, *δέοι*, *δεῖν*, *δέον* (impers. forms fr. δέω, *I bind*), it is necessary, proper.

**δεῖδω**, *σομαι*, *σα*, *δέδοικα*, *I dread*, fear.

**δείκνυμι**, *δείξω*, *ξα*, *χα*, *γμαι*, *χθην*, to show. In-DEX.

**δεῖμα**, *τος*, n., fear.

**δεινός**, *ή*, *όν*, dreadful, expert, 37.

**δεινῶς**, adv., dreadfully, terribly.

**δειπνέω**, *ήσω*, to make a meal, eat.

**δειπνον**, *ου*, n., breakfast, supper.

**δεισ-**. See δείδω.

**δέκα**, *τεν*. DECADE.

**δεκα-ετής**, *ές*, of ten years.

**δέκατος**, *η*, *ον*, tenth.

**Δελφοί**, *ών*, f., *Delphi*, town in North Greece with a famous temple and oracle of Apollo.

**δένδρον**, *ου*, n., tree.

**δέξιός**, *ά*, *ον*, *right*. *ἐν δεξιᾷ*, *on the right hand*.

**δέομαι**, *δεήσομαι*, *ἔδεηθην*, *to ask, want*.

**δέρμα**, *τος*, *n.*, *skin*. EPI-DERMIS.

**δεσμός**, *οῦ*, *m.*, *bond, chain*.

**δεσμωτήριον**, *ου*, *n.*, *prison*.

**δεσπότης**, *ου*, *m.*, *master*.

**Δευκαλίων**, *νος*, *m.*, *Deucal'ion*, *the Noah of Grecian legend*.

**δεῦρο**, *adv.*, *hither, hitherto*.

**δευτεραῖος**, *α*, *ον*, *on the second day*.

**δεύτερος**, *α*, *ον*, *second, next*. DEUTERO-nomy.

**δέχομαι**, *ξουμαι*, *ξάμην*, *δέδεγμαι*, *ἔδεχθην*, *to TAKE, receive*.

**δέω**, *δήσω*, *σα*, *δέδεκα*, *etc., to bind*. Dia-DEM. Do not confuse w.

**δέω**, *δεήσω*, *etc., to want, need*. *τὰ δέοντα*, *the things needful*, 136. See δέομαι.

**δή**, particle used to give greater exactness to the word or words it influences, *now, just, indeed, truly, then, at length, you know*, etc. Hints, 8.

**δῆλος**, *η*, *ον*, *manifest, clear*.

**δηλώω**, *ώσω*, *to show, make known, mention*, 147.

**Δημάρατος**, *ου*, *m.*, *Demara'tus*, *a deposed king of Sparta, who went with Xerxes on his expedition against Greece*.

**Δημήτηρ**, *τρος*, *f.*, *Demeter*, *a goddess*. Lat. *Ceres*.

**δῆμος**, *ου*, *m.*, *people, democracy*.

**δημοσίᾳ**, *adv.*, *publicly, in public*.

**Δημόφιλος**, *ου*, *m.*, *Demoph'ilus*.

**δήπου**, *adv.*, *doubtless, perhaps*.

**διά**, *prep.* 1. *w. gen.*, *through, throughout*; 2. *w. accus.*, *through, on account of*.

**δια-βαίνω**, *to cross over*.

**δια-βάλλω**, *to calumniate*. DIABOLIC.

**δια-βιόω**, *to pass one's life*.

**δια-γιγνώσκω**, *to distinguish*.

**διά-άγω**, *to lead through, pass life*.

**δια-δίδωμι**, *to transmit, give out*, 68.

**δια-κομίζω**, *to carry over*.

**διακόσιοι**, *αι*, *α*, *two hundred*.

**δια-κρίω**, *to divide, decide*.

**δια-λέγω**, *to choose; mid., converse with*. DIALOGUE.

**δια-μετρέω**, *to measure off*. DIAMETER.

**δια-νοέομαι**, *to think over, intend, purpose*.

**δια-πονέω**, *to toil, work hard*.

**δια-πορεύω**, *to carry across, cross over*.

**δια-ρήγνυμι**, *to break, break through*.

**δια-σχίζω**, *σω*, *to split*. SCHISM.

**δια-σώζω**, *to save*.

**δια-τάσσω** (or *ττ*), *to arrange, draw up*.

**δια-τελέω**, *to finish, continue*.

**δια-τίθημι**, *to dispose, arrange*.

**δια-φεροντως**, *adv.*, *extremely*.

**δια-φέρω**, *to differ, excel*. DIFFER.

**δια-φεύγω**, *to escape*.

**δια-φθείρω**, *to kill, destroy, damage*.

**διά-φορος**, *ον*, *different, excellent*.

**δια-φυλάσσω** (or *ττ*), *to guard, keep*.

**δια-χράομαι**, *to use, kill*.

**διδάσκαλος**, *ου*, *c.*, *teacher*.

**διδάσκω**, *ξω*, *ξα*, *χα*, *γμαι*, *χθην*, *to teach; pass. (sometimes mid. also), learn*. DIDACTIC.

**διδώμι**, *δώσω*, *ἔδωκα*, *δέδωκα*, *δέδομαι*, *ἔδόθην*, *to give*. DOSE.

**δι-εξέρχομαι**, *to pass through, recite*, 156.

**δι-ηγέομαι**, *to narrate, state*, 103.

**Διηγέκης**, *ου*, *m.*, *Dieg'nece*.

**Διθύραμβος**, *ου*, *m.*, *Dithyram'bus*.

**δίκαιος**, *α*, *ον*, *just, right*. οὐ δίκαιος εἰμι, *I ought not*.

**δίκαιως**, *adv.*, *justly*.

**δικαστήριον**, *ου*, *n.*, *court*.

**δικαστής**, *οῦ*, *m.*, *Judge or juror*.

**δίκη**, *ης*, *f.*, *law, justice, penalty*.

**δίκτυον**, *ου*, *n.*, *net*.

**δί-οδος**, *ου*, *f.*, *pass*.

**δι-ορύσσω** (or *ττ*), *ξω*, *ξα*, *-ορώρυχα, -ορώρυγμαι*, *-ωρύχθην*, *to dig through*.

**διότι**, *conj.* for διὰ τοῦτο ὅτι . . . , because that, for the reason that.

**Διότιμος**, *ου*, *m.*, *Diotīmus*.

**δι-πλοῦς**, *η*, *οῦν*, *twofold, double*.

**δίς**, *adv.*, *twice*.

**δισ-χίλιοι, αι, α,** two thousand.

**δίχα, adv., in two, at variance.**

**διψάω, ἡσω, to thirst.**

**διώκω, ξω, to pursue, prosecute.**

**δοκέω, δόξω, to think, seem, appear, resolve.** DOGMA.

**δόξα, ης, f., opinion, honor, glory.** Ortho-DOX.

**δόρυν, δόρατος, n., spear, lance.**

**δορυ-φόρος, οὐ, m., spearman; pl. body-guard.**

**δουλεύω, σω, to be a slave.**

**δούλος, ου, m., slave.**

**δουλόω, ώσω, to enslave.**

**δράκων, οντος, m., dragon, serpent.**

**Δράκων, οντος, m., *Draco*, author of the first written code of laws at Athens. They were so severe that they were afterward said to have been written in blood.**

**δραμ-** See τρέχω.

**δράω, ἀσω, to do, perform.** DRASTIC.

**δρομικός, ἡ, ὁν, good at running, fleet.**

**δρόμος, ου, m., race.** δρόμῳ, *on a run.*

**δύναματι, ἡσομαι, δεδύνημαι, ἐδυνήθην, to be able.** DYNAMITE.

**δύναμις, εως, f., power, ability.**

**δυνατός, ἡ, ὁν, strong, able.**

**δύο, οῦν, c., two.** DUAL.

**δυσ-τυχῆς, ἑς, unfortunate.**

**δυσ-χερῆς, ἑς, troublesome.**

**δύω, σω, to put on, enter.**

**δωρέω, ἡσω, to give, present.**

**Δωρίας, ου, m., *Do'rias*.**

**δῶρον, ου, n., gift, present.**

## E.

**ἐάν.** See ἔάω.

**ἐαν, conj., if.**

**ἐ-αυτοῦ, ἡς, οῦ, of himself, herself, itself.**

**ἐάω, σω, εἰσαγα, etc., to let, permit.**

**ἐβδομήκοντα, seventy.**

**ἐγγύς, adv., near.**

**ἐγγυτάτω, adv., nearer.**

**ἐγείρω, ρῶ, ἤγειρα, ἐγήγερμαι, ἥγέρ-**

**θην, to awaken; pass., w. perf.**

**ἐγρήγορα, wake.**

**ἔγεν-** See γίγνομαι.

**ἔγ-καυμα, τος, n., burn.**

**ἔγ-κειματι, to lie in, press upon.**

**ἔγω-.** See γιγνώσκω.

**ἔγ-χειρδιον, ου, n., dagger.**

**ἔγω, ἐμοῦ, I.** Έγωγε, I for my part.

**EGO-list.**

**ἔδεδοι.** See δεῖδω.

**ἔδεδωκ-** See δίδωμι.

**ἔδεξ-** See δέχομαι.

**ἔδησ-** See δέω.

**ἔδωκ-** See δίδωμι.

**ἔδέλω ἡσω, σα, κα, to will, wish, desire.**

**ἔθιζω, ιῶ, to accustom.**

**ἔθιστέος, α, ον, one must accustom.**

**ἔθνος, ους, n., race.** ETHNO-logy.

**ἔθω, pf. εἰωθα, be accustomed, wont.**

**εἰ-, conj., if.**

**εἴα, interjec., up! on!**

**εἴδ-** See δράω.

**εἴδος, ους, n., appearance, form.**

**εἰκός, ὄτος, n., likely, probable.** ὡς εἰκός, as you might suppose.

**εἴκοσι, twenty.**

**εἰκότως, adv., naturally, justly.**

**εἰκών, ὄνος, f., image, likeness, statue.**

**εἴλ-** See αἱρέω.

**εἴλκ-** See Εἴκω.

**εἴμι, ἔσομαι, to be.**

**εἴπ-** See φημι.

**εἰς, prep. w. acc. only, into, to, towards, in reference to, for, at; of numbers, up to.**

**εἰς, μία, ἓν, one.**

**εἰρηκ-** See φημι.

**εἰσ-άγω, to lead in, conduct.**

**εἰσ-βαλνω, to go into, embark.**

**εἰσ-βολή, ἡς, f., entrance.**

**εἰσειδ-** See εἰσοράω.

**εἰσ-ειμι (εἰμι), to go into, enter.**

**εἰσελθ-** See

**εἰσ-έρχομαι, to enter, come in.**

**εἰσηγ-** See εἰσάγω.

**εἰσιε- or ο-.** See εἰσειμι (εἰμι).

**εἰσ-οδος, ου, f., entrance.**

**εἰσ-οράω, to look upon or at, view.**

**εἰσ-πέμπω, to send into, bring in.**

**εἰσ-πληπω, to fall into, attack.**

**εἰσ-φέρω, to bring in.**

**εἴτα, adv., then, after, thereupon.**

- εἰ-τε . . . εἰ-τε, conj., either . . . or, whether . . . or.
- εἰχ-. See ἔχω.
- εἰων. See ἔτω.
- εἰωθ-. See ἔθω.
- ἐκ, prep. w. gen. only, out of, from, after.
- ἐκασταχοῦ, adv., everywhere.
- ἐκαστος, η, ov, every, each.
- ἐκάτερος, α, ov, each of two.
- ἐκατόν, one hundred.
- ἐκ-βαίνω, to disembark.
- ἐκ-βάλλω, to cast out, disembark.
- ἐκ-βιβάζω, -βιβῶ, to put out of a ship.
- ἐκ-δίδωμι, to give up, give in marriage.
- ἐκδο-. See ἐκδίδωμι.
- ἐκεῖ, adv., there, in that place.
- ἐκεῦ-θεν, adv., thence.
- ἐκεῖνος, η, o, that person or thing; he, she, it. Lat. iste.
- ἐκεῖ-σε, adv., thither.
- ἐκ-κλησία, ας, f., assembly. ECCLESIASTIC.
- ἐκ-κρούω, σω, to knock out, repulse.
- ἐκ-λέγω, to pick out, choose. ECLECTIC.
- ἐκ-λείπω, to omit, forsake, cease.
- ἐκ-πηδάω, to jump up.
- ἐκ-πίπτω, to fall from, lose, be banished.
- ἐκπλαγ-. See
- ἐκ-πλήσσω (οτ ττ), ξω, ἔξ-έπληξα, to strike out of, scare, astound; pass., ἔξεπλάγην, be amazed. PLAGUE.
- ἐκ-τείνω, to stretch out, extend.
- ἐκ-τυφλόω, to blind.
- ἐκ-φέρω, to carry out, make known.
- ἐκ-φεύγω, to flee away, escape.
- ἐκ-φορά, ἄσ, f., a carrying out, burial.
- ἐκών, οῦσα, δν, willing, voluntary; usu. trans. as adv.
- Ἐλαβ-. See λαμβάνω.
- Ἐλαθ-. See λανθάνω.
- Ἐλάσσων (οτ ττ), ον, less, worse; comp. of μικρός.
- Ἐλαύνω, ἐλῶ, ἤλασα, ἐλήλακα, ἐλήλαμαι, ἦλάθην, to drive, ride. ELASTIC.
- Ἐλαφος, ον, c., deer.
- Ἐλε- οτ ο-. See αἱρέω.
- Ἐλεγεῖον, ον, n., ELEGY, elegiac verse.
- Ἐλεέω, ήσω, to pity. ELEEMOSYNARY.
- Ἐλένη, ης, f., Helen.
- Ἐλευθερία, ας, f., liberty, freedom.
- Ἐλευθέριος, ον, frank, liberal.
- Ἐλευθερος, α, ον, free.
- Ἐληφ-. See λαμβάνω.
- Ἐλθ-. See ἔρχομαι.
- Ἐλκω, ξω, ἐλκυσα, etc., to draw, drag.
- Ἐλλάς, ἀδος, f., Hellas, Greece.
- Ἐλλην, νος, m., a Greek.
- Ἐλλήσποντος, ον, m., the Hellespont.
- Ἐλπίζω, ἥλπισα, to hope for or that, expect.
- Ἐμαθ-. See μανθάνω.
- Ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ης, οῦ, of myself.
- Ἐμ-βιβάζω, -βιβῶ, to put on board a ship.
- Ἐμός, ή, δν, my, mine.
- Ἐμ-πειρος, ον, experienced in, skilful.
- Ἐμπεισ-. See ἐμπιπτω.
- Ἐμ-πίπλημι, -πλήσω, ἐνέπλησα, ἐνεπλήσθην, to fill.
- Ἐμ-πίπρημι, -πρήσω, ἐνέπρησα, ἐμπέπρημαι, ἐνεπρήσθην, to set on fire.
- Ἐμ-πίπτω, to fall upon, assail, meet.
- Ἐμ-ποδών, adv., in the way.
- Ἐμ-πορος, ον, m., merchant, traveller. EMPORIUM.
- Ἐμ-φύω, to grow on.
- Ἐν, prep. w. dat. only, IN, at, on, among.
- Ἐν-αντίος, α, ον, opposite; as noun = opponent.
- Ἐνατος, η, ον, ninth.
- Ἐν-δοξος, ον, famous, glorious.
- Ἐν-ειμι (εἰμί), to be in.
- Ἐνειχ-. See ἐνέχω.
- Ἐνεκα, prep. w. gen., on account of, for the sake of, as far as regards.
- Ἐνενήκοντα, ninety.
- Ἐνεπρη-. See ἐμπιπρημι.
- Ἐνευχ-. See ἐντυχάνω.
- Ἐν-έχω, to hold fast; pass., w. fut. and aor. mid., be caught.
- Ἐν-θα, adv., there, where, when.
- Ἐν-θάδε, adv., thither, there, here, now.
- Ἐνθε- or η-. See ἐντίθημι.
- Ἐν-οτε, adv., at times, sometimes.
- Ἐν-ιππεύω, σω, to ride in.
- Ἐννέα, nine.
- Ἐν-νοέω, to think of, consider, plan.

- ἐνταῦθα**, adv., *here, there, then, now.*
- ἐντελ-**. See
- ἐντεταλ-**. See
- ἐν-τέλλομαι**, *oūmai*, *to command.*
- ἐντεῦθεν**, adv., *hence, thence.*
- ἐν-τίθημι**, *to put in.*
- ἐν-τιμος**, *ov.*, *honored.*
- ἐν-τυγχάνω**, *to meet, fall in with.*
- ἐξ**, form **ἐκ** takes before a vowel.
- ἐξ-αγγέλλω**, *to tell, report.*
- ἐξ-άγω**, *to lead out, march, expel.*
- ἐξ-αιρέω**, *to take out, select.*
- ἐξακισ-χίλιοι**, *ai, a, six thousand.*
- ἐξακόσιοι**, *ai, a, six hundred.*
- ἐξ-ανδραποδίζομαι**, *ιοῦμαι*, *to enslave.*
- ἐξ-απατάω**, *ἡσω*, *to deceive, befool.*
- ἐξ-ειμι** (*εἰμι*), *to go out.*
- ἐξελ-** or **ειλ-**. See **ἔξαρτω.**
- ἐξ-ελάνω**, *to drive out, march, advance.*
- ἐξελθ-**. See
- ἐξ-έρχομαι**, *to go out, come out.*
- ἐξ-εστι**, -ῆν, -ῆ, -εῖη, -εῖναι, -όν, *impers., it is possible.*
- ἐξη-**. See **ἔξειμι** (*εἰμι*).
- ἐξήκοντα**, *sixty.*
- ἐξ-ιστώ**, *ἀσω*, *to make equal.* ISO-sceles.
- ἐξ-**. See **ἔχω.**
- ἐξ-οδος**, *ov.*, f., *exit.*
- ἐξω**, adv., *outside.* EXOTIC.
- ἔσικα**, 2 perf. w. pres. sig., *to be like;* impers., *it is besetting, right.*
- ἐσορ-**. See **όράω.**
- ἐσορτή**, *ῆς*, f., *festival.*
- ἐπ-**. See **ἐπι.**
- ἐπ-άδω**, *to sing to.*
- ἐπ-ανιένω**, *to praise, commend, approve.*
- ἐπανος**, *ov.*, m., *praise.*
- ἐπ-αιτέω**, *to beg, ask.*
- 'Επαμεινάνδας**, *ov.*, m., *Ephaminon-das*, the greatest general of Thebes.
- ἐπάν** (*ἐπεί + ἀν*), conj., *when, whenever.*
- ἐπ-άν-ειμι** (*εἰμι*), *to go back, return.*
- ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι**, *to return.*
- ἐπ-αν-στημι**, *to set up, rouse; pass., 2 ao. and pf. act., stand up, rise.*
- ἐπ-αρκέω**, *έσω*, *to ward off, aid, supply.*
- ἐπεθηκ-**. See **ἐπιτίθημι.**
- ἐπει**, conj., *when, since.*
- ἐπειδάν** (*ἐπει + δή + ἀν*), conj., *when-ever.*
- ἐπει-δή**, conj., *when, since.*
- ἐπ-ειμι** (*εἰμι*), *to go or come upon, attack.*
- ἐπ-εισ-πλέω**, *to sail at, attack.*
- ἐπειτα**, adv., *then, thereupon, more-over.*
- ἐπειλαθ-**. See **ἐπιλανθάνομαι.**
- ἐπ-έρχομαι**, *to come upon, attack.*
- ἐπ-ερωτάω**, *to question.*
- ἐπεσ-**. See **πέπτω.**
- ἐπεστη-**. See **ἔφιστημι.**
- ἐπ-έχω**, *to hold fast, cease.* EPOCH.
- ἐπηγν-**. See **ἐπαινέω.**
- ἐπι**, prep., 1. with gen., *upon, towards, in the time of;* 2. with dat., *for, at, on the strength of, on, besides;* 3. with acc., *to, on to, against, up to.*
- ἐπι-βαίνω**, *to ascend, mount, embark, attack.*
- ἐπι-βάλλω**, *to throw upon, impose, attack, fall to one,* 13.
- ἐπι-βοάω**, *to call upon.*
- ἐπι-βοηθέω**, *to reinforce.*
- ἐπι-βουλεύω**, *to plot against.*
- ἐπι-γελάω**, *to laugh at.*
- ἐπι-γίγνομαι**, *come upon, follow.*
- ἐπι-γραμμα**, *τος*, n., *inscription.* EPI-GRAM.
- ἐπι-γράφω**, *to inscribe.*
- ἐπι-διώκω**, *to pursue.*
- ἐπι-θωρυβέω**, *to shout out, applaud.*
- ἐπι-θυμέω**, *ἡσω*, *to desire, long for.*
- ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι**, *to sit down upon.*
- ἐπι-κάθ-ημαι**, *to sit upon.*
- ἐπι-καλέω**, *to call upon.*
- ἐπι-κίνδυνος**, *ov.*, *dangerous.*
- ἐπι-κρατέω**, *to overpower.*
- 'Επικύδης**, *ous*, m., *Epicy'des.*
- ἐπι-λαμβάνω**, *to lay hold of, seize, attack.*
- ἐπι-λανθάνομαι**, *to forget.*
- ἐπι-λέγω**, *to say in addition, select,* 162.
- ἐπι-μέλεια**, *as, f., care, attention.*
- ἐπι-μελέομαι**, *to take care of.*
- ἐπι-μελής**, *és*, *careful.*
- ἐπι-μελῶς**, adv., *carefully.*

ἐπι-μέμφομαι, *to find fault, blame.*

ἐπι-μένω, *to remain.*

ἐπι-νειον, ου, n., *seaport, naval station.*

ἐπι-νοέω, *to think on, devise, intend.*

ἐπιον. See πίνω.

ἐπι-πέμπω, *to send to, send against.*

ἐπι-πέτοραι, *only used in 2 aor.*

ἐπ-επτόμην, *I flew over.*

ἐπι-πλέω, *to sail against.*

ἐπι-πλεως, ον, *full.*

ἐπι-σκοπέω, *to look upon, inspect, consider.*

ἐπι-σκοπος, ου, m., *overseer, bishop.*  
EPISCOPAL.

ἐπισταμαι, ησομαι, ηπιστήθην, *to know, understand, believe.*

Do not confuse with forms  
of ἐφ-ιστημι.

ἐπι-στολή, ης, f., *letter.* EPISTLE.

ἐπι-ταράσσω (or ττ), *to disturb, harass.*

ἐπι-τείνω, *to stretch over, raise,* 73.

ἐπι-τελέω, *to complete, finish.*

ἐπι-τελλω, ελώ, *to command, give orders to.*

ἐπιτήδειος, α, ον, *suitable, necessary;*  
n. pl., *necessaries of life, goods.*

ἐπι-τέθημι, *to lay upon, impose, inflict;* mid., *attack.* EPITHET.

ἐπι-τυγχάνω, *to meet with, hit.*

ἐπιτυχ-. See ἐπιτυγχάνω.

ἐπι-φέρω, *to bring upon, accuse; pass., rush upon, attack.*

ἐπι-χειρέω, ησω, *to attempt, attack.*

ἐπ-οικος, ου, m., *colonist.*

ἐπομαι, ἔψομαι, έσπόμην, *to follow.*  
SEQUEL.

ἔπος, ους, n., *word, speech.* EPIC.

ἐπρια-. See ὠντομαι.

ἐπτά, *seven.*

ἐπτακόσιοι, αι, α, *seven hundred.*

ἐργάτης, ου, m., *workman, co-laborer,*  
134.

ἐργον, ου, n., *work, deed.* EN-ERGY.

Ἐρετρία, ας, f., Ere'tria, one of the  
chief towns of Eubœa.

Ἐρετριεύς, ἑως, m., *an Ere'trian.*

ἐρημια, ας, f., *desert.*

ἐρῆμος, η, ον, *lonely, desolate.* HER-  
MIT.

ἐρίξω, σω, *to quarrel, wrangle.*

ἔριον, ου, n., *wool.*

Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, m., *Hermes; Latin Mer-*  
*cury.* HERMETICALLY.

ἐρομαι, ησομαι, ηρόμην, *to ask, ask for.*

ἐρρω-. See ρώννυμι.

ἐρυθρός, ἀ, ὄν, RED.

ἐρχομαι, ηλθον, ἐλήλυθα, *to go, come.*  
ειμι used as fut.

ἐρω. See φημι.

ἐρωτάω, ησω, *to ask.*

ἐσθής, ητος, f., *garment, clothing.*

ἐσθίω, ηδομαι, ἔφαγον, ἐδήδοκα, ἐδή-  
*δεσμαι, ηδέσθην, to eat.*

ἐστα- or η- or ω-. See ἵστημι.

ἐστε, conj., *until.*

ἐστία, as. f., *hearth.*

ἐστιάω, ἀσω, *to entertain, feast.*

ἐσχατος, η, ον, *last, farthest, extreme.*

ἐσχ-. See ἔχω.

ἐσω, adv., *in, within.*

ἐταίρος, ου, m., *comrade, associate.*

ἐταραχ-. See ταράσσω.

ἐτερος, α, ον, OTHER, *the other of two, another.*

ἐτέρως, adv., *otherwise.*

ἐτι, adv., *yet, still, farther, moreover.*  
ἐτοίμος, η, ον, *prompt, ready, prepared.*

ἐτος, ους, n., *year.*

ἐτρω-. See τιτρώσκω.

ἐτυχ-. See τυγχάνω.

ἐν, adv., *well, rightly.* EU-logy.

ἐν-γνώμων, ον, *intelligent, mild.*

ἐν-δαιμονία, as, f., *happiness.*

ἐν-δαίμων, ον, *fortunate, prosperous, happy.*

ἐν-δοκιμέω, ησω, *to be honored.*

ἐν-δόκιμος, ον, *famous.*

Ἐύδοξος, ου, m., Eudox'us.

ἐνδω, ησω, *to sleep, repose.*

ἐν-ελπις, ι, gen. ιδος, *hopeful.*

ἐν-εργητέος, η, ον, *one must benefit.*

ἐν-εργετέω, ησω, *to do good, benefit.*

ἐν-εργέτης, ου, m., *benefactor.*

ἐν-ήθης, εις, *well disposed, foolish.*

ἐν-θαρρής, ές, *courageous.*

ἐν-θέως, adv., *straightway, immediately.*

ἐνθύς, adv., *immediately.*

ἐν-μενής, ές, *kind.*

**εὐ-νοία**, *as*, *f.*, *good-will*.

**εὐ-νούς**, *ouν*, *kindly disposed, benevolent*.

**εὑρίσκω**, *r̄hs̄w*, *εὗρον*, *εὕρηκα*, *etc., to find, discover*. EUREKA.

**εὐρός**, *ous*, *n.*, *breadth, width*.

**εὐ-τολμος**, *ov*, *daring, intrepid*.

**Εὐφόριων**, *vos*, *m.*, *Euphō'rion*.

**εὐ-φροσύνη**, *ης*, *f.*, *joy, pleasure*

**εὐχή**, *η̄s*, *f.*, *prayer, vow*.

**εὐχομαι**, *ξομαι*, *η̄νξάμην*, *to pray, boast*.

**εὐώνυμος**, *ov*, *on the left hand*.

**ἔφ-άπτω**, *to fasten on*; mid., *seize*.

**Ἐφεσος**, *ou*, *f.*, *Ephesus*, *a city of Asia Minor*.

**Ἐφιδιάτης**, *ou*, *m.*, *Ephial'tes*.

**ἔφ-ίημι**, *to let fly, charge*.

**ἔφ-ιστημι**, *to set over*; mid., *pass., 2 ao. and the perfects, stand upon*, I. 37.

**ἔφ-οδος**, *ou*, *f.*, *an access, attack*.

**ἔχαρ-**. See **χαλ̄ω**.

**ἔχθες**, *adv.*, *yesterday*.

**ἔχθρος**, *ά, óv*, *hated, hateful, hostile; δ ἔχθρος*, *enemy*.

**ἔχω**, *ἔχω* or *σχήσω*, *ἔσχον*, *ἔσχηκα*, *ἔσχημαι*, *ἔσχέθην*, *to have, possess, keep, wear, be able to*. With adv., *to be in a certain state*: thus *εὖ ἔχειν*, *to be well off, to be all right*; *κακῶς ἔχειν*, *to be ill off, etc.* Mid., *catch hold of, cling to, be next to*.

**ἔψ-**. See **ἐπομαι**.

**ἔωρ-**. See **ὅράω**.

**ἔως**, *conj. and adv.*, *until, while*.

**ἔως**, *w*, *f.*, *morning, day*.

## Z.

**ζάω**, *ζήσω*, *to live*.

**ζεύγνυμι**, *ζεύξω*, *ξα*, *ἔζευγμαι*, *ἔζύγην*, *to join, YOKE*.

**ζεῦγος**, *ous*, *n.*, *chariot*.

**Ζεύς**, *Διός*, *m.*, *Zeus*, *chief god of the Greeks. Latin Jupiter*.

**ζῆ**, *etc.* See **ζάω**, and Grammars.

**ζημία**, *as*, *f.*, *loss, penalty*.

**ζημιώω**, *ώσω*, *to fine, punish*.

**ζητέω**, *ήσω*, *to seek, investigate*.

**ζυγόν**, *οῦ*, *n.*, *or*

**ζυγός**, *οῦ*, *m.*, *YOKE*.

**ζω-γράφημα**, *τος*, *n.*, *picture*.

**ζω-γράφος**, *ou*, *m.*, *painter*.

**ζῷον**, *ou*, *n.*, *beast*. ZOO-logy.

**ζωός**, *ή*, *όν*, *alive, living*.

## H.

**ἢ**, *conj.*, *or*; **ἢ . . . ἢ . . .** *either . . . or . . . ; whether . . . or . . . ? than*.

**ἡγεμονία**, *as*, *f.*, *command, rule*.

**ἡγεμών**, *όνος*, *m.*, *leader, commander*.

**ἡγομαι**, *ήσομαι*, *ἡγησάμην*, *to guide, lead, suppose*.

**ἥδεως**, *adv.*, *gladly, cheerfully*.

**ἥδη**, *adv.*, *now, already, at length*.

**ἥδομαι**, *ήσθομαι*, *ἥσθην*, *to be glad, be pleased*.

**ἥδονή**, *η̄s*, *f.*, *pleasure*.

**ἥδύς**, *εῖα*, *ό*, *sweet, pleasant, agreeable*.

**ἥκιστα**, *adv.*, *least*.

**ἥκω**, *ξω*, *to be come, come, reach*.

**ἥλθ-**. See **ἔρχομαι**.

**ἥλικία**, *as*, *f.*, *vigor, manhood*.

**ἥλιος**, *ou*, *m.*, *SUN. HELIO-trope*.

**Ἑλύσιον**, *ou*, *n.*, *ELYSIUM, abode of the blest after death*.

**ἥμαρτ-**. See **ἀμαρτάνω**.

**ἥμέρα**, *as*, *f.*, *day*. **μεθ'** *ἥμέραν*, *by day*, II. Eph-EMERAL.

**ἥμερο-σκόπος**, *ou*, *m.*, *sentinel*.

**ἥμισυς**, *εἰα*, *υ*, *half. HEMI-sphere*.

**ἥμφιεσ-**. See **ἀμφιέννυμι**.

**ἥν**, *contr. for έάν*, *conj., if*.

**ἥνεγ**. See **φέρω**.

**ἥνεσχ-**. See **ἀνέχω**.

**Ἥρακλῆς**, *έous*, *m.*, *Her'acles, a demi-god. Latin Her'cules*.

**Ἡρακλείδης**, *ou*, *m.*, *a descendant of Hercules*.

**Ἡρόδικος**, *ou*, *m.*, *Herod'icus*.

**ἥρομην**. See **ἔρομαι**.

**ἥρως**, *ώσω*, *m.*, *hero*.

**ἥσθ-**. See **ἥδομαι**.

**ἥστων** (or **ττ**), *ον*, *less, inferior, weaker*.

**ἥσυχη**, *adv.*, *quietly, gently*.

**ἥσυχα**, *as*, *f.*, *quiet, leisure*.

**ἥσυχος**, *ον*, *still, quiet*.

**ἥτ-**. See *αἰτέω*.

**ἥττάομαι**, **ἥττηθσομαι**, **ἥττημαι**, **ἥτ-  
τήθην**, to be inferior to, be worst-  
ed by.

**ἥνξη-**. See *αὐξάνω*.

**ἥψ-**. See *ἀπτω*.

## Θ.

**θάλασσα**, *ης*, f., sea.

**Θαλῆς**, *εω*, m., *Thales*, of Miletus, a very early and celebrated philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer; reckoned as chief of the 'Seven Sages' of Greece.

**θάλλω**, to flourish.

**θαν-**. See *θνήσκω*.

**θάνατος**, *ου*, m., death.

**θανατώω**, *ώσω*, to kill, condemn to death.

**θαρραλέως**, adv., bravely.

**θαρρέω**, *ήσω*, to be bold, take courage.

**θαρρύνω**, *νῶ*, to encourage.

**θαυμάζω**, *δσομαι*, to wonder, be amazed at, admire.

**θαυμάσιος**, *α*, *ον*, wonderful, admirable.

**θαυμαστός**, *η*, *ον*, wonderful, admirable, amazing.

**θεά**, *ᾶς*, f., goddess.

**θέα**, *ας*, f., view, spectacle.

**θέαμα**, *τος*, n., sight.

**θεάμομαι**, *δσομαι*, to view, gaze at.

**θέατρον**, *ου*, n., THEATER.

**θέλω**. Same as *ἐθέλω*.

**Θεμιστοκλῆς**, *έous*, m., *Themis'tocles*, a famous Athenian general and statesman. He fought at Marathon, B.C. 490, commanded at Salamis 480, was banished 471, and died an exile.

**θεός**, *οῦ*, c., god, goddess. THEO-logy.

**θεραπεύω**, *σω*, to serve, worship, treat.

THERAPEUTIC.

**θεράπων**, *οντος*, m., attendant, servant.

**θέρμη**, *ης*, f., heat, warmth. THERMO-  
meter.

**θερμο-πύλαι**, *ῶν*, f., *Thermopylæ*.

**θέρος**, *ους*, n., summer, heat.

**θεσπιεύς**, *έως*, m., a Thespian.

**θετταλία**, *ας*, f., *Thessaly*.

**θέω**, *θενσομαι*, to run, go.

**θῆβαι**, *ῶν*, f., *Thebes*, capital of Boeotia.

**θηβαῖος**, *α*, *ον*, *Theban*. δ θηβαῖος,  
a *Theban*.

**θήκη**, *ης*, f., chest.

**θήρα**, *ας*, f., the chase.

**θηρευτής**, *οῦ*, m., hunter.

**θηρεύω**, *σω*, to hunt.

**θηρίον**, *ου*, n., beast.

**θησαυρός**, *οῦ*, m., TREASURE.

**θνήσκω**, *θανοῦμαι*, *ἔθανον*, to die, perish; 2 pf. *τέθηνκα*, be dead.

**θνητός**, *η*, *ον*, mortal, human.

**θορυβέω**, *ήσω*, to make an uproar, applaud.

**θράξ**, *κός*, m., a *Thracian*.

**θρόνος**, *ου*, m., seat, THRONE.

**θυγάτηρ**, *τρός*, f., DAUGHTER.

**θύρα**, *ας*, f., DOOR, gate.

**θυσία**, *ας*, f., sacrifice.

**θύω**, *σω*, to sacrifice.

**θύραξ**, *ακος*, f., breastplate.

## I.

**ἰάομαι**, *δσομαι*, to cure.

**ἰατρεύω**, *σω*, to cure, practice medicine.

**ἰατρική**, *ῆς*, f., the art of healing.

**ἰατρός**, *οῦ*, m., physician.

**ἰδιώτης**, *ου*, m., private person. IDIOT.

**ἰδρώς**, *ώτος*, m., SWEAT, fig., labor.

**ἰδών**, *ιδεῖν*, etc. See *όράω*.

**ἱερεύς**, *έως*, m., priest, sacrificer.

**ἱερόν**, *οῦ*, n., temple; pl. sacrifices.

HIERO-glyphics.

**ἴω**, to SIT.

**ἴημι**, *ήσω*, *ήκα*, *είκα*, *είμαι*, *είθην*, to send, hurl.

**ἴθάκη**, *ης*, f., *Ithaca*, an island (and town) west of Epi'rus. Birthplace of Ulysses.

**ἴκανός**, *η*, *ον*, suitable, sufficient, able.

**ἴκανῶς**, adv., sufficiently.

**ἴκετείω**, *σω*, to supplicate, entreat.

**ἴλεως**, *ων*, propitious.

**ἴλιον**, *ου*, n., *Ilium* (*Troy*), the famous city of Priam, in Asia Minor.

**Ιλισσός**, οὐ, m., *Ilis'sus*, a small river running east of Athens.

**ἱμάτιον**, οὐ, n., cloak.

**Ίμβρος**, οὐ, f., *Imbrus*, island off the Chersonese.

**ἴνα**, conj., *that, in order that*: adv. where.

**Ινησσαῖος**, οὐ, m., *an Inessæ'an*.

**ἰού**, cry of woe and of joy, like *Oh!*

**ἱππεύς**, ἔως, m., horseman.

**Ιππίας**, οὐ, m., *Hip'pias*, son of Pisis'tratus, tyrant of Athens, 514

B. C. When banished, he went to Sardis and aided the Persians in making their expedition against Greece under Artapher'nes.

**ἱππο-μαχία**, ας, f., cavalry-fight.

**ἱππος**, οὐ, c., horse. HIPPO-potamus.

**Ισθμός**, οὐ, m., Isthmus.

**ἴστημι**, στήσω, ἔστησα, to set, place, establish, halt; ἔστην, ἔστηκα, ἔστημαι, ἔστάθην, STAND.

**ἰσχυρός**, ἀ, ὁν, strong, severe.

**ἰσχυρώς**, adv., strongly, severely.

**ἰσχύω**, σω, to be strong, recover.

**ἴσως**, adv., in like manner, perhaps.

**ἰχθύς**, βος, m., a fish. ICHTHY-ology.

**Ἰωνες**, ων, m., the Ionians.

## K.

**καθ-έζομαι**, -εδοῦμαι, to sit down.

**καθ-εργυνμι**, ξω, ξα, to shut up, imprison.

**καθ-εύδω**, δήσω, to sleep.

**καθ-ηγέομαι**, to lead, guide.

**καθηκ-ορ σ-**. καθήμι? καθήκω?

**καθ-ήκω**, to come down, go down, reach.

**κάθ-ημαι**, to sit down, sit.

**καθ-ίζω**, ιῶ, to sit down.

**καθ-ίημι**, to send or let down; mid., attack.

**καθ-ἰστημι**, to station, establish, appoint; in the intransitive tenses, take one's place, be established, become, fall, 68.

**καθ-οράω**, to look down, see, view.

**καλ-**, conj., used,— 1. to couple words and sentences, both, and;

2. often to emphasize the word following it, even, also, too; καλ αὐτός, himself also; καλ μᾶλλον, even more; καλ γάρ, for indeed; καλ ἡμεῖς, we too, etc.

**κανός**, ή, ὁν, new, fresh.

**καλ-περ**, conj., although.

**καιρός**, οὐ, m., juncture, opportunity, time.

**καλώ**, κανσω, etc., to set on fire, burn. CAUTERIZE.

**κακία**, ας, f., vice.

**κακο-δαίμων**, ον, ill-fated.

**κακο-παθέω**, ήσω, to suffer ill, be distressed.

**κακός**, ή, ὁν, bad, evil, wicked.

**κακο-ούργος**, ον, wicked, criminal.

**κακώς**, adv., wretchedly, wickedly, cowardly. See φέρω.

**καλέω**, ὁ, εσα, κέκληκα, κέκλημαι, ἐκλήθ θην, to CALL, summon, name.

**καλινδέομαι**, ήσομαι, to lie rolling.

**Καλλικλῆς**, έous, m., *Callicles*.

**Καλλίμαχος**, ου, m., *Callim'achus*, polemarch, at Athens, 490 B. C.

**κάλλος**, ους, n., beauty, beautiful object. CALLI-graphy.

**καλός**, ή, ὁν, beautiful, good, noble.

**καλύβη**, ης, f., hut, cottage.

**Καλυδών**, νος, m., *Cal'ydon*, a district of north Greece.

**καλύπτω**, ψω, to cover, hide. APO-CALYPSE.

**Καμεράριος**, ου, m., *Camera'rius*.

**κάμινω**, καμοῦμαι, ἔκαμον, κέκμηκα, to be weary, work at.

**καρπός**, οῦ, m., fruit, corn.

**κατά**, prep., 1. with gen., down from, down on, against; 2. with acc., along, by, according to, for, concerning.

**κατα-βαλνω**, to go down, descend, to go down from Babylon to the sea-coast, 13.

**κατα-βάλλω**, to throw down, overthrow, slay.

**κατα-γέλαστος**, ον, ridiculous.

**κατα-γελάω**, to laugh at, deride, mock.

**κατα-γηράσκω**, δσω, to grow old.

**κατ-άγω**, to lead down; pass., come to land.

κατα-δέχομαι, *to receive back.*  
 κατα-δουλόω, *to enslave.*  
 καταδραμ-. See **κατα-τρέχω.**  
 κατ-άδω, *to charm by singing.*  
 κατα-καίω, *to burn, burn down.*  
 κατα-καλύπτω, *to cover.*  
 κατακαυθ-. See **κατακαίω.**  
 κατα-κοιμάω, *to lull to sleep; I aor.  
     pass., fall asleep.*  
 κατα-κόπτω, *to cut up, destroy.*  
 κατα-λαμβάνω, *to seize upon, occupy,  
     overtake, catch.* CATA-LEPSY.  
 κατα-λείπω, *to leave behind.*  
 κατα-μένω, *to stay behind.*  
 κατα-πατέω, *ἵσω, to trample down.*  
 κατα-παύω, *to put down; mid. and  
     pass., cease.*  
 κατα-πέμπω, *to send down.*  
 κατα-πράστω (or ττ), *to effect, ac-  
     complish.*  
 κατ-άρατος, *οὐ, accursed, execrable.*  
 κατά-σκοτος, *οὐ, m., scout.*  
 κατα-στρέφω, *to overturn; mid., sub-  
     due.* CATASTROPHE.  
 κατασχ-. See **κατέχω.**  
 κατα-τίθημι, *to lay down.*  
 κατα-τοξεύω, *to shoot.*  
 κατα-τρέχω, *to run down, attack.*  
 καταφαγ-. See **κατεσθίω.**  
 κατα-φρονέω, *to despise.*  
 κατα-φρόνησις, *εώς, f., contempt.*  
 κατ-άχθομαι, *to be grieved, distressed.*  
 κατ-εἶδον. See **καθοράω.**  
 κάτ-ειμι (*εἰμι*), *to go down, return.*  
 κατ-εἴπον, inf. **κατείπεῖν**, *to accuse,  
     tell, declare.* See **φημί.**  
 κατειχ-. See **κατέχω.**  
 κατελαβ-. See **καταλαμβάνω.**  
 κατελθ-. See  
 κατ-έρχομαι, *to go down, return.*  
 κατ-εσθίω, *to eat up, devour.*  
 κατ-έχω, *to hold, check, seize, occupy,  
     cease.*  
 κατ-ηγορέω, *ἵσω, to accuse, charge,  
     blame.*  
 κατ-ηγορία, *as, f., accusation, charge.*  
 κατ-ήγορος, *οὐ, m., accuser, betrayer.*  
 κείμαι, *κείσομαι, to lie, lie down, re-  
     pose, be situated,* 155.  
 κείνων. See **ἐκεῖνος.**  
 κελεύω, *σω, to command, order.*

κενός, *ή, δν, empty.*  
 κεραμεύς, *έως, m., potter.*  
 κέρας, *ως, n., horn, wing of an army*  
 Rhinoceros.  
 κεραυνός, *οῦ, m., thunderbolt.*  
 κεραυνώ, *ώσω, to strike with thunder.*  
 κέρδος, *ους, n., gain, profit.*  
 κεφαλή, *ῆς, f., head.*  
 κήπος, *ου, m., garden, orchard.*  
 κῆρυξ, *υκος, m., herald.*  
 κηρύστω (or ττ), *ξω, to proclaim.*  
 Κίμων, *νος, m., Cimon, a distin-  
     guished Athenian.*  
 κινδυνεύω, *σω, to be daring, run  
     risk.*  
 κίνδυνος, *ου, m., danger, risk.*  
 Κίσσιοι, *ων, m., the Cissians.*  
 κίστη, *ῆς, f., box.* CHEST.  
 κλάδος, *ου, m., branch.*  
 Κλείτος, *ου, m., Clitus.*  
 Κλέοβις, *εως, m., Cle'obis.*  
 κλέος, *ους, n., glory, renown.*  
 κλέπτης, *ου, m., thief.*  
 κλεπτικός, *ή, δν, thievish.*  
 κλέπτω, *ψω, ψα, κέκλοφα, κέκλεμμα,  
     ἐκλάπην, to steal.* KLEPTO-mania.  
 κλέμαξ, *ακος, f., ladder.* CLIMAX.  
 κλίνη, *ῆς, f., couch, bed.* Re-CLINE.  
 κλοπή, *ῆς, f., theft, fraud.*  
 κοιμάω, *ἵσω, to put to sleep; mid. and  
     pass., to sleep.* CEMETERY.  
 κοινώω, *ώσω, to impart; mid., con-  
     sult.*  
 κολάζω, *σω, punish.*  
 κόλπος, *ου, m., bay.* GULF.  
 κολωνός, *οῦ, m., hill, mound.*  
 κόμη, *ῆς, f., hair.*  
 κομίζω, *ιῶ, to provide for, get, carry,  
     bring.*  
 κόπτω, *ψω, ψα, κέκοφα, κέκομμα,  
     ἐκβήν, to knock down, strike, cut,  
     knock at,* 93. COMMA.  
 κόραξ, *ακος, m., crow.*  
 κόρη, *ῆς, f., girl.*  
 Κορίνθιος, *α, ον, Corinthian.* δ  
 Κορίνθιος, *a Corinthian.*  
 Κόρινθος, *ου, f., Corinth, capital of  
     Corinth, a province in north of  
     Peloponnesus.*  
 κοσμέω, *ήσω, to arrange, adorn.*  
 COSMETIC.

**κόσμος**, οὐ, m., *order, arrangement, honor.* COSMICAL.

**κουφό-νους**, οὐν, *empty-headed, thoughtless.*

**κρανίον**, οὐ, n., *skull.* CRANUM.

**κρατέω**, ἡσω, *to conquer.*

**κράτος**, οὐς, n., *strength.* AUTOCRAT.

**κρείσσων** (or ττ), ον, *stronger, better, braver;* compar. of ἀγαθός.

**κρεμάννυμι**, κρεμώ, ἐκρέμασα, ἐκρεμδόθην, *to hang up.*

**κριθή**, ἥσ, f., *barley.*

**κρίνω**, ὁ, *choose, judge.*

**κριτής**, οῦ, m., *Judge.* CRITIC.

**Κρίτων**, νος, m., *Crito*, a wealthy Athenian, friend and pupil of Socrates.

**Κροῖσος**, οὐ, m., *Crœsus*, the famous wealthy king of Lydia.

**κρύβθην**, adv., *secretly.*

**κρυπτός**, ἡ, δν, *hidden, secret.*

**κρύπτω**, ψω, *to hide, conceal, bury.* CRYPT.

**κρύσταλλος**, οὐ, m., *ice.* CRYSTAL.

**κτάομαι**, κτήσομαι, ἐκτησάμην, κέκτημαι, *to acquire, possess.*

**κτείνω**, κτενώ, ἐκτεινα, ἀπέκτονα, *to kill, destroy.*

**κτενίζομαι**, *to comb one's hair.*

**κτῆμα**, τος, n., *property; pl. wealth.*

**κτίζω**, σω, *to found, build.*

**κύκλος**, οὐ, m., *circle; κύκλω, in a circle.* CYCLE.

**Κύκλωψ**, ωπος, m., the *Cyclops*, fabulous man-like monster, having one eye in the middle of his forehead.

**Κυναγερός**, οὐ, m., *Cynægi'rus.*

**κύπτω**, ψω, *to stoop.*

**κύριος**, οὐ, m., *lord, master.*

**Κύρος**, οὐ, m., *Cyrus*, son of Darius, killed at Cunaxa while attempting to overthrow his brother Artaxerxes, 401 B. C.

**κύων**, κυνός, c., *dog; a CYNIC*, 160.

**κώμη**, ἥσ, f., *village.*

**κωμικός**, ἡ, δν, *comic.*

**κωμῳδός**, οῦ, m., *comic actor.*

**κώνειον**, οὐ, n., *hemlock.*

## Δ.

**λαβ-**. See λαμβάνω.

**λαγύς**, ὁ, m., *hare.*

**Λάδη**, ἥσ, f., *La'de.*

**λάθρα**, adv., *secretly.*

**λακεδαιμόνιος**, οὐ, m., *a Lacedæmonian.*

**λακεδαιμών**, ονος, f., *Lacedæmon, Sparta*, city in the Peloponnesus.

**λάκκος**, οὐ, m., *hole, pit.*

**λαλέω**, ἡσω, *to talk, prate.*

**λαμβάνω**, ληφομαι, ἔλαθον, εληφα, ελημμαι, ελήφθην, *to take, catch, get, gain, obtain.* Di-LEMMA.

**λαμπτας**, ἄδος, f., *torch, LAMP.*

**λαμπρός**, ἄ, δν, *bright, clear, splendid.*

**λανθανω**, λήσω, ἔλαθον, λέληθα, *to escape notice, lie hid; mid. and pass., forget.*

**λάρναξ**, ακος, f., *chest.*

**λέγω**, ξω, ξα, ελοχα, ελεγμαι, ελέγην, *to collect, gather.* EC-LECTIC.

**λέγω**, ξω, ξα, λέλεγμαι, ελέχθην, *to say, tell, 23, speak, state, call, speak of, mention.* LEXICON.

**λείπω**, ψω, ἔλιπον, λέλοιπα, λέλειμμαι, ελέφθην, *to leave.* EI-LIPSIS.

**λευκός**, ἡ, δν, *white.*

**λέχος**, ους, n., *couch, bed.*

**λέων**, οντος, m., *LION.*

**Λεωνίδας**, ον, m., *Leon'idas*, famous king of Sparta, killed at Thermopylæ, 480 B. C.

**Λήδα**, ας, f., *Leda.*

**λήθη**, ἥσ, f., *forgetfulness, oblivion.*

**ληστής**, οῦ, m., *robber.*

**ληψ-**. See λαμβάνω.

**λίαν**, adv., *very, exceedingly.*

**λιθινος**, η, ον, *of stone.*

**λίθος**, οὐ, m., *stone, rock.* LITHOGRAPH.

**λίμνη**, ἥσ, f., *lake.*

**λιμός**, οῦ, m., *hunger, famine.*

**λογίζομαι** ιοῦμαι, *to count, reckon, consider, reason.*

**λόγος**, οὐ, m., *word, story, account, 147, mention, 144, discourse, report, reason.* -LOGY, -LOGUE.

**λόγχη**, ἥσ, f., *spear, javelin.*

**λοιδορέω**, ἡσω, *to revile, rail at, abuse.*

λοιμός, οὐ, m., *plague, pestilence.*  
 λοιπός, ἡ, ὁν, *left, remaining.* δ λοι-  
 πός, *the remainder.*  
 λούω, σω, *to wash; mid., to bathe.*  
 λυγίζω, σω, *to twist, struggle.*  
 Λυδός, οῦ, m., *a Lydian.*  
 λυπέω, ἥσω, *to annoy; pass. and fut.*  
     *mid., be grieved, distressed.*  
 λυπηρός, ἀ, ὅν, *troublesome.*  
 λύσις, εως, f., *release, solution,* 107.  
 λύω, σω, *to loose, abolish, 156, break.*  
 Ana-LYSIS.

## M.

μά, adv., used in swearing, *by.*  
 μαθ-. See μανθάνω.  
 μαθητής, οῦ, m., *scholar, disciple.*  
 MATHEMATICS.  
 μανύμαι, μανύμαι, *to rage, be mad.*  
 MANIAC.  
 μακαρίζω, ιῶ, *to deem or pronounce*  
*happy.*  
 μακάριος, α, ον, *happy, fortunate.*  
 μακαριστός, ἡ, ὅν, *enviable.*  
 μακαρίως, adv., *fortunately.*  
 Μακεδονία, ου, f., *Macedonia, district*  
*north of Greece, west of Thrace.*  
 Μακεδών, όνος, m., *a Macedonian.*  
 μακρός, ἀ, ὅν, *long.* MACRO-meter.  
 μάλα, adv., *very, wholly.*  
 μαλακός, ἡ, ὅν, *soft, gentle, effeminate.*  
 μάλη, ης, f., *armpit.*  
 μαλθακός, ἡ, ὅν, *soft, gentle.*  
 μάλιστα, superl. adv., *most, especial-*  
*ly; w. numerals, full, as 131.*  
 μᾶλλον, compar. adv., *more, rather.*  
 μανθάνω, μαθήσομαι, ἔμαθον, μεμά-  
*θηκα, to learn, understand, perceive,*  
*know.*  
 μαντεῖον, ου, n., *oracle.*  
 μαντικός, ἡ, ὅν, *prophetic.*  
 μάντις, εως, m., *prophet.*  
 Μαραθών, ὄνος, m., *Marathon, on*  
*the east coast of Attica, where the*  
*famous victory was won by the*  
*Greeks over the Persians, B.C. 490.*  
 Μάρων, νος, m., *Maron.*  
 μαστιγώω, ώσω, *to flog, whip.*  
 μάστιξ, ιγος, f., *whip, scourge.*

Ματθαῖος, ου, m., *Matthew.*  
 μάχαιρα, ας, f., *sword, knife.*  
 μάχη, ης, f., *fight, battle.* Logo-  
 MACHY.  
 μάχομαι, ούμαι, ἐμαχεσάμην, μεμά-  
*χημαι, to fight.*  
 μεγαλύνω, *to extol; mid., boast.*  
 μεγάλως, adv., *greatly.*  
 Μέγαρα, αν, n. pl., *Megara, town of*  
*Peloponnesus, near Corinth.*  
 Μεγαρένς, έως, m., *a Megarian.*  
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great, large;*  
     comp. μείζων, superl. μέγιστος.  
 Μεγιστίας, ου, m., *Megistias.*  
 μεθ-. See μετά.  
 μεθύσκω, θω, *to intoxicate.*  
 μεθύω, *to be drunk.*  
 μείζων, ον, comp. of μέγας.  
 μειράκιον, ου, n., *boy, youth.*  
 Μελέαγρος, ου, m., *Meleager, a fa-*  
*mous hero of antiquity.*  
 μελετάω, ἥσω, *to practice.*  
 μέλλω, ἥσω, *to be about, purpose,*  
*hesitate, delay.*  
 μέλος, ους, n., *limb.*  
 μέλω, ἥσω, μεμέλημαι, ἔμελήθην, *to*  
*be a care to; usually 3d pers. sing.*  
 impers. οὐκ ἔμοι μέλει, *I don't*  
*care.*  
 μέμφομαι, φομαι, *to blame, complain*  
*of, reproach.*  
 μέν, particle, usually answering to a  
     δέ in the next clause, *on the one*  
*hand, indeed.*  
 Μένιππος, ου, m., *Menippus, a Cynic.*  
 μέντοι, conj., *however; adv., of course.*  
 μένω, ὁ, ἔμεινα, μεμένηκα, *to stay,*  
*re-MAIN.*  
 μέρος, ους, n., *part, share.*  
 μεσο-γαλα, ας, f., *(μέσος + γῆ), the*  
*interior.*  
 μεσό-γελος, α, ον, *inland.*  
 μέσος, η, ον, *middle.*  
 μεστός, ἡ, ὅν, *full.*  
 μετά, prep., 1. w. gen., *with, along*  
*with; 2. w. acc., after.*  
 μετα-βάλλω, *to change; mid., ex-*  
*change.*  
 μετα-βολή, ης, f., *change.*  
 μετ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), *to exchange,*  
*change.*

- μεταξύ**, adv., *between, while, mean-while.*
- μετα-πέμπω**, *to despatch, send for.*
- μετα-πλάστω** (or *ττ*), *to transform, change.*
- μετα-στρέφω**, *to turn around or away.*
- μετέχω**, *to share in, partake of.*
- μετέώρος**, *ov, elevated, at sea.* METEOR.
- μετοίκησις**, *εως, f., change of abode, migration.*
- μετρέω**, *ήσω, to measure, traverse.* METER.
- μέτρησις**, *εως, f., measurement.*
- μέχρι**, prep. and conj., *until, as far as, as long as, while.*
- μή**, adv., *not; conj., that not, lest, that.*
- μηδ-αμῶς**, adv., *not at all.*
- μηδέ**, conj., *but not, and not, μηδέ . . . μηδέ, neither . . . nor; adv., not even.*
- μηδ-εις**, *μηδε-μία, μηδ-έν, no one, none, nothing.*
- μηδίζω**, *σω, to favor the Medes.*
- Μηδικός**, *ή, ὁν, Median.*
- Μῆδος**, *ον, m., a Mede.*
- μῆκος**, *ους, n., length.*
- μῆλον**, *ου, n., apple.*
- μήν**, affirm. part., *but, truly, indeed, forsooth, certainly.*
- μήν**, *νός, m., MONTH.*
- μή-ποτε**, adv., *n-ever.*
- μή-τε**, conj., *and not, nor; μήτε . . . μήτε, neither . . . nor.*
- μήτηρ**, *τρός, f., mother.* MATERNAL.
- μηχανόμαται**, *ήσομαι, to devise, plan, construct.*
- μηχανή**, *ής, f., device, stratagem.*
- μίγνυμι**, *ξω, ξα, μέμιγμαι, έμίχθην, to mix.*
- Μίδας**, *ον, m., Midas, king of Phrygia, renowned for his immense riches.*
- μικρός**, *ά, ὁν, little, small, short.* MICRO-scope.
- Μιλήσιος**, *α, ον, adj., Mile'sian.* Miletus is a town of Asia Minor.
- Μιλτιάδης**, *ον, m., Milti'ades, commander of the Greeks at Marathon.*
- μιμητικός**, *ή, ὁν, imitative.* MIMIC.
- μιμηνήσκω**, *μνήσω, ξμνησα, μέμνημαι, έμνήσθην, to remind; mid. and pass., remember, mention.* MNEMONICS.
- μισέω**, *ήσω, to hate, detest.* MIS-anthropist.
- μισθός**, *οῦ, m., wages, hire.*
- μνήμη**, *ης, f., remembrance, memory.*
- μνημονεύω**, *σω, to remember, remind.*
- μόγις**, adv., *hardly, with difficulty.*
- Μοῖραι**, *ἀν, f., the Fates.*
- μόλις**, adv., *scarcely, with difficulty.*
- μονο-γενής**, *ές, only begotten.*
- μόνον**, adv., *only, alone, solely.*
- μόνος**, *η, ον, alone, only, single.* MONO-graph.
- μορφή**, *ής, f., form, shape.* Metamorphosis.
- μόσχος**, *ου, c., calf.*
- μοχλός**, *οῦ, m., crowbar, handspike.*
- μυθολόγος**, *ον, m., teller of legends.* MYTHOLOGER.
- μύθος**, *ον, m., word, fable, story.*
- μυριάκις**, adv., *ten thousand times.*
- μυριάς**, *άδος, f., ten thousand,* MYRIAD.
- μύριοι**, *αι, a, ten thousand.*
- μυρίος**, *α, ον, vast, countless.*
- μωρός**, *ά, ὁν, silly, stupid.*

## N.

- ναλ**, adv., *yes, yea.*
- Ναπολέων**, *οντος, m., Napoleon.*
- Ναρκίσσος**, *ον, m., Narcissus.*
- ναύ-αρχος**, *ον, m., admiral.*
- ναυ-μαχία**, *ας, f., naval battle.*
- ναῦς**, *νεώς, f., ship.* NAVY.
- ναυτικός**, *ή, ὁν, NAVAL.* τὸ ναυτικόν, fleet.
- νεανίας**, *ον, m., young man, youth.*
- νεανίσκος**, *ον, m., young man, youth.*
- νεκρός**, *οῦ, m., corpse.* NECRO-mancy.
- νέμω**, *ά, to allot, pasture.* NEMESIS.
- νεο-γενής**, *ές, new-born, young*
- νέος**, *α, ον, young, NEW.* NEO-phyte.
- νή**, affirm. adv., *νη Δία, yea, by Jupiter; certainly.*
- νήσος**, *ον, f., island.* Poly-NESSIA.

νήφω, ψω, *to be sober.*  
 νικάω, ἡσω, *to conquer, be victorious.*  
 νίκη, ης, f., *victory.*  
 Νιρέος, ἔως, m., *Nireus.*  
 νοέω, ἡσω, *to perceive, understand, think.*  
 νομάς, ἀδος, *wandering.* οἱ νομάδες, NOMADS.  
 νομή, ης, f., *pasture.*  
 νομίζω, ἰω, *to be accustomed to, be wont, consider, think, believe that.*  
 νόμιμος, η, ον, *lawful, observant of law.* 37.  
 νομο-θέτης, ον, m., *lawgiver.*  
 νόμος, ον, m., *law, custom.* Anti-NOMIAN.  
 νοστέω, ἡσω, *to be sick.*  
 νόσος, ον, f., *sickness, disease.*  
 νοῦς, νοῦ, m., *mind.*  
 νῦν, adv., *NOW; but.*  
 νῦν, *thereupon, therefore.*  
 νύξ, κτός, f., *NIGHT.* νυκτός, *at night.*  
 νῶτον, ον, n., *back.*

## Ξ

ξεῖν-. See ξεν-.  
 ξένισις, εως, f., *hospitality.*  
 ξένος, ον, m., *guest, stranger, host.*  
 Ξενοφῶν, τος, m., *Xenophon, friend of Socrates.*  
 Ξέρξης, ον, m., *Xerxes, king of Persia, who made the disastrous expedition against Greece.*  
 ξηρός, δ, άν, *dry, withered.*  
 ξίφος, ους, n., *a sword.*  
 ξύλινος, η, ον, *wooden.*  
 ξύλον, ον, n., *stick.*

## Ο.

ὅ, ή, τό, *the.* δ δέ, *and he;* οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, *some . . . others.*  
 ὁβολός, ον, m., *obol, coin worth about 3 cents.*  
 δ-δε, ή-δε, τό-δε, *this; often he, she, it.* Latin *hic.*

ὅδο-ποιέομαι, ἡσομαι, *to go on.*  
 ὁδός, ον, f., *way, road, meth-OD.*  
 ὁδύρομαι, οῦμαι, ἀμην, *to mourn, deplore.*  
 Ὁδυσσεύς, ἔως, m., *Odys'seus, Ulys-ses,* one of the principal Greek heroes of the Trojan War.  
 δθεν, adv., *whence.*  
 οἶδα, perf., no pres., *I know;* fut., εἰσομαι, 163.  
 οἰκαδε, adv., *homeward.*  
 οἰκέτης, ον, m., *a servant.*  
 οἰκέω, ἡσω, *to inhabit, dwell.*  
 οἰκημα, τος, n., *dwelling, prison.*  
 οἰκησις, εως, f., *abode, habitation.*  
 οἰκλα, ας, f., *house.*  
 οἰκο-δομέω, ἡσω, *to build.*  
 οἴκοι, adv., *at home.*  
 οἰκτείρω, ερώ, *to pity.*  
 οἴμαι. Same as οἴομαι.  
 οἴμοι, exclam., *woe's me! alas!*  
 οἰμωγή, ης, f., *wailing, lamentation.*  
 οἰμώχω, ξομαι, *to wail, lament.*  
 Οἰνεύς, ἔως, m., *Oīneus.*  
 οἶνος, ον, m., *WINE.*  
 οἴομαι, οἱσομαι, φήθην, *to suppose, think, expect.*  
 οἶος, α, ον, *what, what kind of, (such) as; οἶος τέ εἰμι, I am the man to, I am able to; ὡς οἶον τε μάλιστα, as much as possible.*  
 διστός, ον, m., *arrow.*  
 Οἴτη, ης, f., *Œta, mt. in southern Thessaly.*  
 οἴχομαι, ἡσομαι, *to be gone.*  
 οἰκνέω, ἡσω, *to dread, hesitate.*  
 δικτώ, *eight.* OCTAVE.  
 διλιγ-αρχα, ας, f., OLIGARCHY.  
 διλιγος, η, ον, *few, little.*  
 διλιγο-χρόνιος, ον, *short-lived.*  
 δλος, η, ον, *whole, entire.* Cath-OLIC.  
 ολοφύρομαι, οῦμαι, ἀμην, *to weep, bewail.*  
 Ολύμπια, ον, n., *the Olympic Games.*  
 "Ολυμπος, ον, m., *Olym'pus, a mt. of northern Thessaly.*  
 δλως, adv., *utterly, in short.*  
 δμβρος, ον, m., *rain, shower.*  
 "Ομηρος, ον, m., *Homer, the famous epic poet of Greece.*  
 ομιλέω, ἡσω, *to hold converse with.*

- δύμα, τος, n., eye, vision.**
- δύμοιος, α, ov, like, similar, equal.**
- δύμως, adv., in like manner, like.**
- δύμο-λογέω, ἥσω, to agree, assent.**  
HOMO-LOGOUS.
- δύμως, adv., yet, nevertheless, however.**
- δύνειδίζω, ιῶ, to blame.**
- δύνημι, δύνησω, ἀνησα, ἀνήθην, to profit, help; mid., enjoy.**
- δύνομα, τος, n., name.** ANONYMOUS.
- δύνομάζω, σω, to name, call.**
- δύνομαστός, η, δν, notable.**
- δ-περ.** See δσ-περ.
- δπισθεν, adv., behind, in the rear.**
- δπίσω, adv., behind, backward.**
- δπλίτης, ου, m., heavy-armed soldier, hoplite.**
- δπλον, ου, n., tool; pl., arms.**
- δποι, adv., whither, where.**
- δπόστος, η, ov, as many, as great.** In ind. quest., how many.
- δπότε, conj., when, since.**
- δπότερος, α, ov, which of the two, whichever.**
- δπου, adv., where, wherever.**
- δράω, δψομαι, ελδον, ἔδρακα or ἔώρακα, ἔώραμαι or δμμαι, δφθην, to see.** PAN-ORAMA.
- δργή, ης, f., anger, wrath.**
- δργίζω, ιῶ, to make angry, provoke; pass. and fut. mid., get angry.**
- δρέγω, ξω, to reach; mid. and pass., reach out or at or after.**
- δρμάω, ἥσω, to urge, rouse, start.**
- δρμέω, ἥσω, to ride at anchor.**
- δρμίζω ιῶ, to anchor.**
- δρνιθεύω, σω, to catch birds.**
- δρος, ους, n., mountain.**
- Ορσιφάντης, ου, m., Orsiphantes.**
- δς, ή, δ, who, which, what, that.**
- δσος, η, ov, as much as, as many as.**
- δσ-περ, ή-περ, δ-περ, who, which; emphat. of δς.**
- "Οσσα, ης, f., Ossa, mt. in n. of Thessaly.**
- δσ-τις, ή-τις, δ-τι, whoever, whatsoever.**
- δστοῦν, οῦ, n., bone.**
- δταν (δτε + δν), adv., when, whenever.**
- δτε, adv., when, since.**
- δτι, conj., that, because, since. δτι τάχιστα, as quickly as possible.**
- δτι-οῦν, adv., at all.**
- οὐ, adv. (before a vowel οὐκ, before an aspirated vowel οὐχ), not, no.**
- οῦ, οī, έ, pron., 3 pers. (reflex. in Attic), of him, her, it.**
- ούδαμο-θεν, adv., from no place.**
- ούδ-αμᾶς, adv., by no means, not at all.**
- ού-δε, adv., not even; conj., and not, nor; ούδε . . . ούδε, neither . . . nor.**
- ούδ-εις, ούδε-μια, ούδ-έν, no one, none, nothing.**
- ούδ-έν, adv., nothing, not at all.**
- ούδέ-ποτε, adv., never.**
- ούδε-πώ-ποτε, adv., never yet, not at any time.**
- ούκ-έτι, adv., no longer.**
- ούκ-ουν, adv., not therefore, is it not?**
- ούκ-οῦν, adv., therefore, then, accordingly.**
- οὖν, adv., then, therefore, accordingly.**
- ο-ποτε, adv., n-ever.**
- ούρά, ἄς, f., tail.**
- ούρανός, οῦ, m., heaven.**
- ού-τε, conj., ούτε . . . ούτε, neither . . . nor.**
- ού-τις. ού-τι, no one, nothing.** Personif. 161.
- ούτος, αῦτη, τοῦτο, this; often, he, she, it.**
- ούτω(s), adv., so, thus.**
- δφθαλμός, οῦ, m., eye.** OPHTHALMUS.
- δχέω, ἥσω, to endure; mid. and pass., be carried.**
- δχλος, ου, m., crowd.**
- δψις, εως, f., sight.**
- δψομαι.** See δράω.

## II.

- πάγη, ης, f., snare, trap.**
- παθ-. See πάσχω.**
- πάθος, ους, n., suffering, misfortune.** PATHOS.
- παιδίον, ου, n., young child.**
- παίζω, ξοῦμαι, to play, sport.**
- παῖς, δος, c., child, boy, girl.** PEDAGOGUE.

- παῖς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, all, whole, every.**  
PAN-acea, PAN-theism.
- Πάτραι, ὥν, f., Patræ.**
- πάσχω, πείσομαι, ἔπαθον, πέπονθα,**  
*to suffer, experience.*
- πατήρ, τρός, m., father.** PATERNAL.
- πατρὶς, ἰδος, f., father-land.**
- πατρῷος, α, ον, paternal, ancestral.**
- παύω, σω, to cause to cease, stop;**  
pass. and mid., cease. PAUSE.
- πεζός, ἡ, ὅν, on foot; subst., infantry.**
- πείθω, σω, to persuade; mid. and**  
pass., obey.
- πεινάω, ἥσω, to be hungry.**
- πεῖρα, ας, f., a trial, attempt,**  
EXPERIMENT.
- πειράματι, δομαι, to try, attempt.**
- πειστ-. See πάσχω or πείθω.**
- Πειστότρατος, ον, m., Pisis'tratus,**  
tyrant of Athens.
- πέλαγος, εος, n., sea.** Archi-PELAGO.
- πέλας, adv., near, close by.** οι πέλας,  
neighbors.
- πελεκυς, εως, m., ax.**
- Πελοπίδας, ον, m., Pelop'idas,** friend  
of Epaminondas.
- Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, m., the Pelopon-**  
nesians.
- Πελοπόννησος, ον, f., Peloponnesus.**
- πέμπτος, η, ον, the fifth.**
- πέμπτω, ψω, ψα, πέπομφα, πέπεμμαι,**  
ἐπέμφθην, to send, dismiss. POMP.
- πένης, ητος (adj. and m. subst.),**  
poor man.
- πενία, ας, f., poverty.** PENURY.
- πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, five hundred.**
- πέντε, five.** PENTA-gon.
- πεντήκοντα, fifty.** PENTECOST.
- πέπλος, ον, m., garment.**
- πέπονθ. See πάσχω.**
- πεπραγ-. See πράττω.**
- πεπρωμένος, η, ον, perf. mid. part. of**  
πέπρωται (no pres. in use), destined.
- περ-, emphatic suffix, as δοπερ, the**  
very one who.
- πέρδιξ, ικος, c., partridge.**
- περί, prep., 1. with gen., about, con-**  
cerning; 2. with dat., about, for,  
145; 3. with acc., about, round  
about.
- πάλω, σω, strike, hit.**
- πάλαι, adv., formerly, of old.**
- παλαιός, ἀ, ὅν, old, antiquated.** PALÆ-  
ontology.
- πάλιν, adv., back, again.**
- παλτόν, οῦ, n., dart, javelin.**
- παρ-μεγέθης, ες, very great.**
- παν-δῆμει, adv., in a body, en masse.**
- παν-δοκέον, ου, n., hotel.**
- παν-ήγυρις, εως, f., festival.**
- Πάνθεια, ας, f., Panth'i'a.**
- παν-οπλία, ας, f., complete armor.**  
PANOPLY.
- παν-ούργος, ον, knavish.** δ πανούργος,  
knavish, rascal.
- παν-σέληνος, ον, at the full moon.**
- πάντο-θεν, adv., from every side.**
- πάντως, adv., altogether, wholly, by**  
all means.
- πάνυ, adv., altogether, very.**
- παρά, prep., 1. with gen., from;** 2.  
with dat., beside, with, by; 3. with  
acc., along, to, beyond, over. PARA-.
- παρα-γίγνομαι, to be present, arrive.**
- παρα-δίδωμι, to hand over, surrender.**
- παρα-καλέω, to call, summon, invite.**
- παρ-αλία, ας, f., sea-coast.**
- παρα-σκενάζω, to prepare, get ready.**
- παρα-σκευή, ής, f., armament.**
- παρασχ-. See παρέχω.**
- παρα-τηρέω, to watch closely.**
- παρα-τίθημι, to set before or beside,**  
provide.
- παρ-αυτίκα, adv., immediately.**
- παρα-φρονέω, to be distracted, mad.**
- πάρ-ειμι (εἰμι), to be present.** π. εἰς  
τὰ βασίλεια, to be present in; lit.,  
to have come (arrived) into, 13.
- πάρεστι, it is permitted or pos-**  
sible.
- πάρ-ειμι (εἰμι), to come, approach,**  
pass by, 104, surpass.
- παρ-έχω, to afford, furnish.**
- παρθένος, ον, f., maiden.** PARTHE-  
NON.
- Πάρθοι, ον, m., the Parthians.**
- παρ-οξύνω, νῶ, to exasperate.**
- Παρύσατις, ιδος, f., Parys'atis, wife**  
of Darius II., and mother of  
Artaxerxes II. and Cyrus the  
Younger.

περιγγυνομαι, to surpass, conquer.  
 περιπετεσ-. See περιπλίπτω.  
 περιέρχομαι, to come around, arrive.  
 περιεστη-. See περιστημι.  
 περιέχω, to surround, conquer; mid., defend, cling to.  
 περιστημι, to place around; mid. and pass., with 2 ao., pf. and plpf. act., stand around, surround.  
**Περικλῆς**, οὐς, m., Pericles, a famous Athenian statesman.  
 περιμένω, to wait.  
 περιόδος, οὐ, f., a going round, circuit. PERIOD.  
 περιοίδα, to overlook, suffer, allow.  
 περιοίκος, οὐ, neighboring; οἱ περιοίκοι, neighbors.  
 περιπήγνυμι, to fasten round, freeze.  
 περιπίπτω, to fall in with, meet.  
 περιπλέω, to sail around.  
 περισκοπέω, to look round, watch.  
 περιστα-. See περιστημι.  
 περιφέρω, to move round, whirl.  
 PERIPHERY.  
 περιχαρής, ἐς, very glad.  
 Πέρσης, οὐ, m., a Persian.  
 πέτρα, ας, f., rock. PETR-oleum.  
 πήγνυμι, πήξω, ξα, πέπηγα, ἐπάγην, to fix, fasten. PEG.  
 πηδάω, ἡσω, to jump.  
**Πήλιον**, οὐ, n., Pe'lion, mt. of eastern Thessaly.  
 πιέω, ἔσω, to press, squeeze, crush.  
 πίθηκος, οὐ, m., ape.  
 πίνω, πίομαι, ἔπιον, πέπωκα, to drink.  
 ROTATION.  
 πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, ἔπεσον, πέπτωκα, to fall, fall down.  
 πιστεύω, σω, to believe, trust.  
 πιστός, ἡ, δν, faithful, trusty.  
 πιών. See πίνω.  
 πλανάω, ἡσω, to mislead; pass., wander, stray. PLANET.  
**Πλάταια**, ας, f., Platæ'a, city of Boeotia.  
**Πλαταιεύς**, έως, m., a Platæ'an.  
 πλεῖστος, η, οὐ, superl. of πολὺς, most, greatest, best, very much.  
 πλείων, οὐ, compar. of πολὺς, more, greater, larger.

πλέον. See πλεῖων.  
 πλέω, εύσομαι, ευσα, ευκα, ευσμαι, to sail.  
 πληγή, ἥσ, f., blow.  
 πλῆθος, οὐς, n., crowd, the people, number, size. PLETHORA.  
 πλήν, prep. w. gen., except; also conj. πλήρης, ες, full.  
 πλησίος, α, ον, near; οἱ πλησίοι or οἱ πλησίου, neighbors, 68.  
 πλοίον, ου, n., ship, boat.  
 πλοῦς, οῦ, m., a voyage.  
 πλούσιος, α, ον, rich. δ πλούσιος, a rich man.  
**Πλούτων**, νος, m., Pluto, god of the under-world.  
 πόθεν, adv., whence?  
 ποθέν, adv., from somewhere, whence.  
 ποθέω, ἡσω, to desire, long for.  
 ποιέω, ἡσω, make, do, cause, manage, 46; mid., hold, consider. POEM.  
 ποιητής, οῦ, m., POET.  
 ποιμήν, ἔνος, m., shepherd.  
 ποῖος, α, ον, of what kind? what?  
 ποιός, ἀ, δν, of some kind.  
 πόκος, ου, m., wool.  
 πολέμη-αρχος, ου, m., POLEMARCH, general.  
 πολεμέω, ἡσω, to wage war, fight.  
 πολεμικός, ἡ, δν, warlike, hostile.  
 POLEMIC.  
 πολέμιος, α, ον, hostile. οἱ πολέμιοι, enemies.  
 πόλεμος, ου, m., war.  
 πολι-ορκέω, ἡσω, to besiege.  
 πόλις, εως, f., city. Na-PLES.  
 πολίτης, οὐ, m., a citizen. POLITICS.  
 πολλάκις, adv., often.  
 πολὺς, πολλή, πολύ, much, many.  
 adv., πολύ, πολλά. οἱ πολλοί, the majority. POLY-  
**Πολύφημος**, ου, m., Polyphé'mus, one of the chief Cyclopes.  
 πονέω, ἡσω, to work.  
 πονηρός, ἀ, δν, wretched, wicked. δ πονηρός, the wretch.  
 πόνος, ου, m., labor, trouble.  
 πορεία, ας, f., a march, journey.  
 πορεύω, σω, to bring; mid., to go, march.  
 πορθμεῖον, ου, n., fare.

πόρρω, adv., *far, far from, beyond.*

πορφυρόν, ἄ, οὐν, *purple.*

Ποσειδῶν, *nos, m., Posei'don.* Latin *Neptune.*

ποταμός, οῦ, *m., river.* Hippo-  
POTAMUS.

πότε, adv., *when?*

πότε, adv., *on a time, once.*

πότερος, α, ον, *which of two. πε-  
τερον . . . ή, whether . . . or.*

ποτόν, οῦ, *n., drink.*

ποῦ, adv., *where? how?*

πούς, ποδός, *m., foot.* Tri-POD.

πρᾶγμα, τος, *n., a deed, thing, diffi-  
culty; pl., affairs,* 160. PRAG-  
matical.

πραγματεύομαι, σομαι, *to busy one's  
self, labor at.*

πράσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to do, accom-  
plish; εδ ορ καλῶς πράττω, I fare  
well.* PRACTICE.

πρέπω, ψω, *to be like, be fit, be-  
come.* πρέπει, *impers., it is fitting,*  
160.

πρέσβυς, εως, *m., old man, elder, am-  
bassador;* πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, *elder.*  
PRESBYTER.

πρεσβύτης, ου, *m., an old man.*

πρίν, adv. and conj., *before, until.*

πρό, prep. with gen., *before, on ac-  
count of;* πρὸ τοῦ, *before this, for-  
merly.* PRO-.

προ-βαίνω, *to advance, proceed, take  
the lead.*

πρόβατον, ου, *n., sheep.*

προ-γονικός, ή, άν, *ancestral.*

προ-διδάσκω, *to teach beforehand;*  
pass., *to learn beforehand.*

προδο-. See

προ-διδώμι, *to betray.*

Πρόδικος, ου, *m., Prod'icus,* a noted  
sophist of Greece.

προ-δότης, ου, *m., traitor.*

προ-δραμ-. See προτρέχω.

πρό-ειμι (εἰμι), *to go forward.*

προ-έρχομαι, *to go on, advance.*

προ-θυμέομαι, ήσομαι, *to be eager, de-  
sire eagerly.*

πρό-θυμος, ον, *eager, zealous, kindly  
disposed.*

πρό-θυρον, ου, *n., front door, porch.*

προ-κατα-κλίνομαι, *to lie down be-  
fore.*

πρό-κειμαι, σομαι, *to lie before, be  
ready.*

προσέμιον, ου, *n., prelude.* PROEM.

Προκρούστης, ου, *m., Procrus'tes,*  
noted robber of antiquity. PRO-  
CRUS'TEAN.

πρός, prep., 1. with gen., *from, by;*  
2. with dat., *at, to, besides;* 3.  
with acc., *to, towards, at, in re-  
gard to, upon, with.* PROS-ody.

προσ-άγω, *to bring, approach; mid.,*

*gain, procure.*

προσ-άπτω, *to fasten to; mid., lay*

*hold of.*

προσ-βλέπω, *to look at.*

προσ-γίγνομαι, *to unite with, be  
added, happen.*

προσ-δοκάω, ήσω, *to look for, expect,  
await.*

πρόσ-ειμι (εἰμι), *to approach, advance.*

προσ-έπον, 2 ao., *I spoke to.*

προσ-ελαύνω, *to ride toward.*

προσελθ-. See

προσ-έρχομαι, *to go, come to, ap-  
proach.*

προσ-έτι, adv., *moreover, besides.*

πρόσ-θεν, adv., *before, formerly.*

προσθη-. See προστίθημι.

προσ-κολλάω, ήσω, *to glue to; pass.,  
stick to.*

προσ-κτάομαι, *win over,* 125.

προσ-κυνέω, ήσω, *to pay homage to,*  
160, *salute,* 104.

προσ-μίγνυμι, *to mingle with, en-  
counter, attack.*

προσ-πούέω, *to add to; mid., attach  
to one's self, claim, pretend.*

προσ-τάσσω (οτ ττ), *to enjoin, order.*

προσταχ-. See προστάσσω.

προσ-τίθημι, *to add, give; mid., agree.*

προσ-φέρω, *to present; pass., w. fut.  
mid., attack.*

πρόσω, adv., *forward, before.*

πρόσωπον, ου, *n., face.*

πρότερον, adv., *formerly.*

πρότερος, α, ον, *before, in front, ear-  
lier.*

προ-τίθημι, *to offer, expose, propose.*

προ-τιμάω, *to prefer, esteem.*

# VOCABULARY.

135

- προ-τρέχω, *to run forward.*  
 προυθη-. See προτίθημι.  
 προυθυμ-. See προθυμέομαι.  
 προ-χωρέω, *to move forward, advance.*  
 πρύμνα, ης, f., *stern.*  
 Πρυτανεῖον, ον, n., *the Prytanēum, a hall at Athens, where the Prytanes and some other magistrates had their meals at public expense.*  
 πρῶτον, adv., *in the first place.*  
 πρῶτος, η, ον, *first.* PROTO-type.  
 πτωχός, οῦ, m., *beggar.*  
 πυθ-. See πυνθάνομαι.  
 πύλη, ης, f., *gate, door;* pl., *Pylæ,* 139.  
 πυνθάνομαι, *πεύσομαι, ἐπινθόμην, πέπυσμαι, to ask, learn, know.*  
 πῦρ, ρός, n., *FIRE.*  
 πύργος, ον, m., *a tower.* BURGH.  
 Πυριτανός, οῦ, m., *a Puritan.*  
 πυρός, ώσω, *to set on fire, burn.*  
 Πύρρα, ας, f., *Pyrrha, wife of Deucalion.*  
 Πύρρων, νος, m., *Pyrrho, a philosopher.*  
 πωλέω, ἥσω, *to sell.* MONO-POLY.  
 πῶμα, τος, n., *lid, cover.*  
 πώ-ποτε, adv., *ever, at any time.*  
 πῶς, adv., *how? in what way? by what means?*  
 πῶς, adv., *by any means, somehow, perchance.*

## P.

- ῥάδιον, adv., *easily.*  
 ράδιος, α, ον, *easy.*  
 ράδιως, adv., *easily.*  
 ράπτεω, σω, *to strike, slap.*  
 ράφαντος, ιδος, f., *radish.*  
 ράψῳδός, οῦ, m., *RHAPSODIST.*  
 ρήγνυμι, ρήξω, *ἔρρηξα, ἔρράγην, to BREAK, 2 pf. ἔρρωγα, be broken.*  
 ρῆμα, τος, n., *word, command.*  
 ρῆτος, ή, δν, *named, specified.*  
 ρήτωρ, ορος, m., *speaker, orator.*  
     RHETORIC.  
 ρίζο-τόμος, ον, m., *a root-cutter.*  
 ρίπτω, ψω, *ἔρριψα, ἔρριφα, ἔρριμαι, ἔρριφθην, to throw.*  
 ρίς, νός, f., *nose.* RHINO-ceros.

- Πωμαῖος, ον, m., *a Roman.*  
 Πώμη, ης, f., *Rome.*  
 ρώμη, ης, f., *strength.*  
 Πωμύλος, ον, m., *Romulus, reputed founder of Rome.*  
 ρώννυμι, ρώσω, *ἔρρωσα, ἔρρωμαι, ἔρρωσθην, to strengthen; pass., be strong.*

## Σ.

- σαγήνη, ης, f., *net.*  
 Σάκαι, ὄν, m., *the Sacæ, a tribe of Scythians.*  
 Σαλαμίνιος, ον, m., *a Salaminian.*  
 Σαλαμίς, νος, f., *Salamis, an island (and city) just west of Attica.*  
 Σάμος, ον, f., *Samos, an island off the coast of Ionia.*  
 Σαρδανάπαλλος, ον, m., *Sardanapalus, last king of the Assyrian empire.*  
 Σάρδεις, εων, f. pl., *Sardis, capital of Lydia, in Asia Minor.*  
 σάρξ, κός, f., *body, flesh.*  
 Σαρωνικός, ή, ον, *Saron'ic.*  
 σατράπης, ον, m., *satrap, governor.*  
 σαν-. See σεαντῆς.  
 σβέννυμι, σβέσω, εσα, *ἔσβηκα, ἔσβεσθην, to extinguish.*  
 σεαντοῦ, ής, οῦ, *of thyself.*  
 σέβομαι, *to reverence, worship.*  
 σελήνη, ης, f., *the moon.*  
 σεμνός, ή, δν, *august, solemn, proud.*  
 σεμνῶς, *augustly, haughtily.*  
 σημαίνω, ανῶ, *to give a sign, explain, point out; mid., conjecture.*  
 σήμαντρον, ον, n., *a seal.*  
 σημεῖον, ον, n., *sign, signal, trace, 76.*  
 σιγάω, ήσομαι, *to be silent.*  
 σιγή, ης, f., *silence.*  
 σιδηροῦς, ἀ, οῦν, *of iron.*  
 Σικελία, ας, f., *Sicily.*  
 σιτέω, ήσω, *to eat, dine.*  
 σιτίον, ον, n., *food, provisions.*  
 σῖτος, ον, m., *food.* Pl., *τὰ σῖτα.*  
 σιωπάω, ήσομαι, *to keep silence.*  
 σκεδάννυμι, σκεδῶ, *ἐσκέδασα, ἐσκέδασμαι, ἐσκεδάσθην, to scatter, disperse.*  
 σκευάζω, σω, *to make ready, dress up,*

**σκεψ-**. See **σκοπέω**.

**σκιά**, *âs*, f., *shadow, shade, ghost*.

**σκόλοψ**, *πος*, m., *stake*.

**σκοπέω**, *σκέψομαι*, *ψάμην, ἔσκεψμαι*, *to look, view, consider, look to*.

**σκοπός**, *οῦ*, m., *mark*. SCOPE.

**σκότος**, *ου*, m., *darkness*.

**Σκύθης**, *ου*, m., *a Scythian*.

**σκύτινος**, *η*, *ον*, *leathern*.

**σκυτο-τόμος**, *ου*, m., *cobbler*.

**σκώπτω**, *ψυμαι*, *to mock, jest with, scoff at*.

**Σόλων**, *νος*, m., *Solon*, a great Athenian statesman, considered the chief founder of the whole constitution of Athens.

**σός, σῇ, σόν**, *thy, thine*.

**Σούνιον**, *ον*, n., *Sunium*, southern point of Attica.

**Σούσα**, *ων*, n., *Susa*, royal city of the Persians.

**σοφία**, *ας*, f., *wisdom*. Philo-SOPHY.

**σοφίζομαι**, *σομαι*, *to be clever, quibble*.

**σοφιστής**, *οῦ*, m., *wise man*, SOPHIST.

**σοφός**, *ἥ, δν*, *wise, learned*.

**σοφώς**, adv., *wisely*.

**Σπάρτη**, *ης*, f., *Sparta*, city of the Peloponnesus.

**Σπαρτιάτης**, *ον*, m., *a Spartan*.

**σπάω**, *σω*, *to draw*. SPASM.

**σπουδάζω**, *σω*, *to make haste, be busy, be enthusiastic*.

**σπουδαῖος**, *α, ον*, *earnest, important, serious*.

**σπουδαῖος**, adv., *earnestly, gravely*.

**σπουδή**, *ῆς*, f., *speed, earnestness*.

**στάδιον**, *ον*, n. (pl. often masc.), *stadium, a measure of length containing 606 feet 9 inches; race-course*.

**στασιάζω**, *σω*, *to rebel, revolt, quarrel*.

**στάσις**, *εως*, f., *sedition, discord*.

**στατήρ**, *ἥρος*, m., *stater, a Persian coin worth about \$5.25*.

**στεναγμός**, *οῦ*, m., *groaning*.

**στενό-πορος**, *ον*, *narrow*.

**στενός**, *ἥ, δν*, *narrow*. STENOGRAPHY.

**στεγω**, *ῳ*, *to wail, groan, lament*.

**στέργω**, *ξω*, *to love, like*.

**στερίσκω**, *ἥσω*, *to deprive, rob*.

**στέρνον**, *ου*, n., *the breast*.

**Στέφανος**, *ου*, m., *Stephen*.

**Στησίλαος**, *ου*, m., *Stesila'us*.

**στολή**, *ῆς*, f., *clothing, garment*.

**στόμα**, *τος*, n., *mouth*.

**στοχάζομαι**, *ἀσομαι*, *to aim at, shoot at*.

**στράτευμα**, *τος*, n., *army*.

**στρατεύω**, *σω*, *to serve as a soldier, march*.

**στρατ-ηγέω**, *ἥσω*, *to command*. STRATAGEM.

**στρατ-ηγός**, *οῦ*, m., *general*.

**στρατιά**, *ᾶς*, f., *army*.

**στρατιώτης**, *ου*, m., *soldier*.

**στρατο-πεδεύω**, *to encamp*.

**στρατό-πεδον**, *ου*, n., *camp*.

**στρατός**, *οῦ*, m., *army*.

**στρέφω**, *ψω*, *ψα*, *ἔστροφα, ἔστραμμαι*, *ἐστράφην, to turn; mid. and pass., turn around*.

**Στύξ**, *γός*, f., *the Styx*, principal river of the underworld.

**σύ, σοῦ**, *thou or you*.

**συβάτης**, *ον*, m., *swine-herd*.

**συγ-γένεια**, *ας*, f., *kinship*.

**συγ-γενής**, *ές*, *akin, akin to*.

**συγ-γράφω**, *to compose*.

**συγ-καθ-εύδω**, *to sleep with*.

**συγ-καλέω**, *to call together*.

**συγ-κλείω**, *σω*, *to shut up*.

**συγ-χωρέω**, *to agree, concede*.

**συκῆ**, *ῆς*, f., *fig-tree*.

**σύκον**, *ον*, n., *fig*. SYCO-PHANT.

**συλ-λαμβάνω**, *to seize, catch, arrest*. SYLLABLE.

**συλ-λέγω**, *to collect*.

**συλληφ-**. See **συλλαμβάνω**.

**συμ-βάλλω**, *to unite; sometimes in mid., interpret*. SYMBOL.

**συμ-βουλεύω**, *to advise, give advice, 23; mid., consult with*.

**συμ-μαχος**, *ον*, m., *an ally, auxiliary*.

**συμ-μίγνυμι**, *to commingle, converse, attack*.

**συμ-μίσγω**. Same as **συμμίγνυμι**.

**συμ-πας**, *-πασα, -παν*, *all together, the whole*.

**συμ-πόσιον**, *ον*, n., *banquet*.

συμφιλοσοφέω, ήσω, to philosophize with.  
 συμφορά, ἄσ, f., a bringing together; hence misfortune or good-luck.  
 σύν, prep. with dat. only, with, together with. SYN-.  
 συναγέρω, to collect; mid. and pass., come together.  
 συνάγω, to collect.  
 συναποθνήσκω, to die with.  
 συνάπτω, to join, engage.  
 σύνειμι (εἰμι), to associate with.  
 συνελεχ-. See συλλέγω.  
 συνεληφ-. See συλλαμβάνω.  
 συνέπομαι, to accompany.  
 συνέρχομαι, to come together.  
 συνετός, ἡ, δν, sagacious, wise.  
 συνετώς, adv., wisely.  
 συνήθης, ες, acquainted, customary.  
 συνηλθ-. See συνέρχομαι.  
 σύνθημα, τος, n., signal, sign.  
 σύνοιδα, perf. with pres. signif., to know, be conscious.  
 συντίθημι, to put together, compose, conspire. SYNTHETIC.  
 σφάγιον, ου, n., sacrifice.  
 σφάζω, ξω, to kill, cut the throat.  
 σφίσι. See ον.  
 σφόδρα, adv., very, exceedingly.  
 σχολή, ης, f., leisure, spare time. SCHOOL.  
 σώζω, σω, to save.  
 Σωκράτης, ους, m., Socrates, the famous Athenian teacher and philosopher.  
 σῶμα, τος, n., body.  
 σωτηρία, ας, f., safety.  
 σώφρων, ον, discreet, prudent, temperate.

## T.

ταμίας, ου, m., steward.  
 τάξις, εως, f., order, battle-array, rank, station. Syn-TAX.  
 ταράσσω (or ττ), ξω, to trouble, terrify.  
 τάσσω (or ττ), ξω, to arrange, station.  
 ταῦρος, ου, m., bull.

ταύτα = τὰ αὐτά.  
 τάφος, ου, m., burial, tomb. EPI-TAPH.  
 ταχέως, adv., quickly, swiftly.  
 τάχιστα, adv., very quickly.  
 τάχος, ους, n., swiftness, speed.  
 ταχύς, εῖα, ὁ, fast, swift. TACHYGRAPHY.  
 ταχυτής, ητος, f., speed.  
 τέ, conj., both, and, also.  
 τεθνα- or η-. See θνήσκω.  
 τέθριππον, ου, n., a four-horsed chariot.  
 τελνω, τενώ, ἔτεινα, τέτακα, etc., to stretch.  
 τεῖχος, ους, n., a wall, fortification.  
 τεκμήριον, ου, n., sign, proof.  
 τέκνον, ου, n., child.  
 τελευταῖος, α, ον, final, last.  
 τελευτάω, ήσω, to finish, bring to an end, die.  
 τελευτή, ης, f., end.  
 τελέω, ω, εσα, to complete, finish.  
 Τέλλος, ου, m., Tell.  
 τέλος, ους, n., end.  
 τέλος, or τὸ τέλος, as adv., finally, at last.  
 τέμενος, εος, n., a piece of ground set apart for a particular person or god, grove, sanctuary.  
 τέρπω, ψω, ψα, φθην, to delight, please; mid. and pass., enjoy one's self.  
 τέρψις, εως, f., delight. TERPSICHORE.  
 τεσσαράκοντα, forty.  
 τέσσαρες, α, four.  
 τέτορες. See τέσσαρες.  
 τετράκις, adv., four times.  
 τετρακισχλιοι, αι, α, four thousand.  
 τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, four hundred.  
 τετραμ-. See τρέπω.  
 τέχνη, ης, f., art, trade. TECHNICAL.  
 τέχνημα, τος, n., a work of art, device.  
 τῇδε, adv., here.  
 τηρέω, ήσω, to watch over, guard, watch.  
 τιάρα, ας, f., TIARA, turban.  
 τέθημι, θήσω, έθηκα, τέθεικα, τέθειμαι, ἐτέθην, to put, place, establish. THESIS.  
 τιμάω, ήσω, to honor.

- τιμή, ἡς, f., *honor.*  
 τίμιος, α, ον, *valued, honored, prized.*  
 Τίμων, νος, m., *Timon.*  
 τιμωρία, ας, f., *vengeance.*  
 τίνω, τίσω, *to pay, render; mid., punish.*  
 τίς, τί, indef. pron., *a certain one, any one or thing.*  
 τίς, τί, interrog. pron., *who? what? which? τί, adv., how? why? wherefore?*  
 τιτρώσκω, τρίσω, *to wound.*  
 τλήμων, νος, *patient, daring, miserable.* ὁ τλῆμον, *wretch!* 136.  
 τοιγαροῦν, adv., *therefore, accordingly, wherefore.*  
 τολ-ννυ, adv., *accordingly.*  
 τοιόσ-δε, τοιά-δε, τοιών-δε, *such, such as follows.*  
 τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιούτο(ν), *such.*  
 τοῖχος, ου, m., *a wall.*  
 τοιχωρύχος, ου, m., *a housebreaker.*  
 τοκεύς, ἔως, m., *parent.*  
 τολμάω, ἡσω, *to dare, attempt.*  
 τολμηρός, ἀ, ον, *bold, daring.*  
 τόξευμα, τος, n., *arrow.*  
 τοξεύω, σω, *to shoot, hit, aim at.*  
 τόξον, ου, n., *bow.* In-TOXICATE.  
 τοξότης, ου, m., *archer.*  
 τόπος, ου, m., *place.* TOPIC, TOPOGRAPHY.  
 τοσούτος, -αντη, -οῦτο, *so great, so much, so many.*  
 τότε, adv., *then, at that time.*  
 τοτέ, adv., *at times, sometimes.*  
 τουτούνι, emphat. form of τοῦτον.  
 τραπ-. See τρέπω.  
 τραυματίζω, σω, *to wound.* TRAUMATIC.  
 Τραύσοι, ων, m., *the Trausi.*  
 Τραχινία, ας, f., *the country of Trachinia.*  
 Τραχίνιος, α, ον, *Trachinian, of Trachis, a district of Malis.*  
 τραχύς, εῖα, ὑ, *rough, rugged, fierce.*  
 τρεῖς, τρία, THREE.  
 τρέπω, ψω, ψα, τέτροφα, τέτραμαι, ἐτρέφθη, *to turn, put to flight.* In-TREPID.  
 τρέφω, θρέψω, ἐθρεψα, τέτροφα, τέθραμμαι, *to nourish, rear.*
- τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἐδραμον, δεδράμηκα, *to run.* Hippo-DROME.  
 τριακόσιοι, αι, α, *three hundred.*  
 τριήρης, ους, f., TRIREME.  
 τρίς, adv., *thrice.*  
 τριταῖος, α, ον, *on the third day.*  
 τρίτος, η, ον, *third.*  
 τροπαῖον, ου, π., TROPHY.  
 τρόπος, ον, m., *manner, way.* TROPE.  
 τροφή, ἡς, f., *food, rearing.*  
 τροφός, ον, c., *nurse.*  
 τρυφτί, ἡς, f., *luxury.*  
 τρώγω, ξομαι, *to eat raw fruit, etc.*  
 τυγχάνω, τεύξομαι, ἐτυχον, τετύχηκα, *to hit, meet with, obtain, happen.*  
 τύμβος, ου, m., TOMB, grave.  
 τύπτω, τυπτήσω, *strike.* TYPE, TYPICAL.  
 τυραννεύω, σω, *to be tyrant of.*  
 τυραννίς, ἴδος, f., *tyranny.*  
 τύραννος, ου, m., *lord, TYRANT.*  
 Τυρώ, ονς, f., *Tyro.*  
 τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν, *blind.*  
 τυφλόω, ὥσω, *to ὄlind; pass., be blinded.*  
 τυχ-. See τυγχάνω.  
 τύχη, ης, f., *chance, luck.*

## Y.

- ‘Υάκινθος, ου, m., *Hyacinthus.*  
 ‘Υβλαῖος, ου, m., *a Hyblæ'an.*  
 ὑβρέως, adv., *harshly.*  
 ὑβρίζω, ιῶ, *to act insolently, outrage.*  
 ὕβρις, εως, f., *insolence, assault,* 104.  
 ὑγής, ἐς, *healthy, sound.* HYGIENE.  
 ‘Υδάρνης, ους, m., *Hydar'nes, commander under Xerxes at Thermopylæ.*  
 ὕδρα, ας, f., *a water-serpent.* HYDRA.  
 ὕδρεύω, σω, *to draw water.*  
 ὕδρια, ας, f., *water-pot.*  
 ὕδωρ, ὕδατος, ον, *water.* HYDR-AULICS.  
 ὕετός, ον, m., *rain, shower.*  
 νίός, ον or ἔος, m., *son.*  
 ὕλη, ης, f., *wood.*  
 ὕμετερος, α, ον, *your, yours.*  
 ὕμνέω, ἡσω, *to sing of, praise.* HYMN.  
 ὕπ-ακούω, *to listen, obey.*

ὑπάρχω, *to begin, be ready, be.*  
ὑπέειμι (*είμι*), *to steal out, withdraw.*

ὑπέρ, *prep., 1. with gen., on behalf of, for the sake of; 2. with acc., beyond, OVER.*

ὑπερβαίνω, *to run over, surpass, transgress.*

ὑπερβάλλω, *to throw beyond; mid., surpass.*

ὑπερέχω, *to protect, surpass, conquer.*

ὑπερφύως, *adv., marvellously, exceedingly.*

ὑπεσχ-. ὑπέχω? ὑπισχνέομαι?

ὑπέχω, *to furnish, promise.*

ὑπηρετέω, *ἥσω, to serve, assist.*

ὑπηρέτης, *οὐ, m., servant.*

ὑπισχνέομαι, ὑποσχήσομαι, ὑπεσχόμην, ὑπέσχημαι, *to promise.*

ὑπνομαχέω, *ἥσω, to resist sleep.*

ὕπνος, *οὐ, m., sleep.*

ὑπό, *prep., 1. with gen., by, owing to; 2. with dat., under; 3. with acc., under, towards.* HYPO-.

ὑπολαμβάνω, *to overtake, take up, reply.*

ὑπομένω, *to remain, await.*

ὑπομιμνίσκω, *to remind, suggest.*

ὑπόμνησις, *εως, f., a reminding.*

ὑποπέμπω, *to send secretly.*

ὑποοπτεύω, *σω, to suspect.*

ὑποχείριος, *οὐ, subject to.*

ὗς, ὕδος, *c., a pig.*

ὑστεράς, *α, οὐ, following; τῇ ὑστεραὶ, on the next day.*

ὑστερέω, *ἥσω, to come later than, be inferior to.*

ὑστερόν, *adv., afterward.*

ὑστερός, *α, οὐ, later, inferior.*

ὑψό-. See ὑπό.

ὑψηλός, *ἥ, οὐ, high.*

ὕψος, *οὐς, n., height.*

## Φ.

φαίνω, *φανῶ, ἔφηνα, πέφαγκα, πέφασμα, ἔφάνην, to show; pass., to appear.* PHENOMENON.

φάλλον, *οὐ, n., Phalérum, most easterly of the ports of Athens.*

φανερός, *ἅ, οὐ, visible, manifest, evident.*

φανερώς, *adv., plainly, clearly, openly.*  
φαρμακεύς, *ἔως, m., sorcerer, apothecary.*

φάρμακον, *οὐ, n., a medicine, drug.*  
PHARMACY.

φάσκω = φημί, *to assert, say.*

φαῦλος, *η, οὐ, bad, vulgar.*

Φειδιππίδης, *οὐ, m., Pheidip'pides.*

φέρω, *οἶσω, aor. ἡνεγκα, ἐνήνοχα, ἐνήνεγμα, ἡνέχθην, to BEAR, carry, bring, endure, produce, lead, accomplish, 144. χαλεπῶς οὐ κακῶς φέρομαι, I take it ill.*

φεύγω, *ξομαι, ἔφυγον, πέφυγα, to flee, be prosecuted, be banished.*

φήμη, *ης, f., rumor, report.* FAME.

φῆμι, *φήσω (these parts are sometimes added: fut. ἔρω, aor. εἰπον, perf. εἴρηκα, p. mid. εἴρημαι, aor. pass. ἔρρηθην), to say, speak, affirm, assert; οὐ φημι, I deny.*

φθάνω, *δέσω οὐ ήσομαι, σα, ἔφθην, to do something before another, anticipate, outstrip.*

φθάσται. See φθάνω.

φθέγγομαι, *ξομαι, to shout.* DI-PHTHONG.

φθείρω, *ερῶ, ἔφθειρα, ἔφθαρκα, ἔφθαρμαι, ἔφθάρην, to destroy, ruin, kill; pass., perish.*

φιλ-άνθρωπος, *οὐ, humane, kind.* PHILANTHROPY.

φιλ-ανθρώπως *adv., kindly.*

φιλέω, *ἥσω, to love, be wont, ιοι.*

φίλη, *ης, f., friend.*

φιλία, *ας, f., love, friendship.*

φιλικός, *ἥ, οὐ, friendly.*

φιλικώς, *adv., in a friendly way.*

φίλιος, *α, οὐ, friendly.*

φίλιππος, *οὐ, m., Philip.*

φιλό-καλος, *οὐ, loving the beautiful.*

φιλο-νεικία, *ας, f., rivalry.*

φιλο-παίγμων, *οὐ, fond of a joke.*

φιλο-ποστλα, *ας, f., love of drinking.*

φιλο-πότης, *οὐ, m., a lover of wine.*

φίλος, *η, οὐ, friendly, kind, agreeable;*

*superl., φίλτατος, 91. PHIL-.*

φίλος, *οὐ, m., friend.*

φιλό-σοφος, *οὐ, m., PHILOSOPHER.*

φιλό-φρων, ονος, affectionate, friendly.  
φιλο-φρονέστερον, adv., more friendly.

φλυαρέω, ήσω, to jest, play the fool.

φλύαρος, ον, m., trifling, idle talk.

φοβερός, ἀ, ὅν, dreadful, timid.

φοβέω, ήσω, to frighten; mid. (exc. I aο.) and pass., fear.

φόβος, ον, m., fear. HYDRO-PHOBIA.

Φοῖνιξ, κος, m., a Phænician.

φονεύω, σω, to kill, murder.

φόνος, ον, m., slaughter, murder.

φορέω, ήσω, bear, carry, wear.

φράζω, σω, to tell, declare; mid. and pass., consider. PHRASE.

φρονέω, ήσω, to be wise, think.

φροντίζω, σω, to think, consider, give heed to.

Φρύξ, γός, m., a Phrygian.

φυγάς, ἄδος, c., a FUGITIVE, exile.

φυλακή, ἥσ, f., guard.

φύλαξ, κος, m., guard.

φυλάσσω (or ττ), ξω, to guard; mid., be on one's guard, take care. PHY-LAC-tery.

φυλή, ἥσ, f., tribe.

φύσις, εως, f., nature.

φυσικός, ἡ, ὅν, natural, PHYSICAL.

φυτεύω, σω, to plant.

φυτόν, οῦ, n., plant, tree. NEO-PHYTE.

φύω, σω, to produce; pass., 2 aο., perf. and plpf., be born.

Φωκεύς, ἔως, m., a Phœcian.

φωνή, ἥσ, f., sound, voice. PHONETIC.

φώρ, ρός, m., a thief. FUR-tive.

## X.

χαίρω, ήσω, to rejoice, be glad; χαιρέ, hail, farewell.

χαλεπάγω, αὐῶ, to treat harshly; mid., be angry.

χαλεπός, ἡ, ὅι, hard, harsh, difficult.

χαλεπώς, adv., severely, harshly.

χαλεπώς φέρω, I take offence at.

χαρίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, to gratify, indulge.

Χάρων, νος, m., Charon, who conveyed the shades of the dead across the Styx.

χεῖλος, ους, n., a lip, edge.

χειμών, νος, m., winter, storm.

χείρ, ρός, f., hand. CHIRO-graphy.

χειρο-τονέω, ήσω, to vote for, elect.

χειρόω, ὕσω, to subdue.

χερσό-ηησος, ον, f., a peninsula, the CHERONESE.

χιλιάς, ἄδος, f., a thousand.

χιλιοι, αι, α, a thousand.

χιλός, οῦ, m., fodder, grass.

χιτών, νος, m., tunic, shirt.

χιών, ὄνος, f., snow.

χοίρος, ον, m., pig.

χορεύω, σω, to dance.

χράομαι See

χράω, ήσω, to give an oracular response; mid., to consult an oracle, use, profit by, give way to, treat.

χρή, impf. ἐχρῆν and χρῆν, χρῆ, χρείη, χρῆναι, χρέον, impers., it is right, one ought, one should.

χρῆμα, τος, n., thing, affair; mostly pl., goods, property, money.

χρήσιμος, η, ον, useful, proper.

χρησμός, οῦ, m., oracle.

χρόα, ας, f., skin, color.

χρόνος, ον, m., time. CHRONIC.

χρυσὸν, ον, n., gold, gold coin.

χρυσός, οῦ, m., gold.

χρῶμα, τος, n., complexion, color. CHROMATIC.

χώρα, ας, f., land.

χωρέω, ήσω, to give place to, retire.

χωρὸν, ον, n., place, spot, farm.

χωρὶς, adv., separately; prep. with gen., apart, beside.

χῶρος, ον, m., place, spot.

## Ψ.

ψεύδω, σω, σα, έψευσμαι, έψευσθην, to cheat; mid., lie. PSEUD.

ψηφίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, to vote, resolve.

ψυλλα, ης, f., a flea.

ψυχή, ἥσ, f., life, soul, mind. PSYCHOLOGY.

## Ω.

ὦ, exclamation, O!

ῳδε, adv., in this manner, thus, so.

ῳκοδομητ. See οἰκοδομέω.

ῳμός, ἡ, ὅν, savage, cruel, rough.

ώνεομαι, ήσομαι, ἐπρίδμην, ἐώνημαι,	since, when : w. partic. = as, as if, on the ground that ; 3. prep., to.
ώρα, as, f., time, hour.	ώστ-περ, adv., as, just as, as if.
ώραιος, α, ον, ripe, blooming.	ώστε, adv., as, like as ; conj., so as, that, so that.
ώρεξ. See ὀρέγω.	ώφελέω, ήσω, to help, assist.
ώς, 1. adv., as, also (strengthening a superlative) as much as possible ; ώς τάχιστα, as quickly as possible, etc.; 2. conj., that, in order that,	ώφελιμος, ον, useful, advantageous. ώχ-. See ὀχέω. ώχ-. See οἰχομαι.



**Introduction Prices.**

**June, 1886.**

## LIST OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED

BY JOHN ALLYN,

*30, FRANKLIN STREET, BOSTON.*



<b>Abbott, E. A., D.D.</b>	<i>Latin Prose through English Idiom . . . . .</i>	\$0.90
<b>Æschylus.</b>	<b>Prometheus Bound.</b> Edited by R. H. Mather . . . . .	1.00
<b>Æsop's Fables</b> , with Notes and Vocabulary. Edited by Timayenis		1.30
<b>American Institutions.</b> By A. de Tocqueville . . . . .		1.20
<b>Aristophanes.</b> <i>Acharnians and Knights.</i> Ed. by W. C. Green		1.20
<b>Birds.</b> Edited by C. C. Felton and W. W. Goodwin . . . . .		1.10
<b>Clouds.</b> Edited by Felton and Goodwin . . . . .		1.10
<b>Bennett, G. L.</b>	<i>Easy Latin Stories, with vocabulary and notes . . . . .</i>	.70
	First Latin Writer, with accidence . . . . .	.90
	First Latin Exercises, without accidence . . . . .	.70
	Second Latin Writer . . . . .	.90
<b>Bigg, Charles.</b>	<i>Thucydides, Books I., II., with notes . . . . .</i>	1.60
<b>Bowen, Francis.</b>	<i>A Treatise on Logic . . . . .</i>	1.50
	<i>Hamilton's Metaphysics . . . . .</i>	1.50
<b>Cæsar.</b>	Edited, with vocab. and illustrations, by F. W. Kelsey . . . . .	1.25
<b>Champlin, J. T.</b>	<i>Constitution of the United States . . . . .</i>	.80
	<i>Selections from Tacitus, with notes . . . . .</i>	1.10
<b>Chardenal, C. A.</b>	<i>First French Course . . . . .</i>	.60
	<i>Second French Course . . . . .</i>	.75
	<i>French Exercises for Advanced Pupils . . . . .</i>	1.00
<b>Chase, R. H.</b>	<i>Macleane's Horace, with notes . . . . .</i>	1.30
<b>Chemical Philosophy.</b>	By Professor J. P. Cooke . . . . .	3.50
<b>Chemical Physics.</b>	By Professor J. P. Cooke . . . . .	4.50

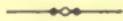
<b>Chemical Tables.</b> By S. P. Sharples, S.B. . . . .	\$2.00
<b>Cicero de Senectute and de Amicitia.</b> Edited by F. W. Kelsey .	1.20
Each part separately . . . . .	.75
<b>Oratio pro Cluentio.</b> Edited by A. Stickney . . . . .	.80
<b>Comstock, D. Y.</b> First Latin Book . . . . .	1.00
<b>Constitution of the United States.</b> Champlin . . . . .	.80
<b>Cooke, J. P.</b> Elements of Chemical Physics . . . . .	4.50
Principles of Chemical Philosophy . . . . .	3.50
<b>Democracy in America.</b> De Tocqueville. 2 vols. . . . .	5.00
<b>Demosthenes. On the Crown.</b> Edited by W. S. Tyler . . . . .	1.20
<b>Olynthiaes and Philippics.</b> Edited by Tyler . . . . .	1.20
Separately : The Olynthiaes, \$0.70 ; Philippics . . . . .	.80
<b>Felton, C. C.</b> Selections from Modern Greek Writers . . . . .	1.25
and <b>Goodwin, W. W.</b> See Aristophanes ; Isocrates.	
<b>Fernald, O. M.</b> Selections from Greek Historians . . . . .	1.50
<b>French Course.</b> See Chardenal.	
<b>Greece, History of.</b> By R. F. Pennell . . . . .	.60
<b>Greek Conditional Sentences.</b> By J. B. Sewall . . . . .	.18
<b>Greek Historians.</b> Selections. By O. M. Fernald . . . . .	1.50
<b>Greek Reader, First.</b> By C. M. Moss. . . . .	.70
<b>Green, W. C.</b> Aristophanes, Acharnians and Knights . . . . .	1.20
<b>Hart, S.</b> See Juvenal ; Persius.	
<b>Herodotus and Thucydides.</b> Selections. Edited by R. H. Mather .	.90
<b>Holbrooke, G. O.</b> Selections from Pliny's Letters . . . . .	1.00
<b>Homer's Iliad.</b> Edited by Robert P. Keep. Books I. to VI. . . . .	1.50
Books I. to III. . . . .	.80
<b>Hórace.</b> With Notes by Macleane and Chase . . . . .	1.30
<b>Isocrates, Panegyricus.</b> Edited by Felton and Goodwin . . . . .	.80
<b>Jebb, R. C.</b> See Sophocles.	
<b>Juvenal.</b> Edited by S. Hart and Macleane . . . . .	1.10
Edited by G. A. Simcox . . . . .	1.20
<b>Kampen.</b> Fifteen Maps to Cæsar's Gallic War. In wrappers . . . . .	.75
<b>Keep, R. P.</b> See Homer's Iliad.	
<b>Kelsey, F. W.</b> See Cæsar ; Cicero ; Lucretius.	
<b>Latin Book, First.</b> See Comstock ; Nichols.	
<b>Latin Prose through English Idiom.</b> By E. A. Abbott . . . . .	.90
<b>Latin Selections.</b> Edited by E. H. Smith . . . . .	1.75
<b>Latin Stories, Writers, and Exercises.</b> See Bennett	

<b>Latin Subjunctive.</b> By R. F. Pennell . . . . .	\$0.25
<b>Logic, Treatise on.</b> By Francis Bowen . . . . .	1.50
<b>Lucian, Selections from.</b> Edited by C. R. Williams . . . . .	1.40
Short Extracts. Edited by C. R. Williams . . . . .	.80
<b>Lucretius.</b> Edited by Francis W. Kelsey . . . . .	1.75
<b>Macleane, A. J.</b> See Horace; Juvenal.	
<b>Mather, R. H.</b> See Æschylus; Herodotus; Sophocles.	
<b>Metaphysics, Hamilton's.</b> Edited by Francis Bowen . . . . .	1.50
<b>Morris, E. P.</b> Mostellaria of Plautus . . . . .	1.00
<b>Moss, C. R.</b> First Greek Reader. . . . .	.70
<b>Nichols, William.</b> First Steps in Latin.	
<b>Pennell, R. F.</b> History of Ancient Greece . . . . .	.60
History of Ancient Rome . . . . .	.60
The Latin Subjunctive . . . . .	.25
<b>Persius, Satires of.</b> Edited by Samuel Hart . . . . .	.75
<b>Plato. The Apology and Crito.</b> Edited by William Wagner . . . . .	.90
The Phædo. Edited by William Wagner . . . . .	1.20
<b>Plautus. The Mostellaria.</b> Edited by E. P. Morris . . . . .	1.00
<b>Pliny. Selected Letters.</b> Edited by George O. Holbrooke . . . . .	1.00
<b>Rome, History of.</b> By R. F. Pennell . . . . .	.60
<b>Sewall, J. B.</b> Greek Conditional Sentences . . . . .	.18
<b>Sharples, S. P.</b> Chemical Tables . . . . .	2.00
<b>Simeox, G. A.</b> Thirteen Satires of Juvenal . . . . .	1.20
<b>Smith, E. H.</b> Latin Selections. . . . .	1.75
<b>Sophocles. The Ajax.</b> Edited by R. C. Jebb . . . . .	1.10
The Electra. Edited by R. C. Jebb and R. H. Mather . . . . .	1.10
<b>Stickney, A.</b> Cicero pro Cluentio . . . . .	.80
<b>Tacitus, Selections from.</b> Edited by J. T. Champlin . . . . .	1.10
<b>Thucydides, Books I., II.</b> Edited by Charles Bigg . . . . .	1.60
<b>Timayenis, T. T.</b> See Æsop.	
<b>Tocqueville, A. de.</b> Democracy in America. 2 vols. . . . .	5.00
American Institutions . . . . .	1.20
<b>Tyler, W. S.</b> See Demosthenes.	
<b>Wagner, William.</b> See Plato.	
<b>Williams, Charles R.</b> See Lucian.	
<b>Winans, S. R.</b> See Xenophon.	
<b>Xenophon. The Memorabilia.</b> Edited by S. R. Winans . . . . .	1.20
The Symposium. Edited by S. R. Winans . . . . .	.50

# WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

**16mo. Uniformly bound in Flexible Cloth. Any volume sold separately.**

GREEK-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.	By H. R. HAMILTON.	300 pages	\$1.00
ENGLISH-GREEK DICTIONARY.	By H. R. HAMILTON.	250 pages	.80
ÆSCHYLUS. PROMETHEUS VINCTUS.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.40
— SEPTEM CONTRA THEBAS.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.40
ARISTOPHANES. ACHARNIANS.	Edited by C. S. D. TOWNSHEND . . . . .		.60
EURIPIDES. ALCESTIS.	Edited by J. MILNER . . . . .		.60
— HELENA AND MEDEA.	Edited by W. B. SMITH . . . . .		.60
GREEK DELECTUS.	Edited by H. YOUNG . . . . .		.60
HERODOTUS.	Edited by T. H. L. LEARY. Vol. I. (Books 1-2) 80 cts.; Vol. II. (Books 3-4) 80 cts.; Vol. III. (Books 5-7) 80 cts.; Vol. IV. (Books 8-9) . . . . .		.60
HOMER. THE ILIAD.	Edited by T. H. L. LEARY. 4 vols., each . . . . .		.60
— THE ODYSSEY.	Edited by LEARY. Vols. I.-III., each 60 cts.; Vol. IV. . . . .		.80
LUCIAN. SELECT DIALOGUES.	Edited by H. YOUNG . . . . .		.60
PLATO. APOLOGY, CRITO, AND PHÆDO.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.80
SOPHOCLES. ANTIGONE.	Edited by J. MILNER . . . . .		.80
— OEDIPUS TYRANNUS.	Edited by H. Young . . . . .		.40
THUCYDIDES: THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.	Book I. By H. YOUNG . . . . .		.40
XENOPHON: THE ANABASIS.	Ed. by H. YOUNG. VOL. I. (Books I.-III.) . . . . .		.40
	VOL. II. (B'ks IV.-VII) . . . . .		.40
— PANEGYRIC ON AGESILAUS.	Edited by F. W. JEWITT . . . . .		.60



LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.	By T. GOODWIN.	246 pages . . . . .	.80
ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.	By T. GOODWIN.	166 pages . . . . .	.60
CÆSAR DE BELLO GALLICO.	Edited by H. YOUNG . . . . .		.80
CATULLUS, TIBULLUS, PROPERTIUS, AND OVID.	Edited by W. B. DONNE . . . . .		.80
CICERO DE AMICITIA, DE SENECTUTE, AND BRUTUS.	Edited by W. B. SMITH . . . . .		.80
— IN CATILINAM, VERREM, ET PRO ARCHIA.	Edited by LEARY . . . . .		.60
— PRO S. ROSCIO AMERINO.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.40
CORNELIUS NEPOS.	Edited by H. YOUNG . . . . .		.40
HORACE. ODES, EPODES, AND CAR. SÆC.	Edited by H. YOUNG . . . . .		.60
— SATIRES, EPISTLES, and ARS POET.	Edited by W. B. SMITH . . . . .		.60
JUVENAL, Expurgated.	Edited by T. H. S. ESCOTT . . . . .		.80
LATIN PROSE SELECTIONS FROM VARRO, SENECA, QUINTILIAN, SUETONIUS, &c.	Edited by W. B. DONNE . . . . .		.80
LIVY.	Edited by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH. Vol. I. (Books 1-2) 60 cts.; Vol. II. (Books 3-5) 60 cts.; Vol. III. (Books 21-22) . . . . .		.60
SALLUST. CATILINE AND JUGURTHA.	Edited by W. B. DONNE . . . . .		.60
TERENCE. ADELPHI, HECYRA, PHORMIO.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.80
— ANDRIA AND HEAUTONTIMOROUMENOS.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.60
— EUNUCHUS.	Edited by J. DAVIES . . . . .		.60
VIRGIL. ÆNEID.	Edited by H. YOUNG and T. H. L. LEARY . . . . .		1 20
— Vol. I. (Books 1-6) 60 cts.; Vol. II. (Books 7-12) . . . . .			.80
— BUCOLICS AND GEORGICS.	Edited by W. RUSHTON and H. YOUNG . . . . .		.60

# KEEP'S HOMER'S ILIAD.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

ROBERT P. KEEP, PH. D.,

WILLISTON SEMINARY, EASTHAMPTON, MASS.

---

**BOOKS I.-VI.** With a fac-simile of a page of the Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad. 12mo. 364 pages. \$1.50.

**BOOKS I.-III.** Without the fac-simile. 12mo. 216 pages. 80 cents.

---

In this work much labor has been bestowed upon the introductory matter, which constitutes a distinctive feature of the book. It contains an Essay upon the Origin, History, and Transmission of the Homeric Poems, giving in the form of a connected narrative full explanation in regard to the Homeric question; an Essay on Scanning, which presents the subject in a simple, untechnical way, and illustrates the Homeric verse by the aid of English hexameters; and a concise yet complete Sketch of the Homeric Dialect. The Notes have been made quite full, and aim to supply that collateral information so much needed in the study of Homer. References are made to the Greek Grammars of Hadley (Allen's new edition) and Goodwin.

A very attractive feature of the Six-Book edition is a perfect fac-simile of a page of the famous Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad,—the best manuscript of Homer and one of the finest of all existing manuscripts.

No pains have been spared to make these the best-equipped and the most useful editions of the Iliad which can be put into the hands of a pupil, and they are almost universally accepted, not only as the best school editions in the English language of any part of Homer, but also as text-books of altogether exceptional merit.

THE NATION, N. Y.—It is seldom that we feel called upon to express unqualified approbation of a text-book for schools; but Mr. Robert P. Keep's edition of the *Iliad* of Homer, Books I.—VI., leaves so little room for fault-finding that we shall not attempt any. Facing the titlepage is a beautiful fac-simile of a page of the Codex Venetus A (13 x 10 inches), the most important MS. of the *Iliad*. The introduction gives a very good summary of the results of investigations of modern scholars as to the origin and mode of transmission of the Homeric Poems ; and, though necessarily brief, it will yet inform the student of what many quite recent text-books of the *Iliad* do not, that there is such a thing as "the Homeric question," and impart some idea of its nature and the different answers which have been given to it. The sections on the structure and scansion of Homeric verse, on the dialect of Homer, and the commentary generally, show a nice appreciation of what a student needs and ought to have. Altogether the book is very handsome and very scholarly, and we have no doubt will prove very useful. (October 18, 1883.)

Professor JACOB COOPER, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.*—No college edition of Homer has appeared, either in this or any other country, in the last twenty years, that shows a superior knowledge of what is needed in the class-room.

Professor N. L. ANDREWS, *Madison University, Hamilton, N. Y.*—A more satisfactory edition of the first six Books of the *Iliad* than this by Dr. Keep could hardly be prepared. Every scholarly instructor and every good student will value especially the introductory matter.

Professor GEORGE H. WHITE, *Principal Preparatory Department, Oberlin College, Ohio.*—Keep's *Iliad* is evidently superior to any edition now in use, and we have voted to adopt it for our classes. The introductory matter is valuable, and includes a satisfactory outline of the Homeric forms ; the notes are scholarly, graceful, and suggestive ; and the whole work reveals the hand of the experienced and enthusiastic teacher.

Professor B. PERRIN, *Adelbert College, Cleveland, Ohio.*—I can clearly see that it is by far the best in the field, and I shall at once recommend it for the preparatory department, and use it myself. I am especially grateful for the chapter on scanning, which could not be improved ; also for the fac-simile of Venetus, and the table of grammatical references ; but above all for the wealth of class-room experience which has been incorporated in the book. That cannot be supplied by mere erudition.

Professor CHAS. F. SMITH, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.*—I have examined Keep's *Iliad* with the greatest care, and consider it by far the best American edition, and, indeed, one of the very best text-books we have.

Professor ALEXANDER KERR, *State University, Madison, Wis.*—Keep's *Iliad* is incomparably the best edition which has appeared in this country.

Professor J. H. WRIGHT, *Dartmouth College*. — It possesses many features that place it far beyond all its competitors.

W. C. COLLAR, *Head-Master Roxbury Latin School, Boston*. — It is certainly one of the most beautiful, as well as one of the most useful, of school-books; in fact, I don't know what could be better suited to the needs of a student beginning Greek.

Professor B. L. CILLEY, *Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, N. H.* — When my next class take the Iliad I shall certainly use your new edition. It is just the thing for them.

Professor E. P. MORRIS, *Williams College, Mass.* — I am at present reading the Odyssey with a class, and have been comparing Keep's Iliad with Merry's edition of the first twelve books of the Odyssey. I think the former decidedly superior to the latter, both in the notes and in the introduction; and as to the school-editions of the Iliad, there is not one which will stand a comparison with this.

Professor FRANCIS W. TUSTIN, *University at Lewisburg, Pa.* — I have no hesitation in saying, that in all respects this is the best American edition of the Iliad that I have seen. I shall use it hereafter with my classes in Homer. With such text-books as this, there is little danger that "Greek must go" from the curricula of our colleges.

Professor EDWARD B. CLAPP, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.* — I will not say anything about its external appearance, which is charming, or its typography, which is almost ideal. But the introductory matter suits me better than anything I have seen in a school-edition, and after comparing the notes on the First Book, line by line, with those in one of our most popular editions, I am convinced that they are better, fresher, and less mechanical.

Professor E. ALEXANDER, *University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.* — It is not easy to think of anything which the editor has omitted in the making of this perfect text-book. It is filled with clearly arranged matter, quite beyond the usual range of such books, and students of Homer will thank Dr. Keep for putting so thoroughly good a book within their reach.

GEORGE L. FOX, *High School, New Haven, Conn.* — My class and I will both, I am sure, take a keener interest in reading Homer because of this admirable text-book, for which every teacher of Greek must be grateful to Mr. Keep. It is not easy for any one to deny that it is altogether the best edition for school use.

Professor JAMES WALLACE, *Wooster, Ohio.* — I have examined it with considerable care, and have no hesitation in pronouncing it an ideal text-book.

Professor JOHN B. FOSTER, *Colby University, Waterville, Me.* — I greatly admire the volume in all its features, and very heartily join in the high commendation which it has received from so many eminent teachers.

# COMSTOCK'S FIRST LATIN BOOK.

**A** First Latin Book, designed as a Manual of Progressive Exercises and Systematic Drill in the Elements of Latin, and Introductory to Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War. By D. Y. COMSTOCK, M. A., Instructor in Latin, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. 12mo, half leather. 310 pages. \$1.00.

---

The design of this book is to furnish a Manual, complete in itself, which shall give a thorough preparation for the intelligent study of Cæsar's Gallic War. It contains: I. A Brief Review of English Grammar; II. The Elementary Principles and Definitions of Latin Accidence; III. The Latin Lessons, with exercises for translation, notes, and test questions; IV. The Notes, giving a concise but complete outline of all essential principles of Latin Syntax; V. An Appendix of all the necessary forms of inflection; VI. Latin-English and English-Latin Vocabularies.

It is heartily commended by the many teachers who are using it as superior to all other books of the same class, in the vital points of fulness and accuracy, of clearness and conciseness, of judicious gradation and arrangement, and of absolute completeness.

JOHN S. WHITE, LL.D., *Head-Master Berkeley School, New York City.*—Comstock's Latin Book I find the best book for its purpose that I have ever used. The review of English Grammar at the beginning; the separation of the vocabularies from the exercises; judicious and progressive presentation of the various uses of the verb in the different moods; and the condensed exhibit of the grammar,—are such valuable features gathered within the covers of a text-book, that it has no rival.

C. S. MOORE, *Principal High School, Taunton, Mass.*—Having compared the book with several other elementary Latin books, I have come to the conclusion that Comstock's is the best one for our use. My reasons for preferring it are as

follows: 1. It is complete, requiring no grammar for those who take Latin for a short time. 2. It is concise without being deficient in material for drill. 3. It is judicious both in the arrangement of vocabularies, notes, &c., and also in the gradation of matter. 4. The "Essentials of Grammar" and the "Notes on Syntax" give, in about 90 pages, a very useful and conveniently arranged summary of all that the ordinary pupil needs to know. 5. The brief synopsis of English Grammar gives an opportunity (much needed) to review the fundamentals of English Grammar, and compare and contrast them with those of Latin Grammar.

I find no other book that combines these advantages.

**NATHAN THOMPSON, A.M., Principal Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass.** — It is altogether the best Latin book for beginners with which I am acquainted.

**Professor H. W. JOHNSTON, Illinois College, Jacksonville, Illinois.** — It seems to me superior to any book of the kind hitherto published, and I regard the Essentials of Latin Grammar as the best statement possible of what a boy must learn in his first year.

**Professor JOHN L. COOPER, Vanderbilt Preparatory School, Nashville, Tenn.** — With reference to the book, I can speak only in the highest terms. Indeed, I do not think that there has ever been issued an Elementary Latin Exercise Book that can compare with it in any respect. I say this advisedly, as I have examined almost all issued in this country, and the most prominent English ones; and, without hesitation, I pronounce Mr. Comstock's the best book of its kind published.

**Professor H. C. MISSIMER, High School, Erie, Pa.** — It is very easy to see that Comstock's First Latin Book is the work of a thorough teacher, who has had actual experience in the class-room with the difficulties which beginners in Latin usually meet. Its classification and methods are thorough and complete. The language is so clear, so simple, and school-like, that the dullest pupil, if he read carefully, should understand without further explanation. Mr. Comstock has hit the nail on the head. He knows just what and just how much grammar is needed for good, clean work. We have had Leighton and Jones, — both good, — but we like Comstock more, because it is better.

**Professor R. F. PENNELL, Head-Master Buffalo Latin School, Buffalo, N.Y.** — I have examined with care Comstock's First Lessons in Latin. The book shows the hand of a practical teacher, who understands the difficulties which are constantly encountered by the beginner in Latin. I consider it the best book yet published on the subject, and shall at once use it in the Buffalo Latin School.

**Professor E. S. SHUMWAY, Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N.J.** — I know not when I have seen such a combination of thoroughness and practical common-sense in matter with taste in outer dress. I take pleasure in using it myself, and in recommending it to teachers.

## *Comstock's First Latin Book.*

---

Professor R. NUTTING, D.D., *Blackburn University, Illinois.* — Having taken a large class of beginners through Comstock's First Latin Book, I am happy to report that I find it not only satisfactory, but admirable, as a class-room manual. Its chief points of excellence, as they occur to me, are:—

*First.* Its brief review of English Grammar, which I found more serviceable to the entire class than I had supposed possible.

*Second.* The judicious order in which the syntactical peculiarities of the language are introduced, and the lucid explanations which accompany them.

*Third.* The frequent and timely recurrence of examples compelling review of principles and forms previously introduced.

In all these respects and in others peculiar to the work (as, for instance, the condensed appendix of forms) I consider it preferable to any other work of the kind with which I am acquainted.

Professor A. STEPHENSON, *Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa.* — After testing Comstock's First Latin Book in my class this year, I am happy to say that I deem it *beyond comparison*. It is the most complete book for beginners that I have ever seen in any language. Difficulties which, to previous classes, seemed almost insurmountable have, by my class this year, been easily overcome. The notes are wonderfully clear and concise, and in every respect it proves itself so excellent a manual that I cannot do better than continue its use.

Professor JOHN W. HESTON, *Pennsylvania State College.* — I have to-day (March, 1885) just finished taking my class through Comstock's First Latin Book, and wish to say that I consider it the best preparatory book I have ever used. After studying it for six months, my class this year reads Cæsar with more facility and better success than my previous classes have ever done, after they had spent a whole year on preparatory lessons. To me the great charm of the book lies in the simplicity of its arrangement, and the clearness and conciseness with which even the most difficult matters, like conditional sentences, are explained.

Professor GEORGE T. ETTINGER, M.A., *Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.* — I find it excellent in every respect. The Review of English Grammar is a new and excellent idea. I like the simplicity of statement which pervades the entire book. The object seems to be to instruct the student, not to spread the author's knowledge of philology. The boy who studies it at all faithfully *must* be well prepared for his higher course in Latin.

Professor EDWIN POST, *De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind.* — It has all the distinctive characteristics of the best introductory books, and some that many of them lack. The notes are wonderfully fresh, interesting, and clear; and all its features combine to make it a first-rate book, — binding, typography, arrangement and development of topics, and clearness and accuracy of presentation.

Mr. I. N. CARLETON, *Bradford, Mass.* — Comstock's First Latin Book seems clearly to be a work of superior merit. An examination of its well-filled pages convinced me that it was the best work for me to use with classes starting in Latin, and the result has fully justified my choice.

THOMAS D. SUPPLÉE, A.M., *Head-Master Harcourt Place School, Gambier, Ohio.* — After a careful examination and comparison of Comstock's First Latin Book with other books under consideration, I decided to use it with my classes, and wish to say that the book has given perfect satisfaction. I am delighted to find between the covers of a single book exactly what I think classes beginning Latin require.

Mr. I. B. BURGESS, *Rogers School, Newport, R. I.* — It is accurate, practical, well arranged, and clear in statement. I have seen nothing so complete as this manual for the first year's study of Latin.

Professor H. W. JOHNSTON, *Jacksonville, Ill.* — I have used Comstock's Latin Lessons with a class in Whipple Academy this year, and have found it in all respects the best manual, for the use of beginners, that I have tried. The class is reading Cæsar more satisfactorily than any previous one under my instruction. I heartily commend the method of the work, and believe the author has accomplished all he has claimed for it in his preface.

Mr. J. H. PARSONS, *Central Institute, Pittsfield, Me.* — I have used Comstock's First Latin Book during the present school year, and I take pleasure in saying that it is by far the best book for beginners that I have ever used.

Professor A. M. MATTISON, *Baldwin University, Berea, Ohio.* — I have been using Comstock's Latin Book this year, and am well pleased with it. I do not know of any better book for beginners.

Professor E. ALEXANDER, *University of Tennessee, Knoxville.* — Comstock's Latin Book is in use in our preparatory department, and is perfectly satisfactory. A better text-book is not often seen.

O. D. ROBINSON, *Master High School, Albany, N. Y.* — With its general plan and arrangement I am much pleased, and many of its features seem to me of superior excellence. Among them I should mention the *Review of English Grammar*, so advantageous for a beginner; the condensed form of the *essentials of Latin Grammar*; the close conformity in the phraseology to the text of Cæsar; the *regular progression* of its lessons towards the one important end of reading Cæsar; the admirable treatment of the *indirect discourse*; the chapter added entire from the first Book of Cæsar; and the *references and explanations*, so helpful and suggestive to the beginner in dealing with idioms. In short, I have every reason to expect the very best results from the use of Mr. Comstock's book in the class-room.

# BENNETT'S LATIN BOOKS.

BY GEORGE L. BENNETT, M.A.,

*Head Master of the High School, Plymouth, Eng., formerly Assistant Master  
at Rugby School.*

---

**I. Easy Latin Stories for Beginners.** With Vocabulary and Notes. 16mo. 70 cts.

The aim of this book is to supply easy stories illustrating the elementary principles of the Simple and Compound Sentence. It is intended to be used either as a First Reader, introductory to Cæsar, or for READING AT SIGHT, for both of which purposes it is admirably adapted. The stories are various and amusing, and it is hoped the notes will be found careful and judicious.

**II. First Latin Writer.** Comprising Accidence, the easier Rules of Syntax, illustrated by copious examples and Progressive Exercises in Elementary Latin Prose, with Vocabularies. 16mo. 90 cts.

"The book is a perfect model of what a Latin Writer should be, and is so graduated that from the beginning of a boy's classical course it will serve him throughout as a text-book for Latin Prose Composition."

**III. First Latin Exercises.** Containing all the Rules, Exercises, and Vocabularies of the FIRST LATIN WRITER, but omitting the Accidence. 16mo. 70 cts.

**IV. Second Latin Writer.** Containing Hints on Writing Latin Prose, with graduated continuous Exercises. 16mo. 90 cts.

Intended for those who have already mastered the elementary rules of Latin Prose, this book contains hints on the difference between English and Latin in idiom and in style, some notes on the commoner difficulties, and a table of differences of idiom. The Three Hundred Exercises are fresh and interesting, and give ample room for selection.

## BENNETT'S LATIN BOOKS, *Continued.*

☞ One or more of the above books are NOW IN USE in Phillips-Exeter Academy; Phillips-Andover Academy; St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H.; St. Mark's School, Southboro', Mass.; St. Johnsbury Academy; Adams Academy, Quincy, Mass.; Williston Seminary, Easthampton; Harvard College; Amherst College; Boston University; Indiana University; and many other institutions of similar standing.

*From Principal A. C. PERKINS, Exeter Academy.*

"We take Bennett's 'First Latin Writer' as THE BEST MANUAL OF LATIN COMPOSITION for the first two years of our course. The 'Easy Latin Stories' by the same author is excellently fitted for pupils when they are beginning to read Latin."

*From Dr. H. T. FULLER, St. Johnsbury Academy.*

"We have used Bennett's 'First Latin Writer' for the last two years, and find it EMINENTLY SATISFACTORY. Instead of giving detached sentences to illustrate special grammatical principles, like most books of the sort, it takes the pupil over a well-graded series of exercises to the writing of connected discourse. It involves a knowledge of all the principles of Grammar and Latin Idioms, and, by a skilful selection of review work, obliges the pupil to keep what he has once acquired. Its breadth of vocabulary is commendable in that it is not restricted to the words of any single author."

*From The N. E. Journal of Education*

"In the 'Latin Writers' the editor has not sought by a special and limited vocabulary to assist the pupil in reading one particular author, but has rather endeavored, by a copious vocabulary and gradual but frequent use of all the rules of Syntax, to give the pupil an excellent foundation for a sound and comprehensive knowledge of Latin Prose Composition. The exercises, too, are interesting in themselves, and take up the different idiomatic peculiarities in such an easy and natural way, that the pupil almost unconsciously masters them, without having them glaringly thrust upon him in little detached sentences, which, when mixed up in a narrative, he fails of course to recognize. We cordially recommend these books to the attention of all classical teachers."

# PROFESSOR PENNELL'S TEXT-BOOKS.

---

**Ancient Greece**, from the Earliest Times down to 146 B.C. By

R. F. PENNELL, Professor of Latin in Phillips-Exeter Academy.  
With Maps and Plans. 16mo. 130 pages. 60 cents.

**Rome**, from the Earliest Times down to 476 A.D. 16mo. 206  
pages. 60 cents.

These books are compiled respectively from the works of Curtius and Rawlinson, and from Mommsen and Niebuhr. They contain amply sufficient matter to prepare a pupil for any of our colleges. All minor details are, however, omitted, thus avoiding a confused mass of matter so perplexing to every beginner. Important events, names, and dates are printed in **heavy type**, strongly impressing them upon the student's memory.

Professor GEORGE R. GEAR, *Marietta College, Ohio*.—I regard Professor Pennell's "Ancient Greece" and "Rome" as capital compendiums, preserving admirably, not merely the dry bones, but the juicy meat of larger works.

Professor O. HOWES, *Madison University, Hamilton, N. Y.*.—It is an excellent summary of Roman history,—a difficult task well performed.

Rev. MARTIN E. CADY, *Poultney, Vt.*.—It is by far the best compendium of Roman history that I have seen for classes in academies.

Professor W. M. JEFFERIS, *Delaware College*.—It is a most judicious epitome of Greek history, containing just those salient points about which all the minor events naturally group themselves. Teachers and pupils will rejoice to be free from Smith's maze of petty names and events.

A. P. PEABODY, D.D., *Harvard University*.—I know of no other compend of Roman Geography and History so well fitted for students in the early stages of a classical education. In addition to its worth as a school book, it is of no little value as a reference book for the leading names, dates, and facts of Roman history.

**The Latin Subjunctive.** A Manual for Preparatory Schools.  
By Professor R. F. PENNELL. 16mo. Sewed. 56 pages. 25 cents.

Professor W. L. THRELKELD, *Kentucky University, Lexington, Ky.*.—It is the best elementary manual of the Latin Subjunctive that can be placed in the hands of a beginner.

T. B. MACKEY, *Gouverneur, N. Y.*.—I believe it to be the best work on the subject for preparatory schools. The hand of the experienced teacher is discernible throughout. The classification of conditional sentences is especially to be commended.

# FRENCH TEXT BOOKS.

---



## HARDENAL'S FRENCH SERIES.

FIRST FRENCH COURSE, or Rules and Exercises for  
Beginners. By C. A. CHARDENAL. 16mo, 220 pages. 60 cents.

SECOND FRENCH COURSE, or French Syntax and Reader.  
16mo, 250 pages. 75 cents.

FRENCH EXERCISES FOR ADVANCED PUPILS, containing  
Rules of French Syntax, Exercises on Rules and Idioms, and a  
Dictionary of nearly Four Thousand Idiomatrical Verbs, Sentences,  
Phrases, and Proverbs. 16mo, 332 pages. \$1.00.

These books have been carefully graded to meet the wants alike of the beginner and of the advanced pupil. Taken together, they furnish a complete course of French grammar, with exercises for translation into French and English. The first two volumes contain, in addition, a French Reader, with complete vocabularies; and the last book contains also a long list of French idioms, arranged in sections, with exercises for translation and retranslation on each section.

I have examined very carefully the book of Chardenal you had the kindness to send me. I shall most certainly use it in some of my classes, and introduce it next year at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. — *Professor J. Lévy, Boston.*

Monsieur Chardenal's system of teaching French, unlike that of some modern professors, is based upon a sound and thorough comprehension of the rules of the language. He does not profess to teach French in a fortnight, or, may be, in a week; but tells his pupils at the outset that the knowledge of French, like any other knowledge worth acquiring, can only be got at by hard and persevering labor, extended over a considerable space of time. We cordially recommend his volumes. — *London Spectator.*

They are certainly the best books for the teaching of French I have ever seen, and I have no hesitation in making them the text-books here. — *Professor M. B. Anderson, Butler University, Indiana.*

Le recueil d'exercices publié par M. Chardenal répond parfaitement, selon moi, au but que l'auteur se propose. . . . En un mot, ces exercices apprendront aux élèves à parler français, au lieu de se servir de phrases littéralement traduites de l'anglais. — *Professor Karcher, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.*

Je puis vous dire, en toute sincérité, que vous avez fait un travail bon et utile. Le recueil d'expressions idiomatiques est excellent et ferait à lui seul le succès de votre livre. — *Professor Ch. Cassal, LL.D., University College, London.*

Les règles sont si brèves et si claires, les thèmes si bien gradués, et les idiotismes si bien rendus en anglais, que l'utilité du livre pour les maîtres aussi bien que pour les élèves n'admet aucun doute. — *Professor Schaffer, St. Andrews University*

## NEW BOOKS.

---

**Moss's First Greek Reader.** With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary. By Professor CHARLES M. MOSS, Wesleyan University, Illinois. 16mo. 70 cents.

It is the aim of the author to furnish a Greek book for beginners which shall be simple and interesting, and at the same time contain a large number of such words, phrases, and idioms as are of frequent occurrence in Attic Greek. There has for some time been a demand for such a book, to precede the *Anabasis*, which is of uneven difficulty, and which is quite apt, when read slowly by a beginner, to grow very tedious.

The book contains no disconnected sentences. It consists of a series of carefully graduated exercises for translation, beginning with the simplest stories, and ending with extracts from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Lucian, which have been changed and adapted to the knowledge of the beginner. The text is preceded by valuable hints on translation, and followed by notes and a complete vocabulary.

It is believed that the time spent in reading this book, before taking up any Greek author for consecutive study, will be more than saved in the subsequent rapid progress of the pupil.

**Lucian.** Short Extracts. With Introduction and Notes by Professor CHARLES R. WILLIAMS, Lake Forest University. 16mo. 180 pages. 80 cents.

Containing The Dream, Timon, and Seventeen Dialogues.

Professor J. E. GOODRICH, *University of Vermont*. — These dialogues of Lucian are just the thing for rapid reading or for reading at sight. Lucian is so alert, so keen, and withal so modern in feeling and temper, that the student is driven to read on and on, just to see how the witty debate will end. I am glad to see that Professor Williams has furnished an edition which will fully meet the demands of the class-room.

Professor B. PERRIN, *Adelbert College, Ohio*. — The book is very well edited, and admirably gotten up, as are all of your recent publications. It fills a gap, certainly, in the list of serviceable text-books, and I hope to put it to a practical test before long.



University of California  
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY  
405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1388  
Return this material to the library  
from which it was borrowed.

---

PERIODICALS  
QL JAN 23 1995  
NOV 3 0 1994

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 001 320 492 0

U